(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
06 January 2022 (06.01.2022)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2022/002102 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 239/94 (2006.01) *A61K 31/517* (2006.01)
C07D 239/80 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)
C07D 239/72 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/CN2021/103372

(22) International Filing Date:
30 June 2021 (30.06.2021)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
PCT/CN2020/099104
30 June 2020 (30.06.2020) CN
PCT/CN2021/075828
07 February 2021 (07.02.2021) CN

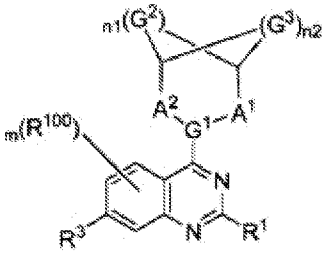
(71) Applicant: **INVENTISBIO CO., LTD.** [CN/CN]; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN).

(72) Inventors: **DAI, Xing**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **WANG, Yaolin**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **JIANG, Yueheng**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **NIU, Haotao**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **LIU, Yanqin**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **YANG, Hong**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **HAN, Zixing**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **WANG, Zhenwu**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **TAO, Liangshan**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **ZHANG, Qiang**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **SHI, Zhe**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **WENG, Jifang**; 1000 Zhangheng Road, Building #63, Pudong, Shanghai 201203 (CN).

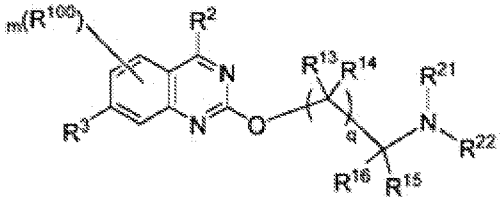
(74) Agent: **KINGSOUND & PARTNERS**; 11/F, Block B, KingSound International Center, 116 Zizhuyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing 100097 (CN).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW,

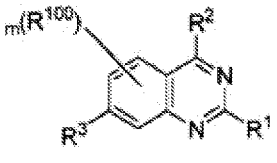
(54) Title: QUINAZOLINE COMPOUNDS, PREPARATION METHODS AND USES THEREOF



(I)



(II)



(III)

(57) Abstract: Provided herein are novel compounds, for example, compounds having a Formula (I), Formula (II), or Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Also provided herein are methods of preparing the compounds and methods of using the compounds, for example, in inhibiting KRAS ^{G12D} in a cancer cell, and/or in treating various cancer such as pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer, lung cancer or endometrial cancer.

[Continued on next page]

WO 2022/002102 A1

SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) **Designated States** *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

QUINAZOLINE COMPOUNDS, PREPARATION METHODS AND USES THEREOF

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[1] This application claims priority of International Application Nos. PCT/CN2020/099104, filed June 30, 2020, and PCT/CN2021/075828, filed February 7, 2021, the entire contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference.

BACKGROUND

Field of the Disclosure

[2] In various embodiments, the present disclosure generally relates to novel quinazoline compounds, compositions of the same, methods of preparing and methods of using the same, e.g., for inhibiting RAS and/or for treating a number of diseases or disorders, such as cancers.

Background

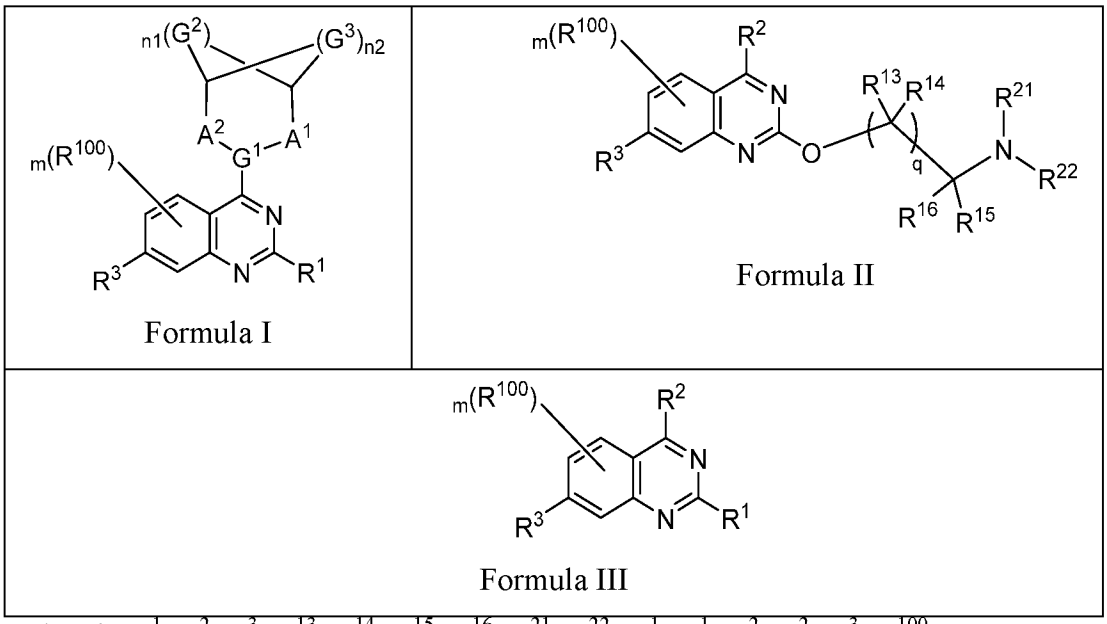
[3] RAS (KRAS, NRAS and HRAS) proteins regulate key cellular pathway transmitting signal received from cellular membrane receptor to downstream molecules such as Raf, MEK, ERK and PI3K, which are crucial for cell proliferation and survival. RAS cycles between the inactive GDP-bound form and active GTP-bound form. RAS is frequently mutated in cancers with KRAS accounted for ~80% of all RAS mutations. KRAS mutation occurs in approximately 86% of pancreatic cancer, 41% of colorectal cancer, 36% of lung adenocarcinoma and 20% of endometrial carcinoma (F. McCormick, 2017, Clin Cancer Res 21: 1797-1801. Cancer Genome Atlas Network, 2017, Cancer Cell 32: 185–203). The RAS hot-spot mutations occur at codons 12, 13 and 61, with 75% of KRAS mutations occurs at codon 12 (Glycine) (D.K. Simanshu, D.V. Nissley and F. McCormick, 2017, Cell, 170: 17-33). $KRAS^{G12D}$ (change of glycine at codon 12 to aspartic acid) is frequently mutated in pancreatic adenocarcinoma, colon adenocarcinoma and lung adenocarcinoma. However, targeting the $KRAS^{G12D}$ mutation with small molecule is a challenge due to its shallow pocket.

[4] There is a huge unmet medical need for therapeutic intervention of cancer patients with RAS mutations.

BRIEF SUMMARY

[5] In various embodiments, the present disclosure provides novel compounds, pharmaceutical compositions, methods of preparing and using the same. Typically, the compounds herein are RAS inhibitors, such as mutant KRAS (e.g., G12C, G12D, G12V, or G12A, more particularly G12D) inhibitors. The compounds and compositions herein are useful for treating various diseases or disorders, such as cancer or cancer metastasis.

[6] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I, Formula II, or Formula III, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



wherein R^1, R^2, R^3, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{21}, R^{22}, G^1, A^1, A^2, G^2, G^3, R^{100}, m, n1, n2 and q are defined herein.

[7] Certain embodiments of the present disclosure are directed to a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more of the compounds of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) and optionally a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. The pharmaceutical composition described herein can be formulated for different routes of administration, such as oral administration, parenteral administration, or inhalation etc.

[8] Certain embodiments are directed to a method of treating a disease or disorder associated with RAS, e.g., KRAS G12D. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition described herein. Diseases or disorders associated with RAS, e.g., KRAS G12D, suitable to be treated with the method include those described herein.

[9] In some embodiments, a method of treating cancer is provided. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition described herein. In various embodiments, the cancer can be pancreatic cancer, endometrial cancer, colorectal cancer or lung cancer (e.g., non-small cell lung cancer). In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological cancer (e.g., described herein). In some embodiments, the cancer can be appendix cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, bladder urothelial cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, or bile duct cancer.

[10] In some embodiments, a method of treating cancer metastasis or tumor metastasis is provided. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10,

I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition described herein.

[11] The administering in the methods herein is not limited to any particular route of administration. For example, in some embodiments, the administering can be orally, nasally, transdermally, pulmonary, inhalationally, buccally, sublingually, intraperintoneally, subcutaneously, intramuscularly, intravenously, rectally, intrapleurally, intrathecally and parenterally.

[12] The compounds of the present disclosure can be used as a monotherapy or in a combination therapy. In some embodiments, the combination therapy includes treating the subject with a targeted therapeutic agent, chemotherapeutic agent, therapeutic antibody, radiation, cell therapy, or immunotherapy.

[13] It is to be understood that both the foregoing summary and the following detailed description are exemplary and explanatory only, and are not restrictive of the invention herein.

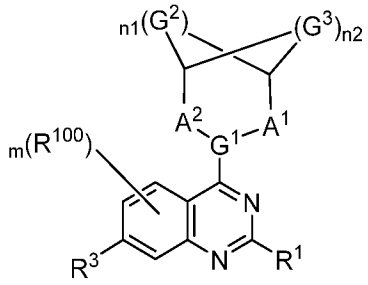
DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[14] In various embodiments, provided herein are novel compounds, pharmaceutical compositions, methods of preparation and methods of use.

Compounds

[15] Some embodiments of the present disclosure are directed to novel compounds. The compounds herein typically can be an inhibitor of a KRAS protein, particularly, a KRAS G12D mutant protein, and useful for treating various diseases or disorders, such as those described herein, e.g., cancer.

[16] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula I,

wherein:

G^1 is CR^{10} or N;

each occurrence of G^2 and G^3 is independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$, O, or NR^{20}, provided that at least one instance of G^2 and G^3 is NR^{20};

n1 and n2 are each independently an integer of 1, 2, 3, or 4;

A^1 and A^2 are each independently a bond, $CR^{11}R^{12}$, O, or NR^{20}, provided that at least one of A^1 and A^2 is not O or NR^{20};

R^1 is hydrogen, $-(L^1)_{j1}-OR^{30}$, halogen, $-(L^1)_{j1}-NR^{21}R^{22}$, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring;

R^3 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl,

R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -OH, $-C(O)NH_2$, $-C(O)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-C(O)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl)(C_{1-6} alkyl), optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, $-O-CH_2$-cyclopropyl), cyclopropoxy, cyclobutoxy, $S-R^A$, $S(O)R^A$, or $S(O)_2R^A$; wherein R^A at each occurrence is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, or cyclobutyl, and

m is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

wherein:

j1 is 0 or 1, and when j1 is 1, L^1 is an optionally substituted alkylene, an optionally substituted carbocyclylene, an optionally substituted heterocyclylene;

each occurrence of R^{10}, R^{11}, or R^{12} is independently hydrogen, F, -OH, or an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, or R^{11} and R^{12} together with the carbon they are both attached to are joined to form an oxo or imino group or a ring;

R^{20} at each occurrence is independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, or an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^{21} and R^{22} are independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{21} and R^{22} are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring; and

R^{30} is hydrogen, an oxygen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring.

[17] The compound of Formula I (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist in the form of an individual enantiomer, diastereomer, atropisomer, and/or geometric isomer, as applicable, or a mixture of stereoisomers, including racemic mixtures and mixtures enriched in one or more stereoisomers. In some embodiments, when applicable, the compound of Formula I (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist as a mixture of atropisomers in any ratio, including about 1:1. In some embodiments, when applicable, the compound of Formula I (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist as an isolated individual atropisomer substantially free (e.g., with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount) of the other atropisomer(s).

[18] In some embodiments, G^1 in Formula I is N.

[19] In some embodiments, G^1 in Formula I is CR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{10} can be hydrogen, F, -OH, or C_{1-6} alkyl (such as methyl, ethyl, etc.) which can be optionally substituted, for example, with F, -OH, methoxy, etc. Typically, when G^1 is CR^{10}, R^{10} is hydrogen.

[20] A^1 and A^2 in Formula I can independently be a bond, a carbon-based linker, oxygen, or a nitrogen-based linker. Typically, A^1 and A^2 in Formula I can independently be a bond or $CR^{11}R^{12}$. In some embodiments, one of A^1 and A^2 is a bond. In some embodiments, both A^1 and A^2 are a bond, thus, both of the bridging points are directly connected to G^1. In some embodiments, one of A^1 and A^2 is $CR^{11}R^{12}$, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} can be independently hydrogen, F, -OH, or C_{1-6} alkyl (such as methyl, ethyl, etc.) which can be optionally substituted, for example, with F, -OH, methoxy, etc. In some embodiments, one of A^1 and A^2 is $CR^{11}R^{12}$, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} together with the carbon they are both attached to are joined to form an oxo or imino group or a ring (e.g., cyclopropyl), for example, A^1 can be C=O, C=NH, etc. In some embodiments, both A^1 and A^2 are independently selected $CR^{11}R^{12}$,

wherein R^{11} and R^{12} are defined herein in. For example, in some embodiments, both A^1 and A^2 are CH_2. In some embodiments, one of A^1 and A^2 is CH_2 and the other of A^1 and A^2 is C=O or C=NH. In some embodiments, both A^1 and A^2 are C=O.

[21] In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^2 can be independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$. In such embodiments, at least one instance of G^3 is NR^{20}. In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^2 can be the same. In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^2 can also be different from each other, or some of the G^2 are the same whereas others are different. In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^2 can be independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} can be independently hydrogen, F, -OH, or $C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl (such as methyl, ethyl, etc.) which can be optionally substituted, for example, with F, -OH, methoxy, etc. In some embodiments, one or two instances of G^2 can be $CR^{11}R^{12}$, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} together with the carbon they are both attached to are joined to form an oxo or imino group or a ring (e.g., cyclopropyl). For example, in some embodiments, one instance of G^2 can be C=O or C=NH.

[22] In some embodiments, one or two instances of G^2 can be O or NR^{20}. Typically, at most one of G^2 is heteroatom based moiety, such as O or NR^{20}, and the other instances of G^2 are independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$.

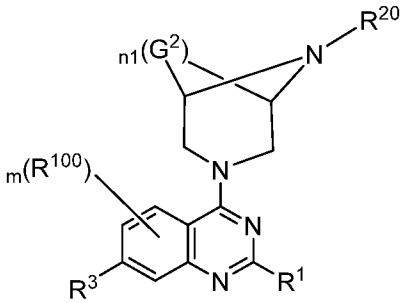
[23] In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^3 can be independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$. In such embodiments, at least one instance of G^2 is NR^{20}. In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^3 can be the same. In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^3 can also be different from each other, or some of the G^3 are the same whereas others are different. In some embodiments, each occurrence of G^3 can be independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} can be independently hydrogen, F, -OH, or $C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl (such as methyl, ethyl, etc.) which can be optionally substituted, for example, with F, -OH, methoxy, etc. In some embodiments, one or two instances of G^3 can be $CR^{11}R^{12}$, wherein R^{11} and R^{12} together with the carbon they are both attached to are joined to form an oxo or imino group or a ring (e.g., cyclopropyl). For example, in some embodiments, one instance of G^3 can be C=O or C=NH.

[24] In some embodiments, one or two instances of G^3 can be O or NR^{20}. Typically, at most one of G^3 is heteroatom based moiety, such as O or NR^{20}, and the other instances of G^3 are independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$.

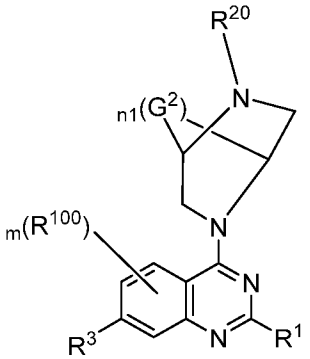
[25] Typically, Formula I includes 1, 2, or 3 G^2 (as defined herein), i.e., n1 is 1, 2 or 3. In some embodiments, Formula I includes 1, 2, or 3 G^3 (as defined herein), i.e., n2 is 1, 2 or 3.

[26] As described herein, at least one instance out of all G^2 and G^3 is NR^{20}. In some embodiments, one instance out of all G^2 and G^3, i.e., one G^2 or one G^3 among all G^2 and G^3, is NR^{20}. For example, in some embodiments, among all G^2 and G^3, one G^2 or one G^3 is NR^{20}, wherein R^{20} is hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl). In some embodiments, R^{20} at each occurrence can be independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group (e.g., described herein), or a C_{1-6} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, etc.), which can be optionally substituted, for example, with 1, 2, or 3 substituents independently selected from F, -OH, protected hydroxyl, oxo, NH_2, protected amino, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl) or a protected derivative thereof, $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl$((C_{1-4}$ alkyl), C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkoxy, phenyl, 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl containing 1, 2, or 3 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, and N, 3-7 membered heterocyclyl containing 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, and N, wherein each of the alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkoxy phenyl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclyl, is optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents independently selected from F, -OH, oxo (as applicable), C_{1-4} alkyl, cyclopropyl, fluoro-substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., CF_3), C_{1-4} alkoxy, and fluoro-substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy.

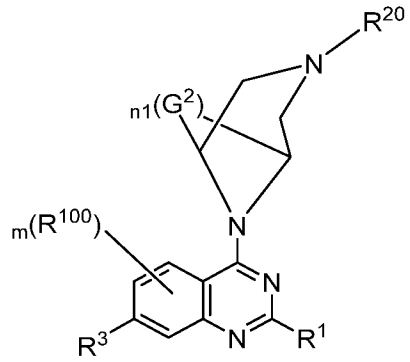
[27] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula I can be characterized as having Formula I-1, I-2, or I-3:



Formula I-1

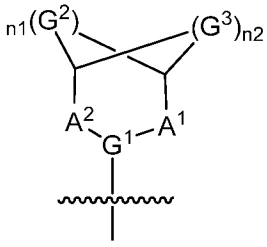


Formula I-2

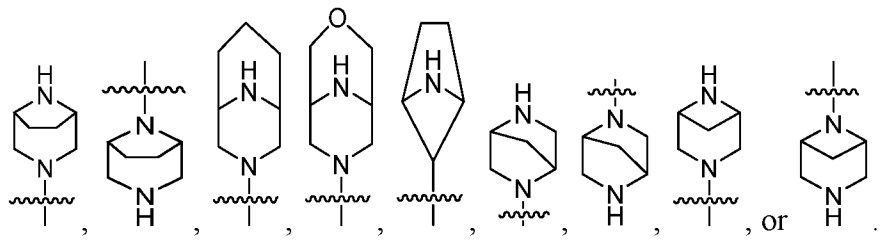


Formula I-3

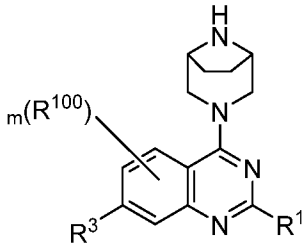
wherein the variables R^1, R^3, R^{100}, R^{20}, m, G^2, and n1 are defined herein. For example, in some embodiments, n1 is 1, 2, or 3, and each G^2 can be CH_2. In some embodiments, R^{20} can be hydrogen.



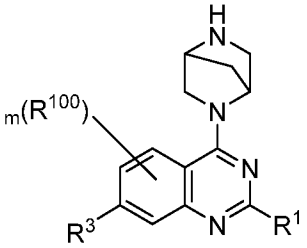
[28] In some specific embodiments, the moiety in Formula I is selected from the following:



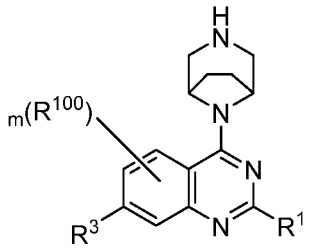
[29] For example, in some embodiments, the compound of Formula I can be characterized as having Formula I-1-A, I-2-A, or I-3-A:



Formula I-1-A



Formula I-2-A



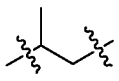
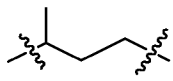
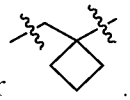
Formula I-3-A

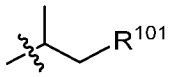
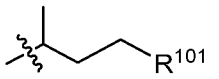
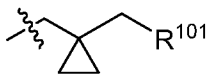
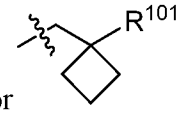
wherein the variables R^1, R^3, R^{100}, and m are defined herein.

[30] Various groups are suitable as R^1 in Formula I. In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A) can be hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A) can be a halogen, such as F or Cl. Various R^1 suitable for Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) are exemplified herein in the specific examples.

[31] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A) can be $-(L^1)_{j1}-OR^{30}$. In some embodiments, j1 is 0, i.e., R^1 is $-OR^{30}$. In some embodiments, R^{30} can be an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, for example, in some embodiments, R^{30} can be methyl. In some embodiments, j1 is 1, and L^1 can be an optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkylene, an optionally substituted C_{3-6} carbocyclylene, an optionally substituted 3-7 membered heterocyclylene. For example, in some embodiments, j1 is 1, and L^1 can be a C_{1-4} alkylene such as $-CH_2-$, $-CH_2-CH_2-$, or $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-$.

[32] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) is $-OR^{30}$, wherein R^{30} is a $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene-R^{101}, wherein R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$ or an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring, wherein the C_{1-6} alkylene is optionally substituted, e.g., with one or more substituents independently selected from F, OH, $NR^{25}R^{26}$, and C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, or two substituents of the alkylene group are joined to form a ring; R^{23} and R^{24} are independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{23} and R^{24} are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring; and R^{25} and R^{26} are independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{25} and R^{26} are joined to form an optionally substituted

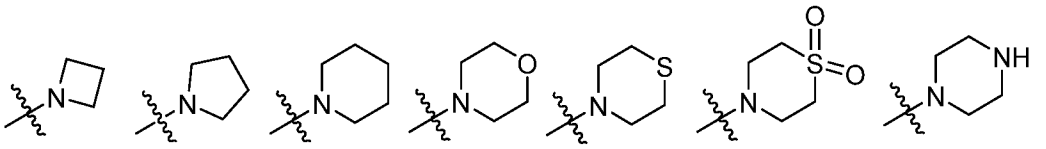
heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring. In some embodiments, the $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene- unit in R^{30} is unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkylene (straight chain or branched). In some embodiments, the $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene- unit in R^{30} is a C_{1-4} alkylene optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents, preferably 1 or 2 substituents, independently selected from F, -OH, methyl, ethyl, and CF_3. In some embodiments, the $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene- unit in R^{30} is a C_{1-4} alkylene, wherein two substituents (e.g., of the same carbon) are joined to form a cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, or a 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring such as pyrrolidine, piperidine, tetrahydrofurane, tetrahydropyrane ring, which ring may be optionally substituted with substituents such as F, -OH, methyl, ethyl, and CF_3. In some embodiments, the $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene- unit in R^{30} is selected from $-CH_2-$, $-CH_2-CH_2-$, $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-$,  ,  ,  ,or  .

In some embodiments, R^{30} is $-CH_2-R^{101}$, $-CH_2-CH_2-R^{101}$, $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-R^{101}$,  ,  ,  ,or  , wherein R^{101} is defined herein.

[33] R^{101} is typically $NR^{23}R^{24}$ or an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring having 1-3 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, and N.

[34] In some embodiments, R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$, wherein R^{23} and R^{24} are independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, such as methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, etc. For example, in some embodiments, R^{101} is NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), or $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)$(C_{1-4}$ alkyl). As used herein, the two C_{1-4} alkyl in $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)$(C_{1-4}$ alkyl) can be the same or different, for example, it includes $N(CH_3)_2$ and $N(CH_3)(C_2H_5)$, etc. Other similar expressions should be understood similarly. In some embodiments, R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$, wherein one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydrogen or an optionally substituted C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, and the other of R^{23} and R^{24} is defined herein, for example, in some embodiments, the other of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydrogen, an optionally substituted C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, or a C_{1-4} alkyl such as methyl. In some embodiments, R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$, wherein one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydrogen or an optionally substituted 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring such as those having 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O and N, preferably, the ring has at most one oxygen, and the other of R^{23} and R^{24} is defined herein, for example, in some embodiments, the other of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydrogen or a C_{1-4} alkyl such as methyl.

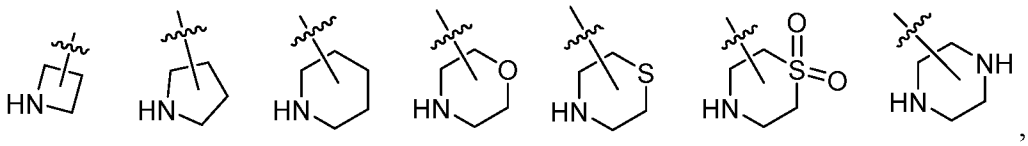
[35] In some embodiments, R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$, wherein R^{23} and R^{24} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form an optionally substituted 4-8 membered monocyclic heterocyclic ring having one or two ring heteroatoms, e.g., one ring nitrogen atom, two ring nitrogen atoms, one ring nitrogen atom and one ring sulfur atom, or one ring nitrogen atom and one ring oxygen atom, etc. For example, in some embodiments, R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$, wherein R^{23} and R^{24} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form a ring selected from



each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$. The substituents can be attached to any available positions in the ring, including for example an available ring nitrogen atom. Though not prohibited, for ring nitrogen substitutions, it is generally preferred not to form a quaternary salt, in other words, only one substituent is typically attached to a ring nitrogen (if substituted).

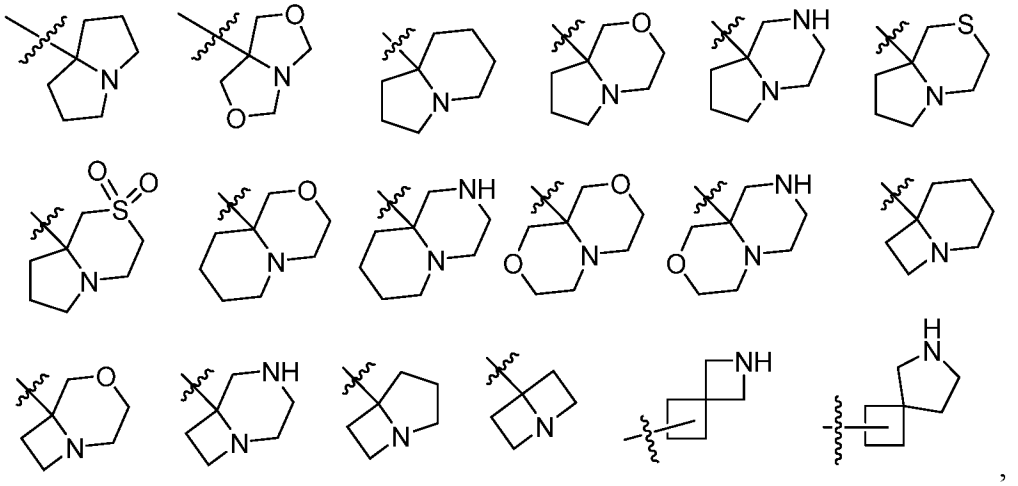
[36] In some embodiments, R^{101} can be a monocyclic 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, or a fused or spiro bicyclic 6-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one to three ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein the monocyclic or bicyclic ring is optionally substituted. The monocyclic or bicyclic ring can be attached to the $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene- moiety via any available position to form a R^{30}. For the bicyclic ring, the attaching point can be on either of the two rings.

[37] For example, in some embodiments, R^{101} can be a monocyclic ring selected from the following:



each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$.

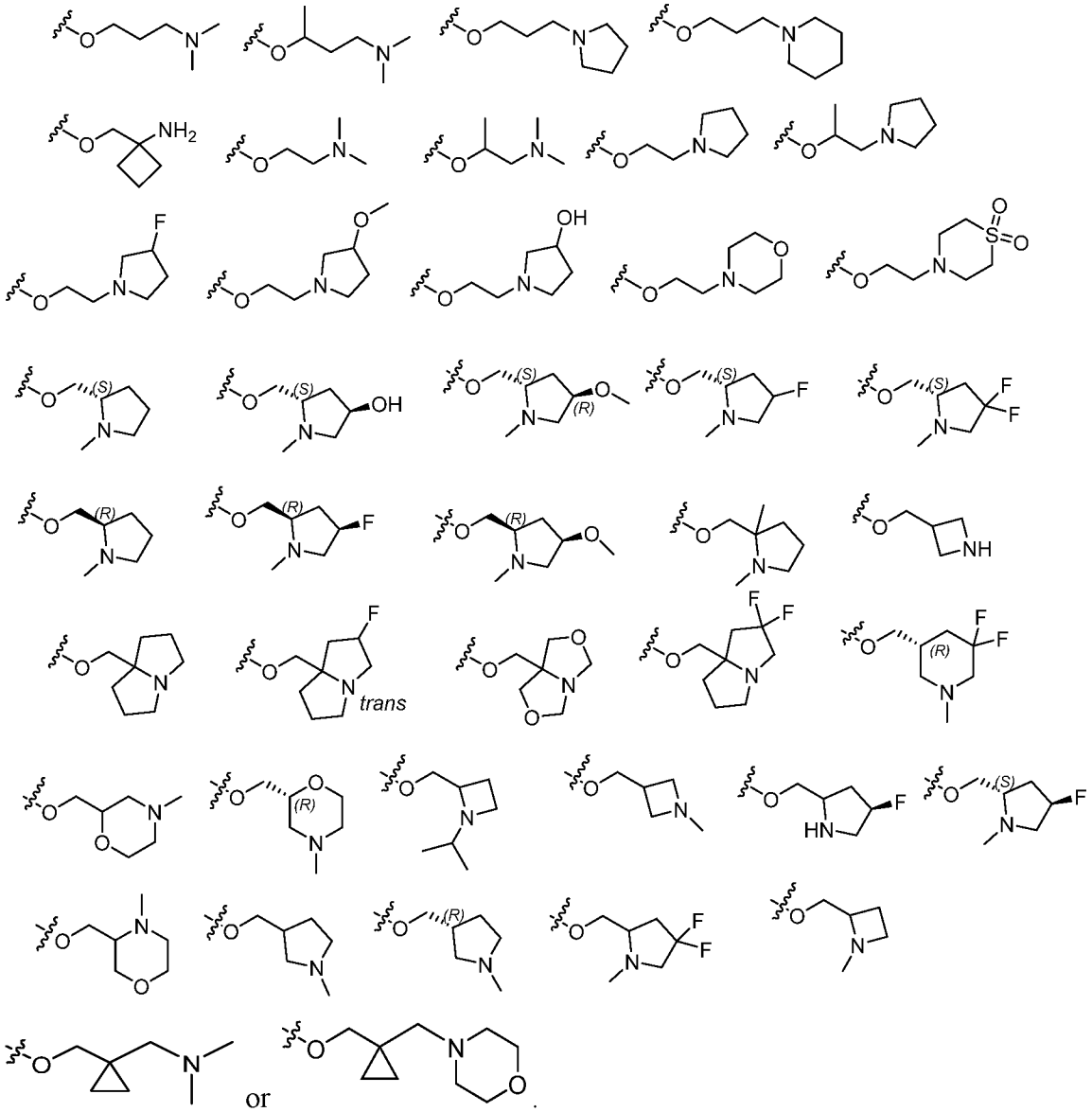
[38] In some embodiments, R^{101} can be a bicyclic ring selected from the following:



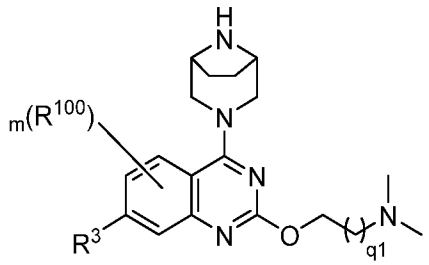
each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$. To be clear, the attaching point of the two spiro-bicyclic structure above can be a ring atom from either the cyclobutyl ring or the azetidine or pyrrolidine ring. In some embodiments, the attaching point is a ring atom from the cyclobutyl ring, e.g., on the carbon that's not adjacent to the spiro center.

[39] Any of the R^{101} can be combined with any of the $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene- moiety described herein to form a R^{30} suitable for Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-

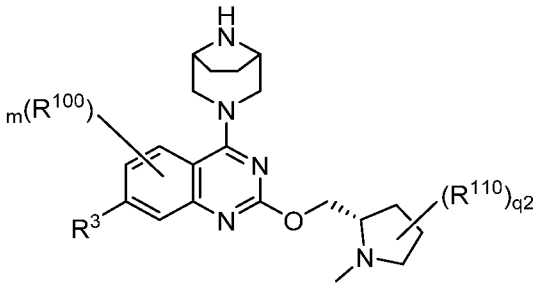
A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), wherein R^1 is $-OR^{30}$. For example, in some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be selected from:



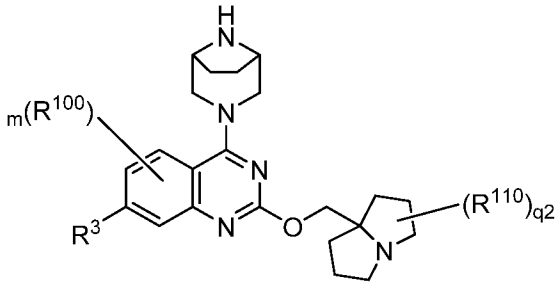
[40] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula I can be characterized as having a Formula I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, or I-1-A-3:



Formula I-1-A-1

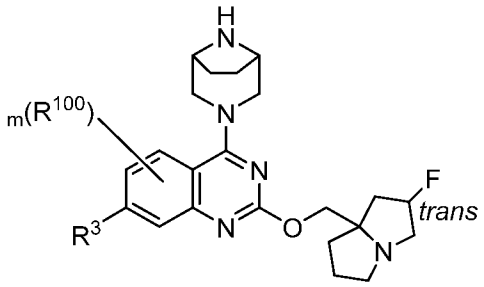


Formula I-1-A-2

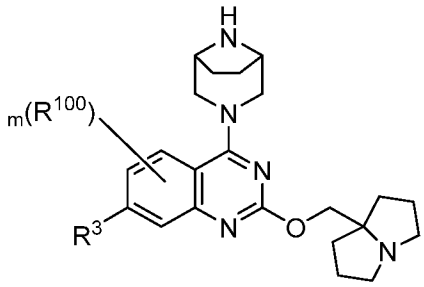


Formula I-1-A-3

wherein R^3, R^{100}, and m are defined herein, q1 is 1 or 2, q2 is 0, 1, or 2, R^{110} at each occurrence is independently F or hydroxyl. In some embodiments, q2 in Formula I-1-A-2 or I-1-A-3 is 0. In some embodiments, q2 in Formula I-1-A-2 is 1, and R^{110} is F or hydroxyl. In some embodiments, q2 in Formula I-1-A-3 is 1, and R^{110} is F. In some embodiments, q2 in Formula I-1-A-2 or I-1-A-3 is 2, and both R^{110} are F. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula I can be characterized as having a Formula I-1-A-4 or I-1-A-5:



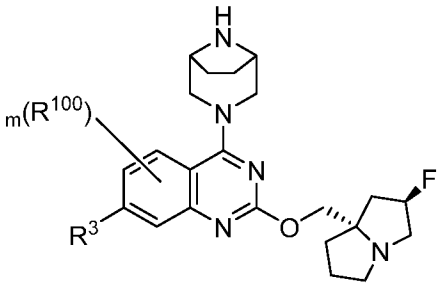
Formula I-1-A-4



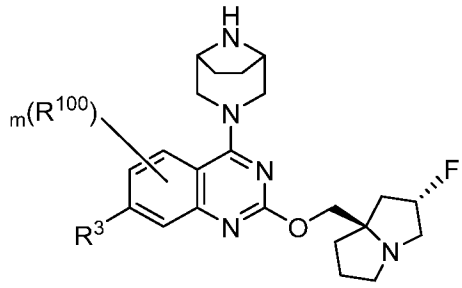
Formula I-1-A-5

wherein R^3, R^{100}, and m are defined herein. The "trans" designation in Formula I-1-A-4 indicates that the F substitution is *trans* to the quinazoline-linked moiety. For the avoidance of doubt, Formula I-1-A-4 includes individual stereoisomers (enantiomers etc.) and mixtures

of stereoisomers in any ratio (including racemic mixtures). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula I-1-A-4 can have a formula according to I-1-A-4-E1 or I-1-A-4-E2:



Formula I-1-A-4-E1

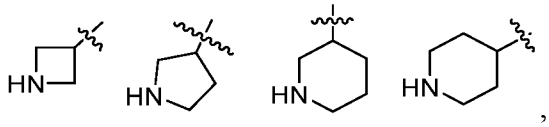


Formula I-1-A-4-E2

wherein R^3, R^{100}, and m are defined herein. In some embodiments, compounds of Formula I-1-A-4-E1 or I-1-A-4-E2 can exist predominantly as the as-drawn stereoisomer (with respect to the two chiral centers showing stereochemical drawings), such as with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount of the other stereoisomer(s). The stereoisomers can be typically separated through chiral HPLC, e.g., as exemplified herein.

[41] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can also be $-OR^{30}$, wherein R^{30} is an optionally substituted C_{3-6} carbocyclic ring or 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring. The oxygen can be connected with the carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring via any available attaching point, however, typically not through a heteroatom or a carbon atom adjacent to a heteroatom. In some embodiments, R^{30} is a monocyclic 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, or a fused or spiro bicyclic 6-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one to three ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein the monocyclic or bicyclic ring is optionally substituted.

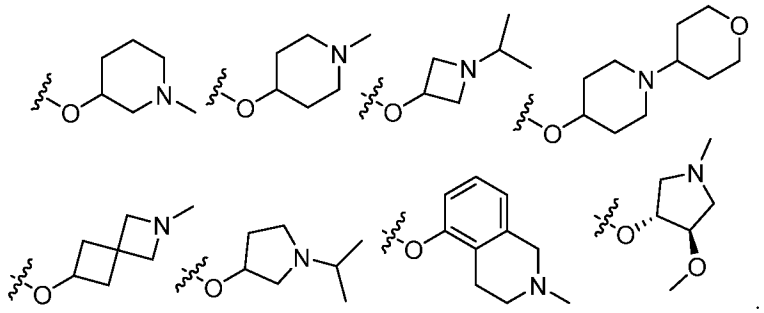
[42] In some embodiments, R^{30} is a 4-8 membered monocyclic saturated ring having one ring heteroatom, a ring nitrogen. For example, in some embodiments, R^{30} is a monocyclic saturated ring selected from the following:



each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, tetrahydropyranyl, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$.

[43] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can also be $-OR^{30}$, wherein R^{30} is an optionally substituted aryl or heteroaryl ring.

[44] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be selected from the following:

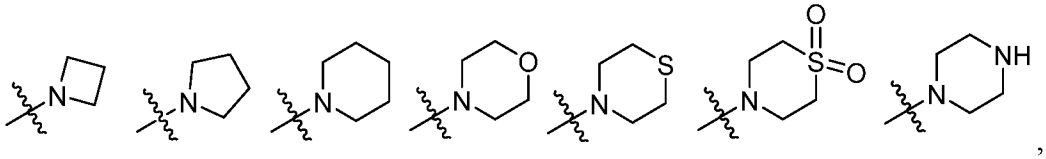


[45] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can also be $-(L^1)_{j1}-NR^{21}R^{22}$. In some embodiments, j1 is 0, i.e., R^1 is $NR^{21}R^{22}$. In some embodiments, j1 is 1, and L^1 can be an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkylene, an optionally substituted C_{3-6} carbocyclylene, an optionally substituted 3-7 membered heterocyclylene. For example, in some embodiments, j1 is 1, and L^1 can be a C_{1-4} alkylene such as $-CH_2-$, $-CH_2-CH_2-$, or $-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-$.

[46] For example, in some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be $NR^{21}R^{22}$ or $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene-$NR^{21}R^{22}$. In some embodiments, R^{21} and R^{22} are independently hydrogen, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{21} and R^{22} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring having one or two ring heteroatoms. In some embodiments, one

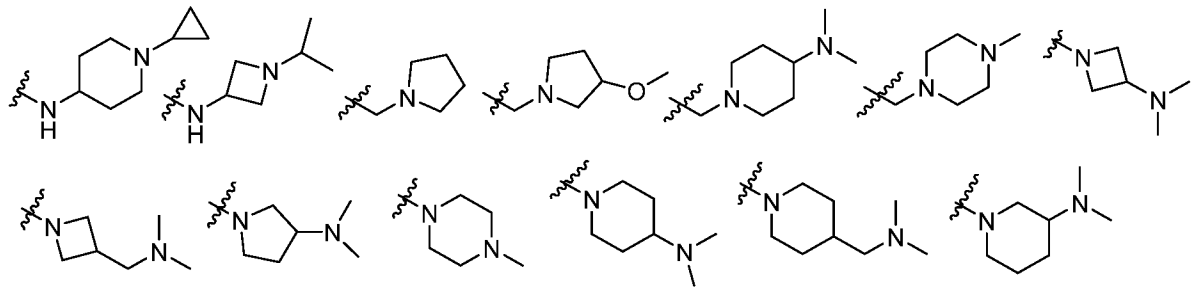
of R^{21} and R^{22} is an optionally substituted 4-8 membered monocyclic saturated heterocyclic ring such as those having 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O and N, preferably, the ring has at most one oxygen. In some embodiments, the 4-8 membered monocyclic saturated heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, $-(CH_2)_x$-OH, $-(CH_2)_x$-C_{1-4} alkoxy, optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, $-(CH_2)_x$-NH_2, $-(CH_2)_x$-NH(C_{1-4} alkyl), $-(CH_2)_x$-N(C_{1-4} alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), $-(CH_2)_x$-cyclopropyl, $-(CH_2)_x$-cyclobutyl, and $-(CH_2)_x$-(4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S), wherein x is 0, 1, 2, or 3, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, $-(CH_2)$-$N(CH_3)_2$, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, the 4-8 membered monocyclic saturated heterocyclic ring has one ring heteroatom, which is a ring nitrogen atom (e.g., azetidine, pyrrolidine, piperazine, etc.). Typically, the attaching point is not the ring nitrogen atom or a carbon atom adjacent to the ring nitrogen. In some embodiments, the other of R^{21} and R^{22} is hydrogen or an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, such as C_{1-4} alkyl, e.g., methyl, ethyl, or isopropyl.

[47] In some embodiments, R^{21} and R^{22} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form a ring selected from



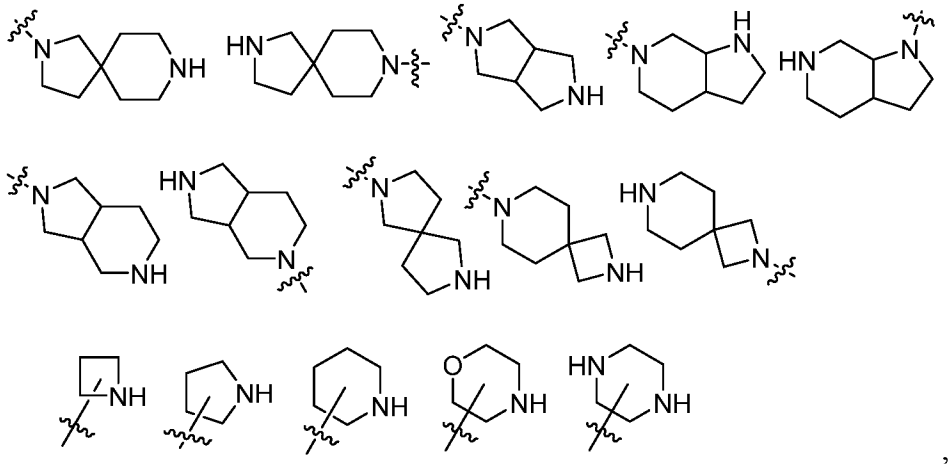
each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, $-(CH_2)_x$-OH, $-(CH_2)_x$-C_{1-4} alkoxy, optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, $-(CH_2)_x$-NH_2, $-(CH_2)_x$-NH(C_{1-4} alkyl), $-(CH_2)_x$-N(C_{1-4} alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), $-(CH_2)_x$-cyclopropyl, $-(CH_2)_x$-cyclobutyl, and $-(CH_2)_x$-(4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S), wherein x is 0, 1, 2, or 3, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, $-(CH_2)$-$N(CH_3)_2$, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$.

[48] In some specific embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be

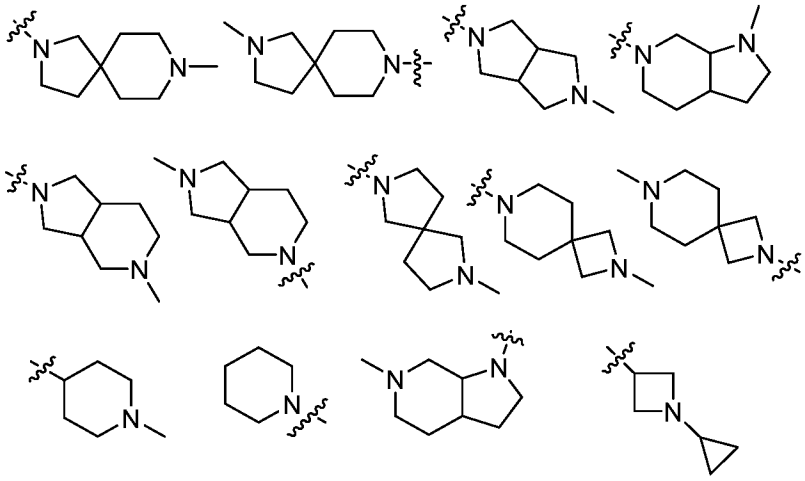


[49] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can also be an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring. In some embodiments, R^1 is an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, preferably, a monocyclic 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, or a fused or spiro bicyclic 6-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one to three ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein the monocyclic or bicyclic ring is optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^1 is an optionally substituted 4-8 membered monocyclic saturated heterocyclic ring such as those having 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from O and N, preferably, the ring has at most one oxygen. In some embodiments, the 4-8 membered monocyclic saturated heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -$(CH_2)_x$-OH, -$(CH_2)_x$-C_{1-4} alkoxy, optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH_2, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-N(C_{1-4} alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclopropyl, -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclobutyl, and -$(CH_2)_x$-(4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S), wherein x is 0, 1, 2, or 3, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -(CH_2)-N$(CH_3)_2$, -N$(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3. In some embodiments, the 4-8 membered monocyclic saturated heterocyclic ring has one ring heteroatom, which is a ring nitrogen atom (e.g., azetidine, pyrrolidine, piperazine, etc.).

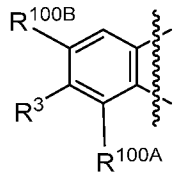
[50] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be an optionally substituted fused or spiro bicyclic 6-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one to three ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S. For example, in some embodiments, R^1 is selected from



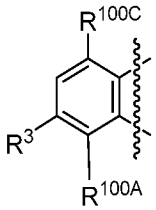
each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -$(CH_2)_x$-OH, -$(CH_2)_x$-C_{1-4} alkoxy, optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH_2, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-N(C_{1-4} alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclopropyl, -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclobutyl, and -$(CH_2)_x$-(4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S), wherein x is 0, 1, 2, or 3, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -(CH_2)-N$(CH_3)_2$, -N$(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3. For example, in some embodiments, R^1 can be selected from



[51] Typically, one or two R^{100} are present in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5), i.e., m is 1 or 2. Various groups are suitable for R^{100}. In some embodiments, R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, -CN, -OH, methoxy, ethoxy, -O-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -C(O)NHMe, CF_3, SCF_3, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, or cyclopropyl. When two R^{100} are present, they are both preferably ortho to the R^3 group, such as shown in F-4:

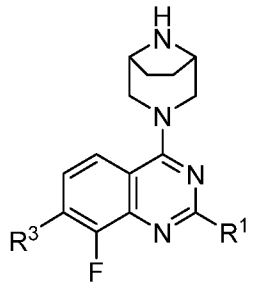
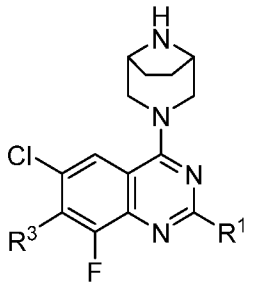
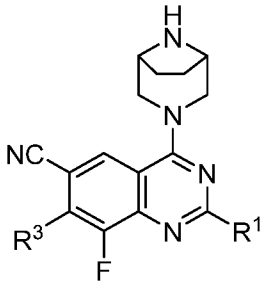
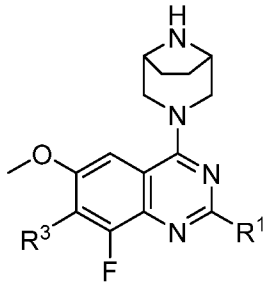
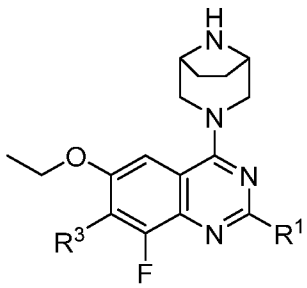
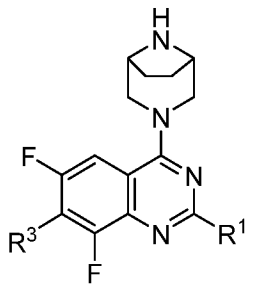
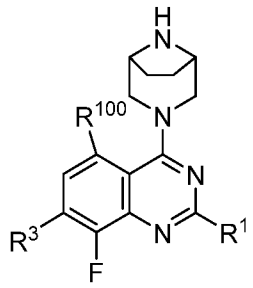


F-4 , the remainder of Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5) is not shown in F-4, wherein each of R^{100A} and R^{100B} is independently a R^{100} as defined herein. In some embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is F, Cl, -CN, -OH, methoxy, ethoxy, -O-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -C(O)NHMe, CF_3, SCF_3, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, or cyclopropyl. In some preferred embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is Cl or CN. In some preferred embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is F. In some preferred embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is methoxy or ethoxy. In some embodiments, when two R^{100} are present, one of them is ortho to the R^3 group and the other is meta to the R^3 group, such as shown in F-5:



F-5 , the remainder of Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5) is not shown in F-5, wherein each of R^{100A} and R^{100C} is independently a R^{100} as defined herein. In some embodiments, R^{100A} in F-5 is F, and R^{100C} in F-5 is F, Cl, -CN, -OH, C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{1-4} alkoxy (such as methoxy, ethoxy, or isopropoxy). In some embodiments, R^{100A} in F-5 is F, and R^{100C} in F-5 is F, Cl, methoxy, ethoxy, or isopropoxy.

[52] Various selections and combinations of R^{100} suitable for Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5) are exemplified herein in the specific examples. In some specific embodiments, the compound of Formula I can be characterized as having a formula I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12:

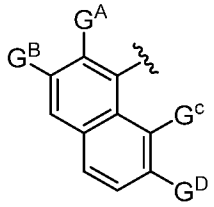
 Formula I-1-A-6	 Formula I-1-A-7
 Formula I-1-A-8	 Formula I-1-A-9
 Formula I-1-A-10	 Formula I-1-A-11
 Formula I-1-A-12	

wherein R^1 and R^3 and R^{100} are defined herein. For example, in some embodiments, R^{100} in Formula I-1-A-12 is F, Cl, -CN, -OH, or C_{1-4} alkoxy (such as methoxy, ethoxy, or isopropoxy).

[53] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be a phenyl or 5 or 6 membered

heteroaryl, such as pyridyl, which is optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^3 is a phenyl substituted with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2. In some embodiments, R^3 is a pyridyl substituted with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, -NH_2, protected –OH, or a protected –NH_2.

[54] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be a naphthyl, which is optionally substituted, for example, with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl), CF_3, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, -NH_2, protected –OH, or a protected –NH_2. In some embodiments, R^3 is



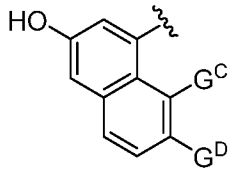
F-3

wherein:

1) G^B is OH, G^A is H, and G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl;
2) G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, G^A is H, G^B is H or OH, and G^D is H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl; or

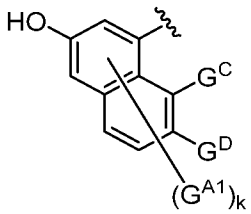
3) G^A is Cl, G^B is H, F, or methyl, G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, preferably, G^C and G^D are independently H, F, or methyl.

[55] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be an optionally substituted naphthyl, such as a naphthyl optionally substituted with one or more (typically, 1-3) substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, -NH_2, protected –OH, or a protected –NH_2. In some embodiments, R^3 is



F-3-A

wherein G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, cyclopropyl, or C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl. In some embodiments, in F-3-A, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3. In some embodiments, in F-3-A, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H or F. In some embodiments, R^3 is

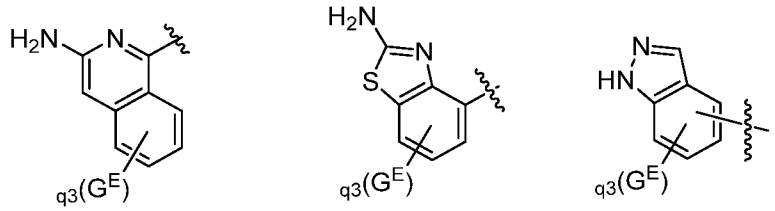


F-3-B

wherein G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, cyclopropyl, or C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl, wherein G^{A1} at each occurrence is independently a halo (e.g., F, or Cl), OH, CN, cyclopropyl, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, or optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy, and k is 1, 2, or 3. It should be noted that the G^{A1} in F-3-B can be substituted at any available

position of the naphthyl ring, although preferably, one or two G^{A1} is/are ortho to the OH group. In some embodiments, in F-3-B, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3. In some embodiments, in F-3-B, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H or F. In some embodiments, k is 1, G^{A1} is ortho to the OH group, and G^{A1} is F, Cl, CN, or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine. In some embodiments, k is 2, both G^{A1} are ortho to the OH group, and each G^{A1} is independently F, Cl, CN, or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine.

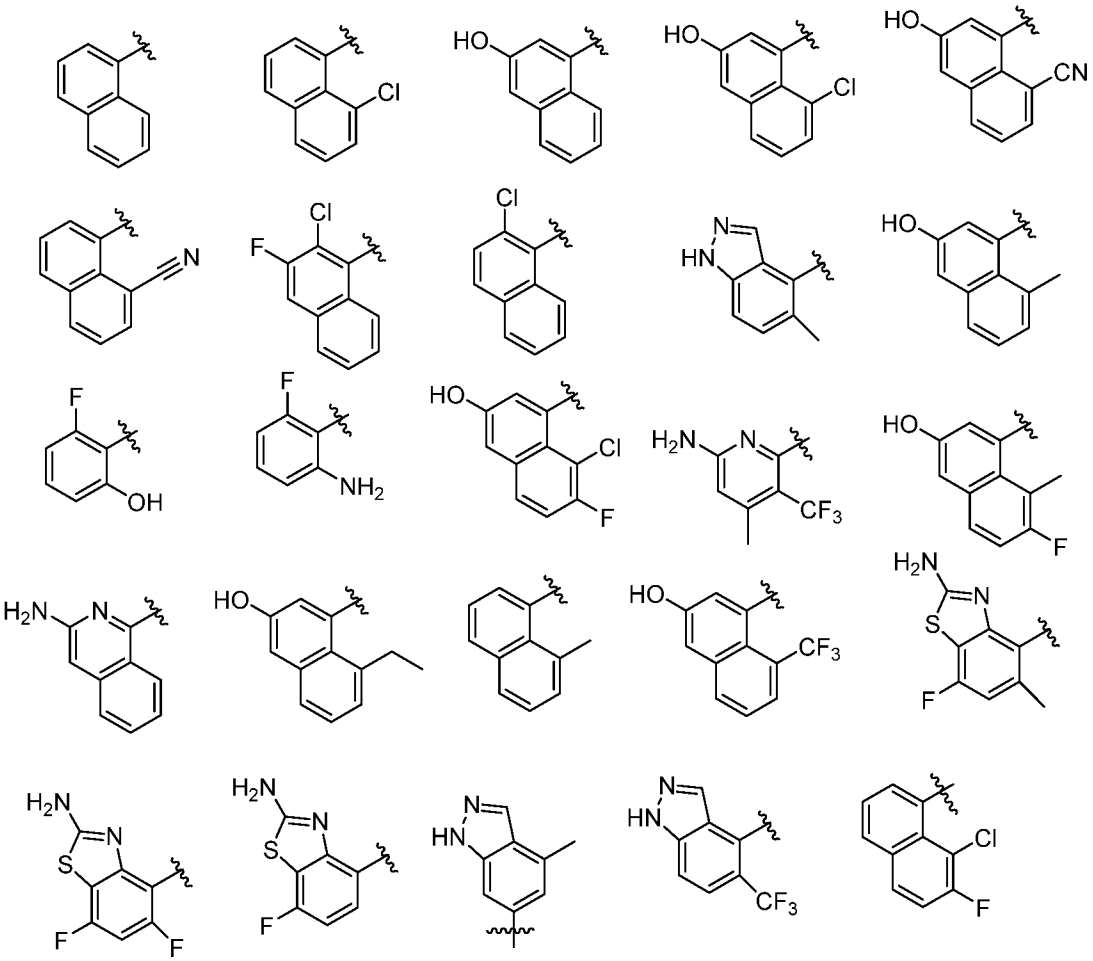
[56] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be a bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., benzothiazolyl, indazolyl, or isoquinolinyl), which is optionally substituted, for example, with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, $-NH_2$, protected –OH, or a protected $–NH_2$. For example, in some embodiments, R^3 is



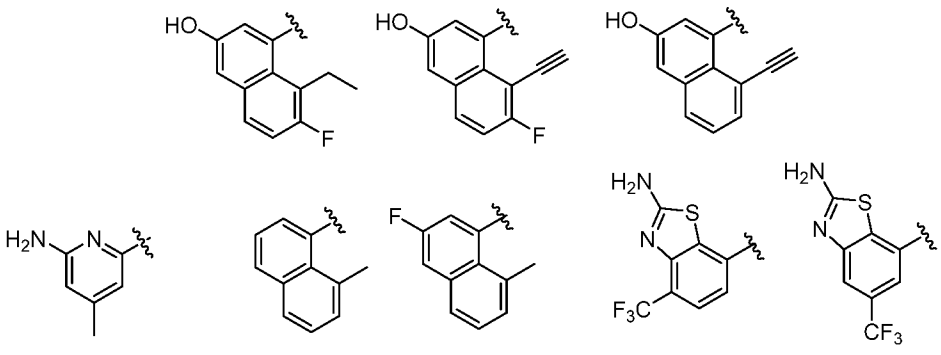
wherein: q3 is 0, 1, or 2, and G^E at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, q3 is 0, 1, or 2, and G^E at each occurrence is F, Cl, C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl), C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, CF_3, or -CN.

[57] Various selections of R^3 suitable for Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) are exemplified herein in the specific

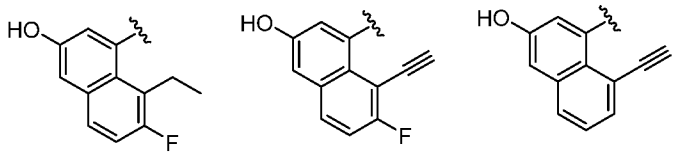
examples. In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be selected from:



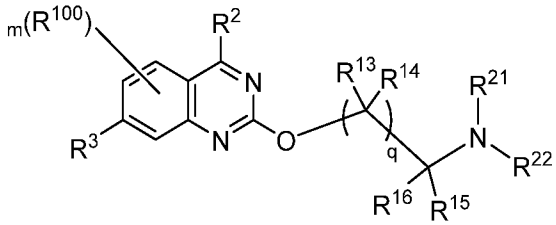
[58] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be selected from:



[59] In some preferred embodiments, R^3 in Formula I (e.g., sub-formulae I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12) can be selected from:



[60] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula II

wherein:

R^{13} and R^{14} at each occurrence are independently hydrogen or a C_{1-4} alkyl,

q is an integer of 0-6,

R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{21}, and R^{22}, together with the intervening carbon and nitrogen atoms, form an optionally substituted 6-10 membered fused bicyclic ring,

R^2 is a ring or ring-chain structure, e.g., having a pKa of about 6 or higher,

R^3 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl,

R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, -OH, $-C(O)NH_2$, $-C(O)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-C(O)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl)(C_{1-6} alkyl), optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, $-O-CH_2$-cyclopropyl), cyclopropoxy, cyclobutoxy, or $S-R^A$, $S(O)R^A$, or $S(O)_2R^A$; wherein R^A at each occurrence is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, or cyclobutyl; and

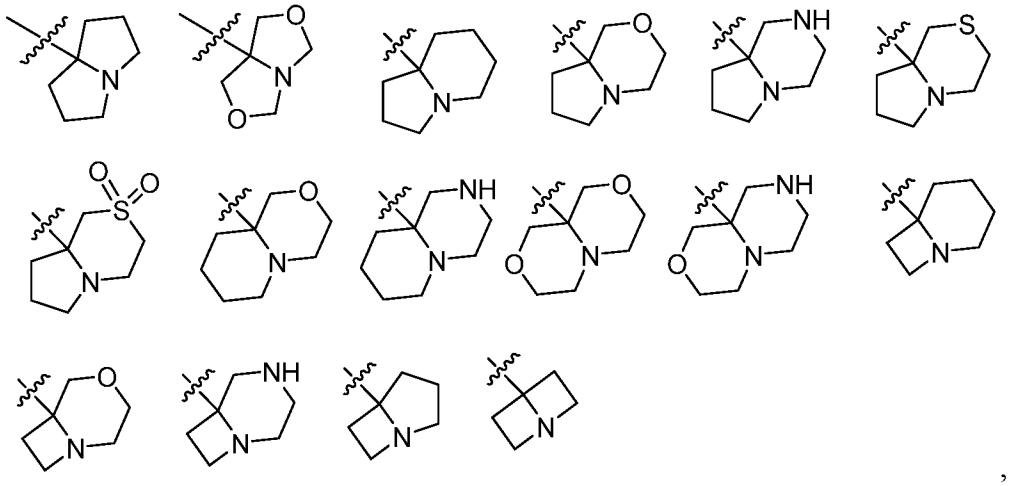
m is 0, 1, 2, or 3.

[61] The compound of Formula II (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist in the form of an individual enantiomer, diastereomer, atropisomer, and/or geometric isomer, as applicable, or a mixture of stereoisomers, including racemic mixtures and mixtures enriched in one or more stereoisomers. In some embodiments, when applicable, the compound of Formula II (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described

herein) can exist as a mixture of atropisomers in any ratio, including about 1:1. In some embodiments, when applicable, the compound of Formula II (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist as an isolated individual atropisomer substantially free (e.g., with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount) of the other atropisomer(s).

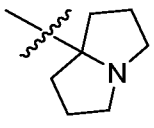
[62] Typically, in Formula II, q is 1-3. In some embodiments, q is 1. In some embodiments, q is 2. R^{13} and R^{14} in Formula II are typically hydrogen or methyl. For example, in some embodiments, R^{13} and R^{14} at each occurrence are independently hydrogen or methyl.

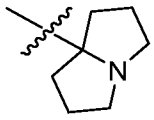
[63] In some embodiments, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{21}, and R^{22}, together with the intervening carbon and nitrogen atoms, form an optionally substituted 6-10 membered fused bicyclic ring selected from:



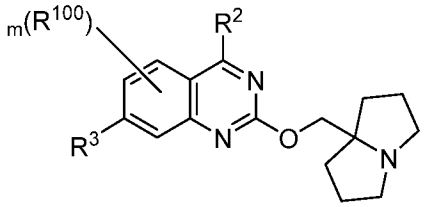
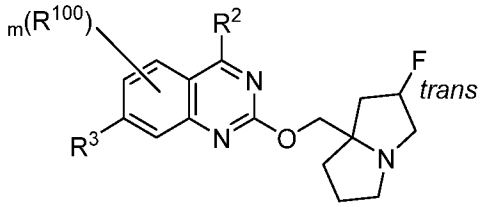
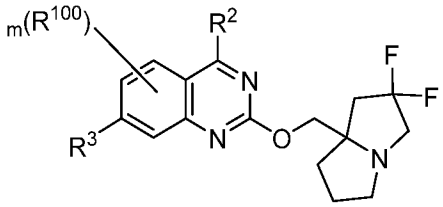
,

each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$.

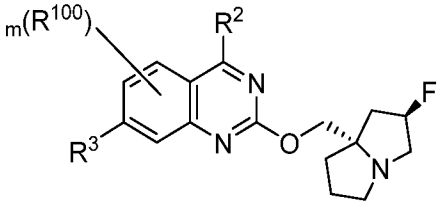
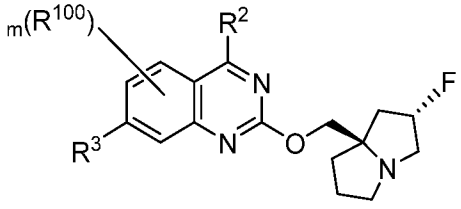
[64] In some embodiments, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{21}, and R^{22}, together with the intervening carbon and nitrogen atoms, form  , which is optionally substituted, on one or both rings. In

some embodiments, the  is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, only one of the pyrrolidine ring is substituted, e.g., with one fluorine.

[65] In some specific embodiments, the compound of Formula II can be characterized as having a formula II-1:

 Formula II-1	 Formula II-2
 Formula II-3	

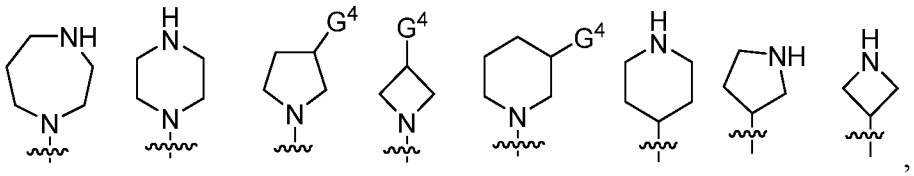
wherein R^2, R^3, R^{100}, and m are defined herein. The "trans" designation in Formula II-2 indicates that the F substitution is *trans* to the quinazoline-linked moiety. For the avoidance of doubt, Formula II-2 includes individual stereoisomers (enantiomers etc.) and mixtures of stereoisomers in any ratio (including racemic mixtures). In some embodiments, the compound of Formula II-2 can have a formula according to II-2-E1 or II-2-E2:

 Formula II-2-E1	 Formula II-2-E2

wherein R^2, R^3, R^{100}, and m are defined herein. In some embodiments, compounds of Formula II-2-E1 or II-2-E2 can exist predominantly as the as-drawn enantiomer (with respect to the two chiral centers showing stereochemical drawings), such as with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount of the other enantiomer. The enantiomers can be typically separated through chiral HPLC, e.g., as exemplified herein.

[66] Various groups are suitable as R^2 for Formula II, some of which are also exemplified in the specific compounds herein. In some embodiments, R^2 can be represented by $-(L^2)_{j2}-R^{102}$, wherein j2 is 0-3, typically 0 or 1, and when j2 is not 0, for example, j2 is 1, L^2 at each occurrence is independently CH_2, O, NH, or NCH_3, R^{102} is an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring or a heteroaryl ring, e.g., those heterocyclic or heteroaryl rings having one or two ring nitrogen atoms. To be clear, when it is said that the heterocyclic or heteroaryl rings have one or two ring nitrogen atoms, the heterocyclic or heteroaryl rings may contain additional ring heteroatoms such as ring oxygen or ring sulfur atom(s). However, in some embodiments, the heterocyclic or heteroaryl rings only have the ring nitrogen atoms as ring heteroatoms. In some embodiments, j2 is 0. In some embodiments, j2 is 1.

[67] In some embodiments, j2 is 0, and R^{102} is an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one or two ring nitrogen atoms. For example, in some embodiments, R^{102} is selected from the following ring structures:



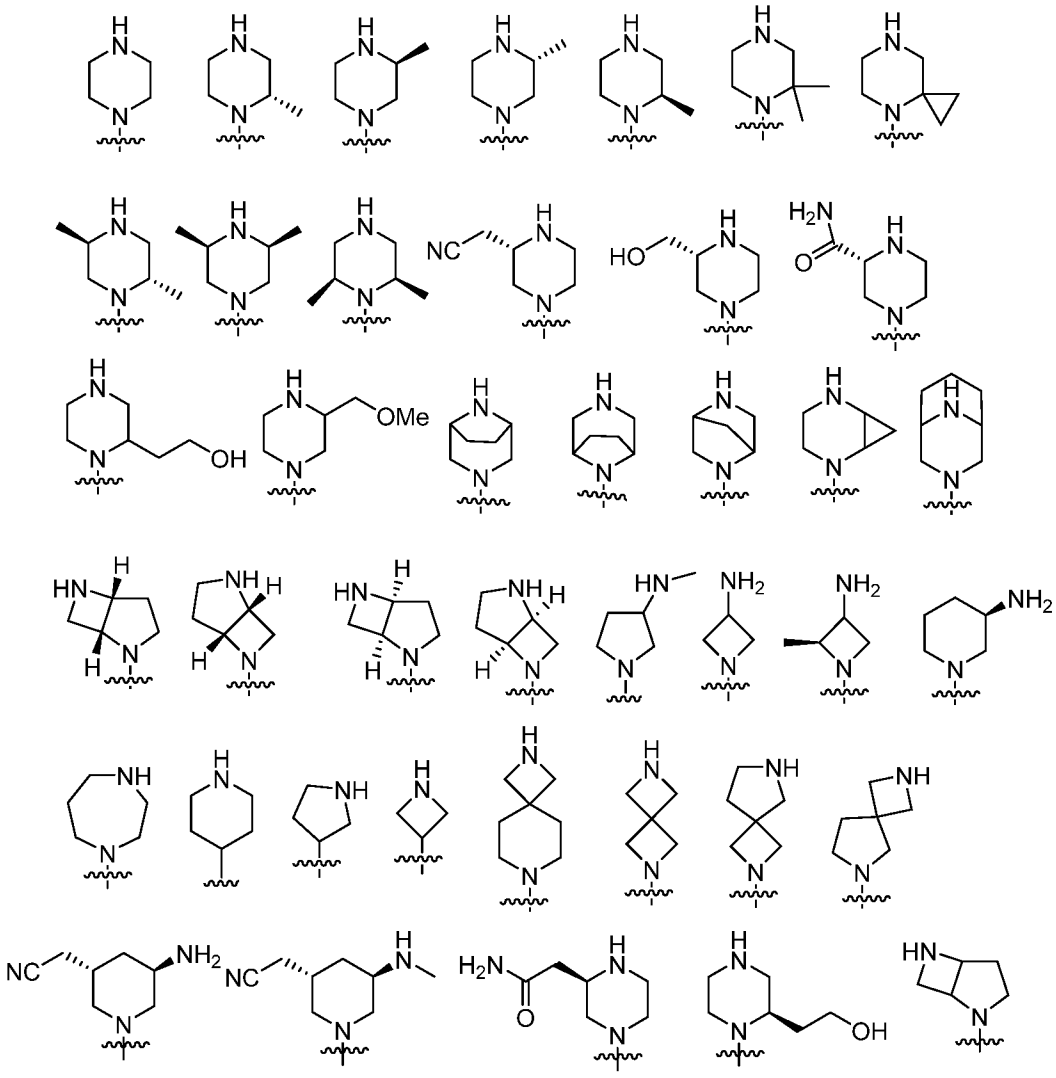
each of which is optionally substituted,

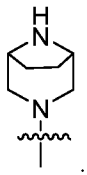
wherein G^4 is $-(L^3)_{j3}-NH_2$, $-(L^3)_{j3}-NH(C_{1-4}\text{ alkyl})$, wherein j3 is 0 or 1, and when j3 is 1, L^3 is C_{1-4} alkylene (e.g., methylene, ethylene, propylene, isopropylene, etc.),

or G^4 and one substituent on the ring are joined together to form a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having one or two ring nitrogen atoms. In some embodiments, each of the ring structures drawn above is optionally substituted with 1-3 (typically 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, etc.), fluorine substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., CF_3), hydroxyl substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, alkoxy substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, cyano substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, and $CONH_2$, or two substituents are combined to form

an oxo, imino, or a ring structure. The substitution can occur on any available position of the rings, including the ring nitrogen atoms.

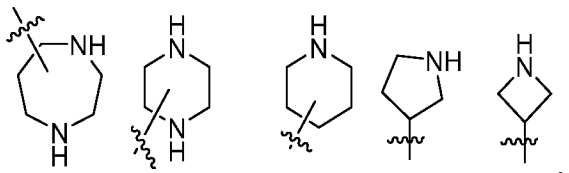
[68] In some preferred embodiments, in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3), R^2 is selected from:



. In some preferred embodiments, in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3), R^2 is  .

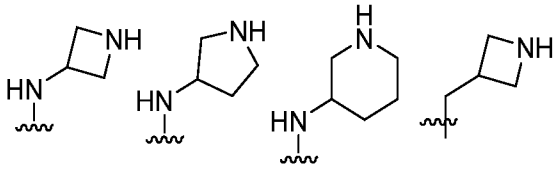
[69] In some embodiments, j2 is 1, L^2 is CH_2 or NH, and R^{102} is an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one or two ring nitrogen atoms. For example, in some embodiments, j2 is 1, L^2 is CH_2 or NH, and R^{102} is an optionally substituted 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring, e.g., a monocyclic saturated 4-8 membered ring, which is optionally

substituted. For example, in some embodiments, j2 is 1, L^2 is CH_2 or NH, and R^{102} is selected from:

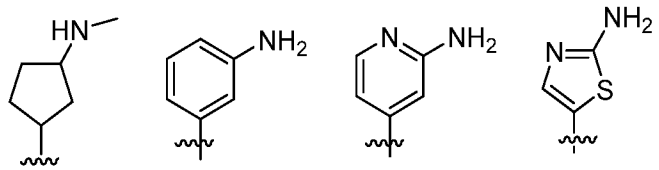


each of which is optionally substituted, for example, optionally substituted with 1-3 (typically 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, etc.), fluorine substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., CF_3), hydroxyl substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, alkoxy substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, cyano substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, and $CONH_2$, or two substituents are combined to form an oxo, imino, or a ring structure. The substitution can occur on any available position of the rings, including the ring nitrogen atoms.

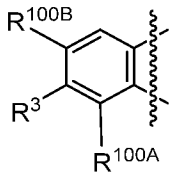
[70] In some embodiments, in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3), R^2 is selected from:



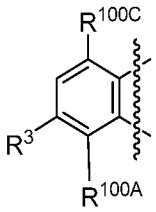
[71] In some embodiments, in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3), R^2 can also be a C_{3-7} carbocyclic, phenyl, or 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl ring, each of which has at least one nitrogen containing substituent, e.g., a basic nitrogen containing substituent, such as NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), or $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)$(C_{1-4}$ alkyl). For example, in some embodiments, R^2 is selected from



[72] Typically, one or two R^{100} are present in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3), i.e., m is 1 or 2. Various groups are suitable for R^{100}. In some embodiments, R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, -CN, -OH, methoxy, ethoxy, -O-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -C(O)NHMe, CF_3, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, or cyclopropyl. When two R^{100} are present, they are both preferably ortho to the R^3 group, such as shown in F-4:

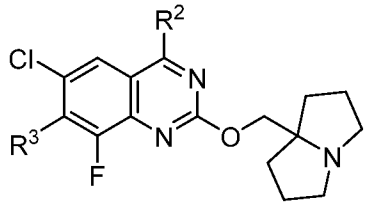
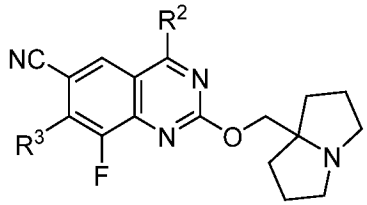


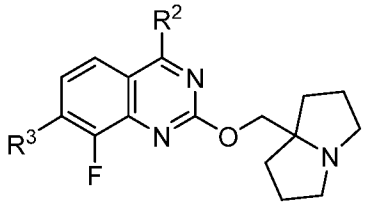
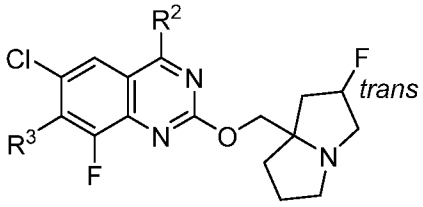
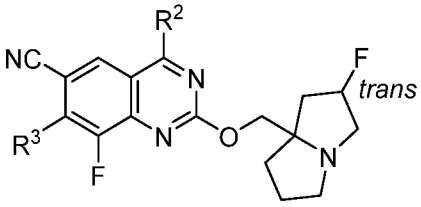
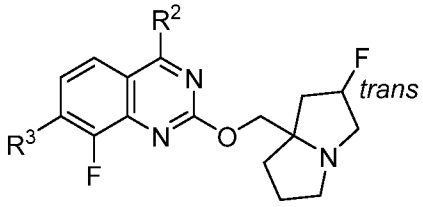
F-4 , the remainder of Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3) is not shown in F-4, wherein each of R^{100A} and R^{100B} is independently a R^{100} as defined herein. In some embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is F, Cl, -CN, -OH, methoxy, ethoxy, -O-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -C(O)NHMe, CF_3, SCF_3, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, or cyclopropyl. In some preferred embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is Cl or CN. In some preferred embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is F. In some preferred embodiments, R^{100A} in F-4 is F, and R^{100B} in F-4 is methoxy or ethoxy. In some embodiments, when two R^{100} are present, one of them is ortho to the R^3 group and the other is meta to the R^3 group, such as shown in F-5:



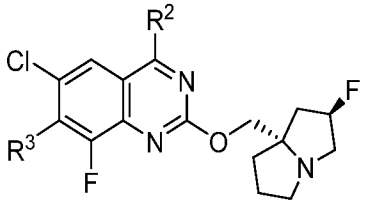
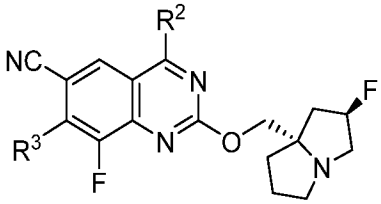
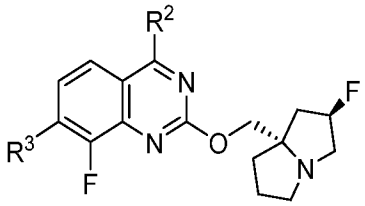
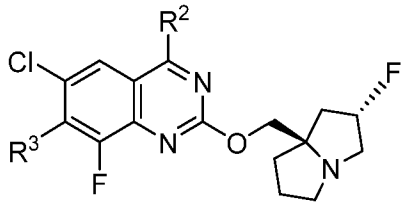
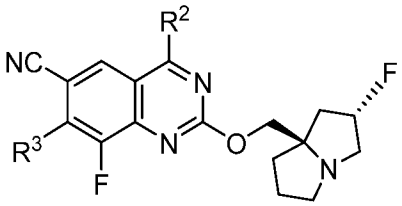
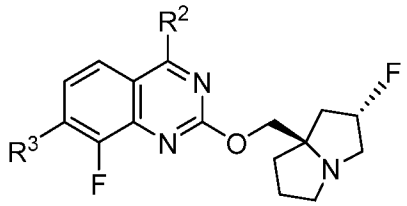
F-5 , the remainder of Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3) is not shown in F-5, wherein each of R^{100A} and R^{100C} is independently a R^{100} as defined herein. In some embodiments, R^{100A} in F-5 is F, and R^{100C} in F-5 is F, Cl, -CN, -OH, C_{1-4} alkyl or C_{1-4} alkoxy (such as methoxy, ethoxy, or isopropoxy). In some embodiments, R^{100A} in F-5 is F, and R^{100C} in F-5 is F, Cl, methoxy, ethoxy, or isopropoxy.

[73] Various selections and combinations of R^{100} suitable for Formula II (e.g., (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, or II-3) are exemplified herein in the specific examples. In some specific embodiments, the compound of Formula II can be characterized as having a formula II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, or II-2-C:

 Formula II-1-A	 Formula II-1-B

 Formula II-1-C	 Formula II-2-A
 Formula II-2-B	 Formula II-2-C

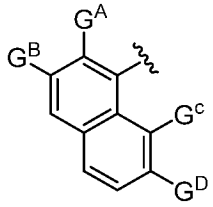
wherein R^2 and R^3 are defined herein. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula II can be characterized as having Formula II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2:

 Formula II-2-A-E1	 Formula II-2-B-E1
 Formula II-2-C-E1	 Formula II-2-A-E2
 Formula II-2-B-E2	 Formula II-2-C-E2

wherein R^2 and R^3 are defined herein. In some embodiments, compounds of Formula II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2 can exist predominantly as the as-drawn stereoisomer (with respect to the two chiral centers showing stereochemical drawings), such as with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount of the other stereoisomer(s). The stereoisomers can be typically separated through chiral HPLC, e.g., as exemplified herein.

[74] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) can be a phenyl or 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl, such as pyridyl, which is optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^3 is a phenyl substituted with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, R^3 is a pyridyl substituted with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, $-NH_2$, protected –OH, or a protected $–NH_2$.

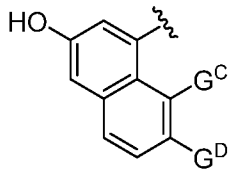
[75] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) can be a naphthyl, which is optionally substituted, for example, with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl), CF_3, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, $-NH_2$, protected –OH, or a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, R^3 is



wherein:

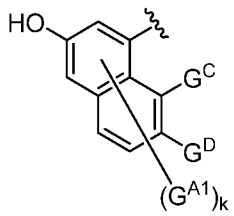
1) G^B is OH, G^A is H, and G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl;
2) G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, G^A is H, G^B is H or OH, and G^D is H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl; or
3) G^A is Cl, G^B is H, F, or methyl, G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, preferably, G^C and G^D are independently H, F, or methyl.

[76] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) can be an optionally substituted naphthyl, such as a naphthyl optionally substituted with one or more (typically, 1-3) substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, $-NH_2$, protected –OH, or a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, R^3 is



F-3-A

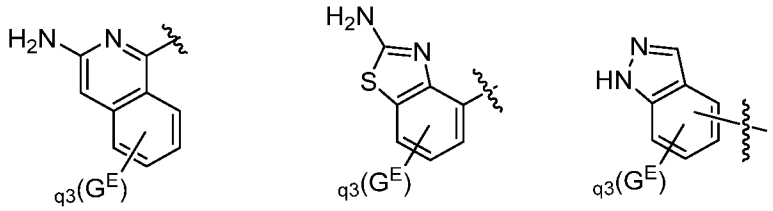
wherein G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, cyclopropyl, or C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl. In some embodiments, in F-3-A, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3. In some embodiments, in F-3-A, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H or F. In some embodiments, R^3 is



F-3-B

wherein G^C and G^D are independently H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3, cyclopropyl, or C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), preferably, G^D is H, F, or methyl, wherein G^{A1} at each occurrence is independently a halo (e.g., F, or Cl), OH, CN, cyclopropyl, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, or optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy, and k is 1, 2, or 3. It should be noted that the G^{A1} in F-3-B can be substituted at any available position of the naphthyl ring, although preferably, one or two G^{A1} is/are ortho to the OH group. In some embodiments, in F-3-B, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H, F, Cl, CN, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, such as methyl, ethyl, or CF_3. In some embodiments, in F-3-B, G^C is Cl, methyl, ethyl, ethynyl, or CN, and G^D is H or F. In some embodiments, k is 1, G^{A1} is ortho to the OH group, and G^{A1} is F, Cl, CN, or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine. In some embodiments, k is 2, both G^{A1} are ortho to the OH group, and each G^{A1} is independently F, Cl, CN, or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine.

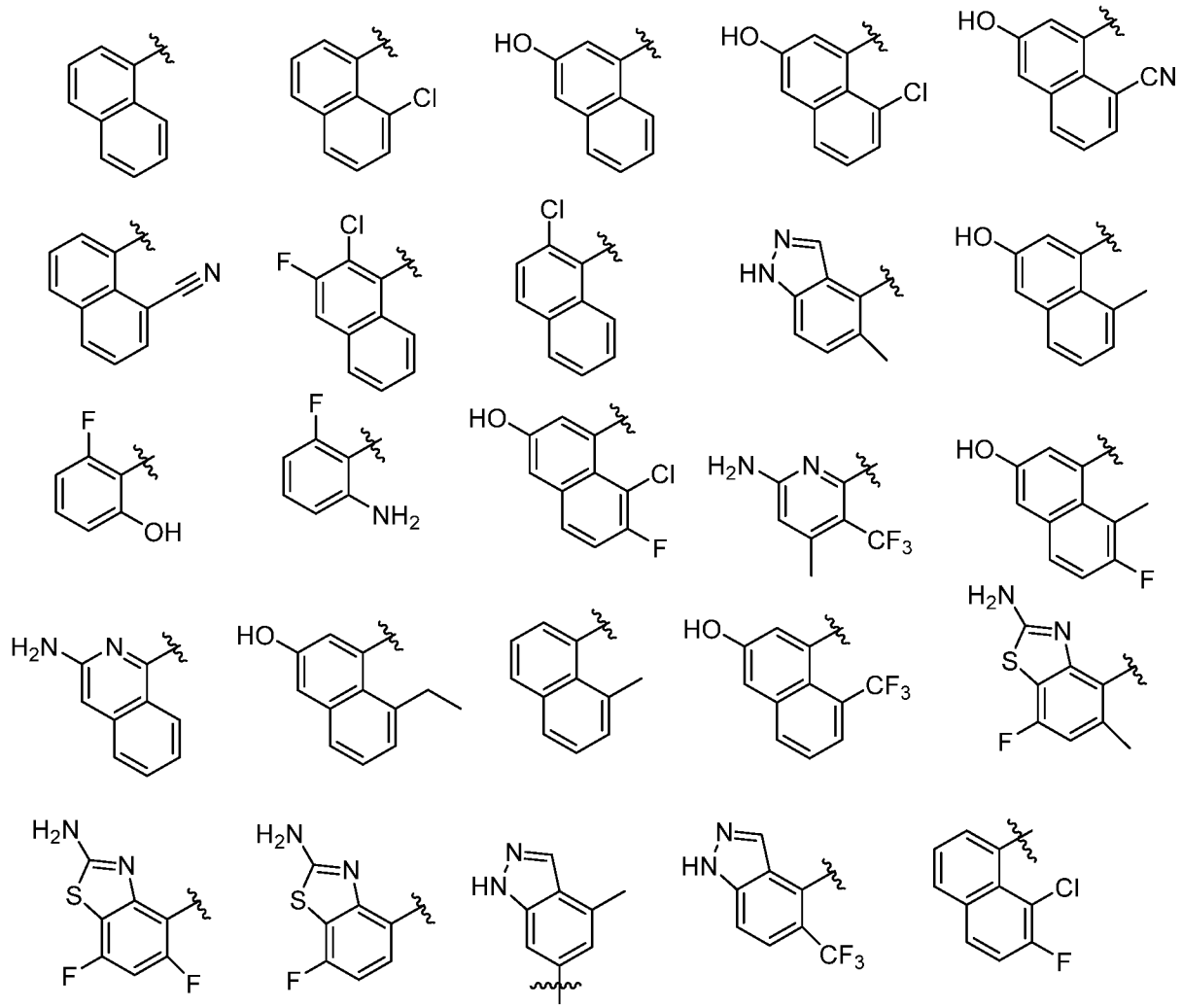
[77] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) can be a bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., benzothiazolyl, indazolyl, or isoquinolinyl), which is optionally substituted, for example, with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, at most one of the substituents is OH, $-NH_2$, protected –OH, or a protected $–NH_2$. For example, in some embodiments, R^3 is



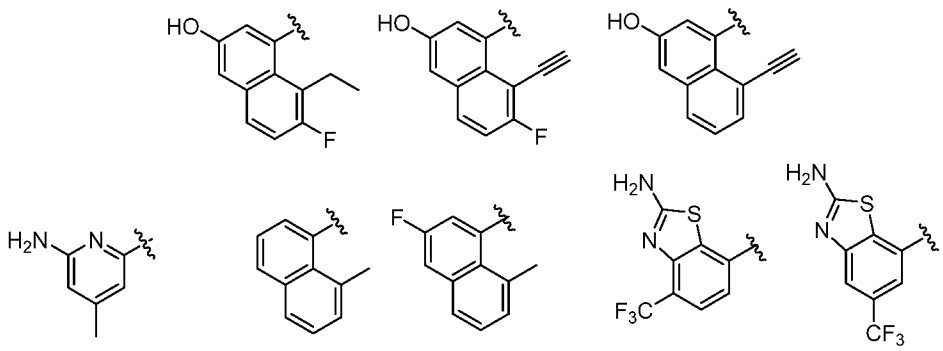
wherein: q3 is 0, 1, or 2, and G^E at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, $-NH_2$, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected $–NH_2$. In some embodiments, q3 is 0, 1, or 2, and G^E at each occurrence is F, Cl, C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl,

ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl), C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, CF_3, or -CN.

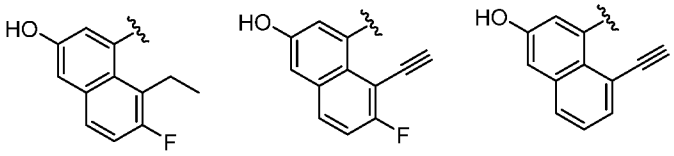
[78] Various selections of R^3 suitable for Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) are exemplified herein in the specific examples. In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) can be selected from:



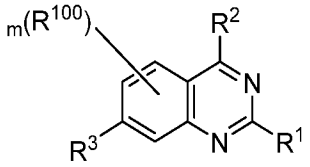
[79] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) can be selected from:



[80] In some preferred embodiments, R^3 in Formula II (e.g., subformlae II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2) can be selected from:



[81] In some embodiments, the present disclosure also provides a compound of Formula III, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula III,

wherein:

R^1 is hydrogen, $-(L^1)_{j1}-OR^{30}$, halogen, $-(L^1)_{j1}-NR^{21}R^{22}$, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring;

R^2 is a ring or ring-chain structure, e.g., having a pKa of about 6 or higher,

R^3 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl,

R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -OH, $-C(O)NH_2$, $-C(O)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-C(O)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl)(C_{1-6} alkyl), optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, $-O-CH_2$-cyclopropyl), cyclopropoxy, cyclobutoxy, or $S-R^A$, $S(O)R^A$, or $S(O)_2R^A$; wherein R^A at each occurrence is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, or cyclobutyl; and

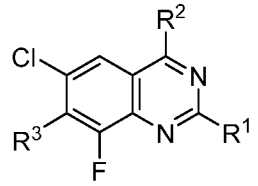
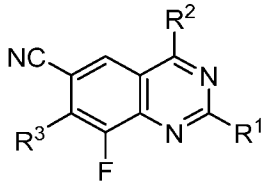
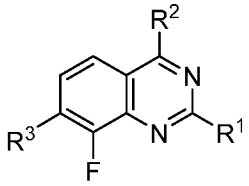
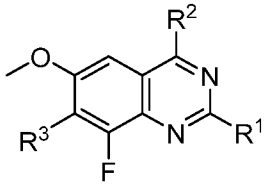
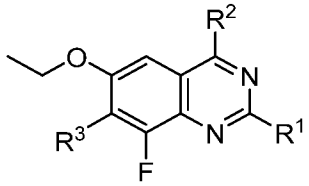
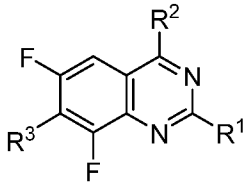
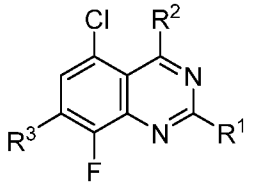
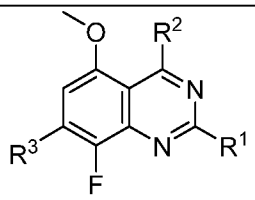
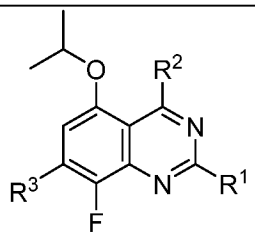
m is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

wherein:

j1 is 0 or 1, and when j1 is 1, L^1 is an optionally substituted alkylene, an optionally substituted carbocyclylene, an optionally substituted heterocyclylene;
R^{21} and R^{22} are independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{21} and R^{22} are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring; and
R^{30} is hydrogen, an oxygen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring.

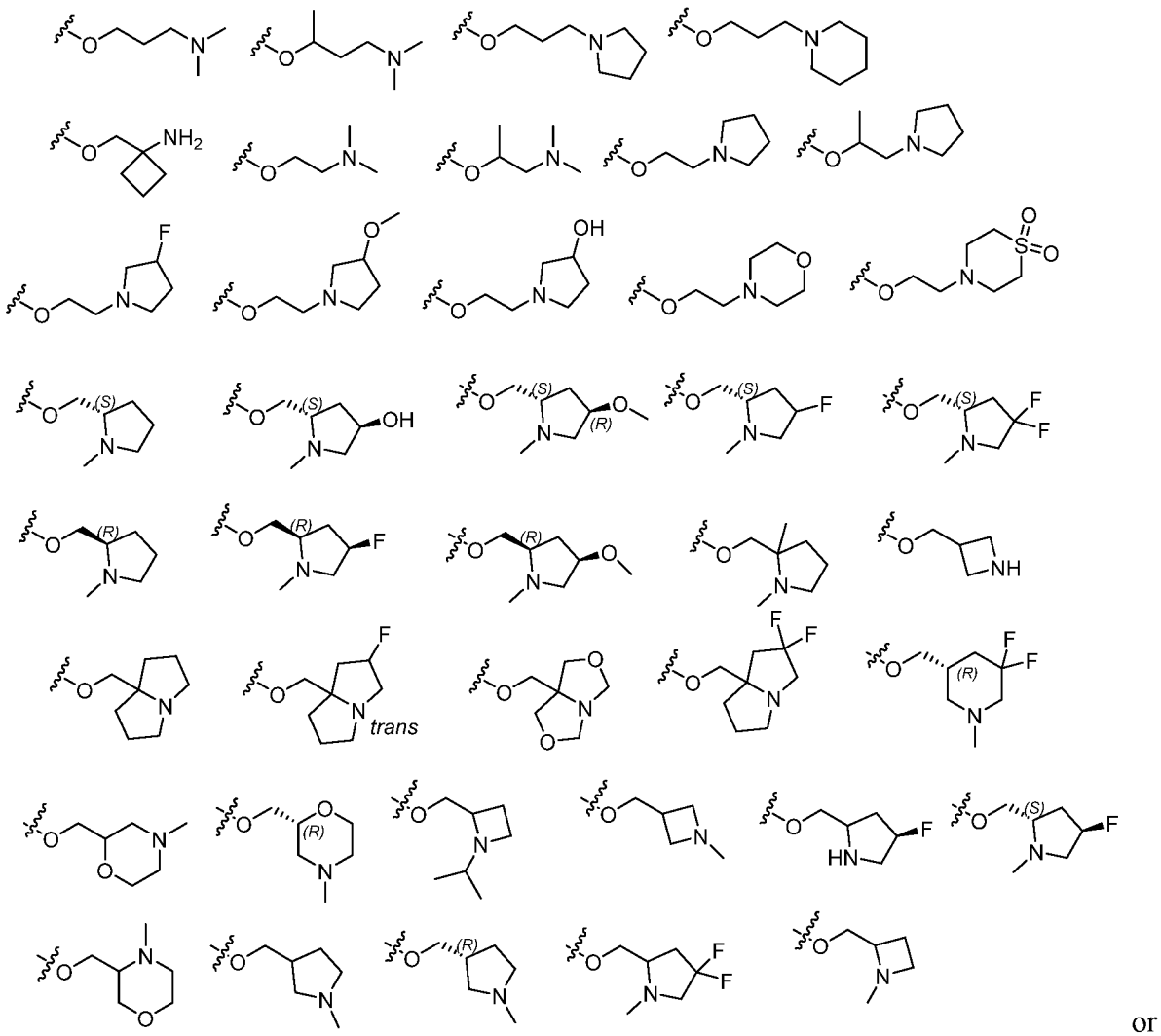
[82] The compound of Formula III (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist in the form of an individual enantiomer, diastereomer, atropisomer, and/or geometric isomer, as applicable, or a mixture of stereoisomers, including racemic mixtures and mixtures enriched in one or more stereoisomers. In some embodiments, when applicable, the compound of Formula III (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist as a mixture of atropisomers in any ratio, including about 1:1. In some embodiments, when applicable, the compound of Formula III (including any of the applicable sub-formulae as described herein) can exist as an isolated individual atropisomer substantially free (e.g., with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount) of the other atropisomer(s).

[83] Suitable R^1, R^2, and R^3 groups for Formula III include any of those described herein in connection with Formula I (e.g., its subformulae) and/or Formula II (e.g., its subformulae) in any combination. Suitable R^{100} and m definitions for Formula III also include any of those described herein in connection with Formula I (or its subformulae) and/or Formula II (or its subformulae) in any combination. For example, in some embodiments, one or two R^{100} are present in Formula III, i.e., m is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, -CN, -OH, methoxy, ethoxy, -O-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -C(O)NHMe, CF_3, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, or cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, two R^{100} are present, and they are both ortho to the R^3 group. In some embodiments, one of R^{100} is F and the other of R^{100} is Cl or CN. In some embodiments, the compound of Formula III can have a formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9:

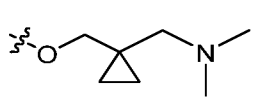
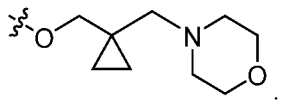
 Formula III-1	 Formula III-2	 Formula III-3
 Formula III-4	 Formula III-5	 Formula III-6
 Formula III-7	 Formula III-8	 Formula III-9

wherein R^1, R^2, and R^3 are defined herein.

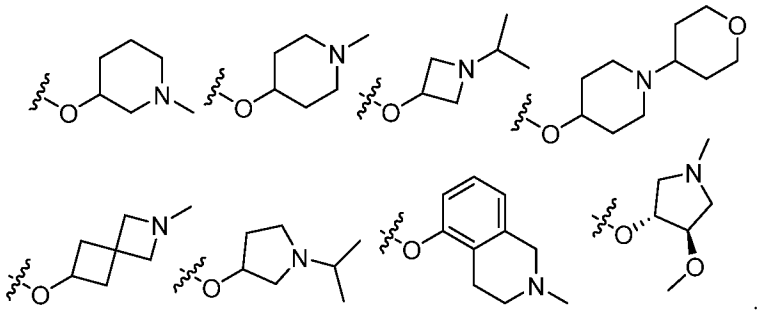
[84] For example, in some embodiments, R^1 in Formula III (e.g., subformulae III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9) can be selected from:



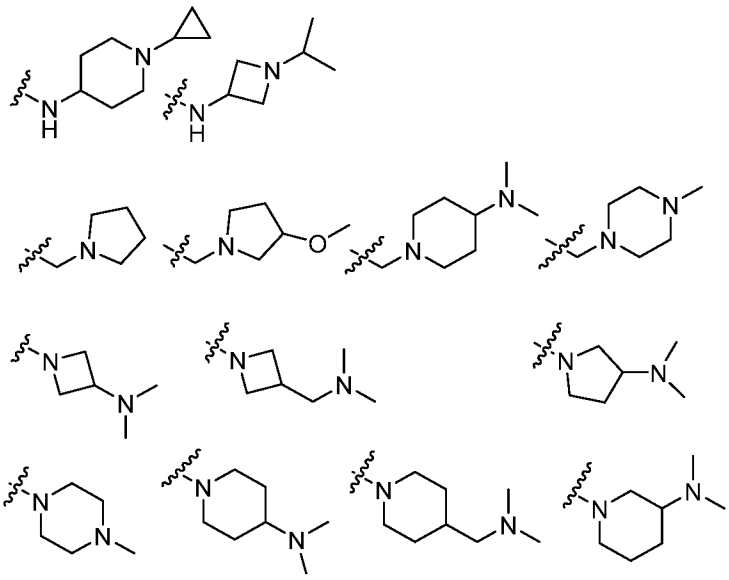
or

R^1 can be hydrogen, methoxy,  or  .

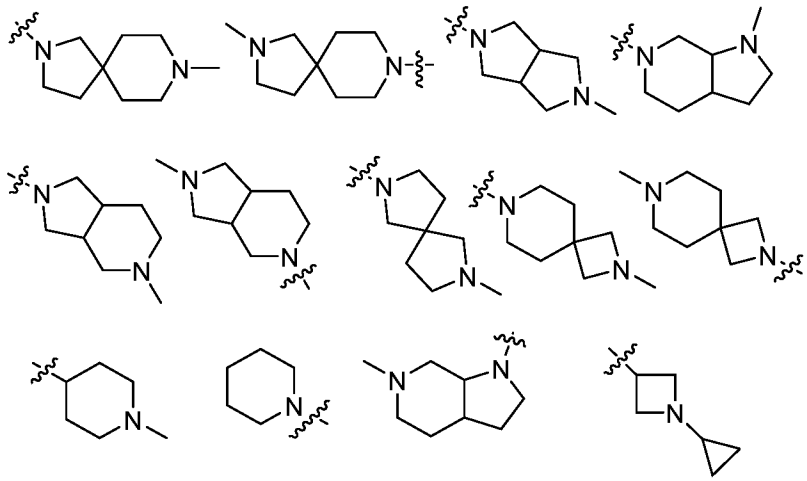
[85] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula III (e.g., subformulae III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9) can be selected from:



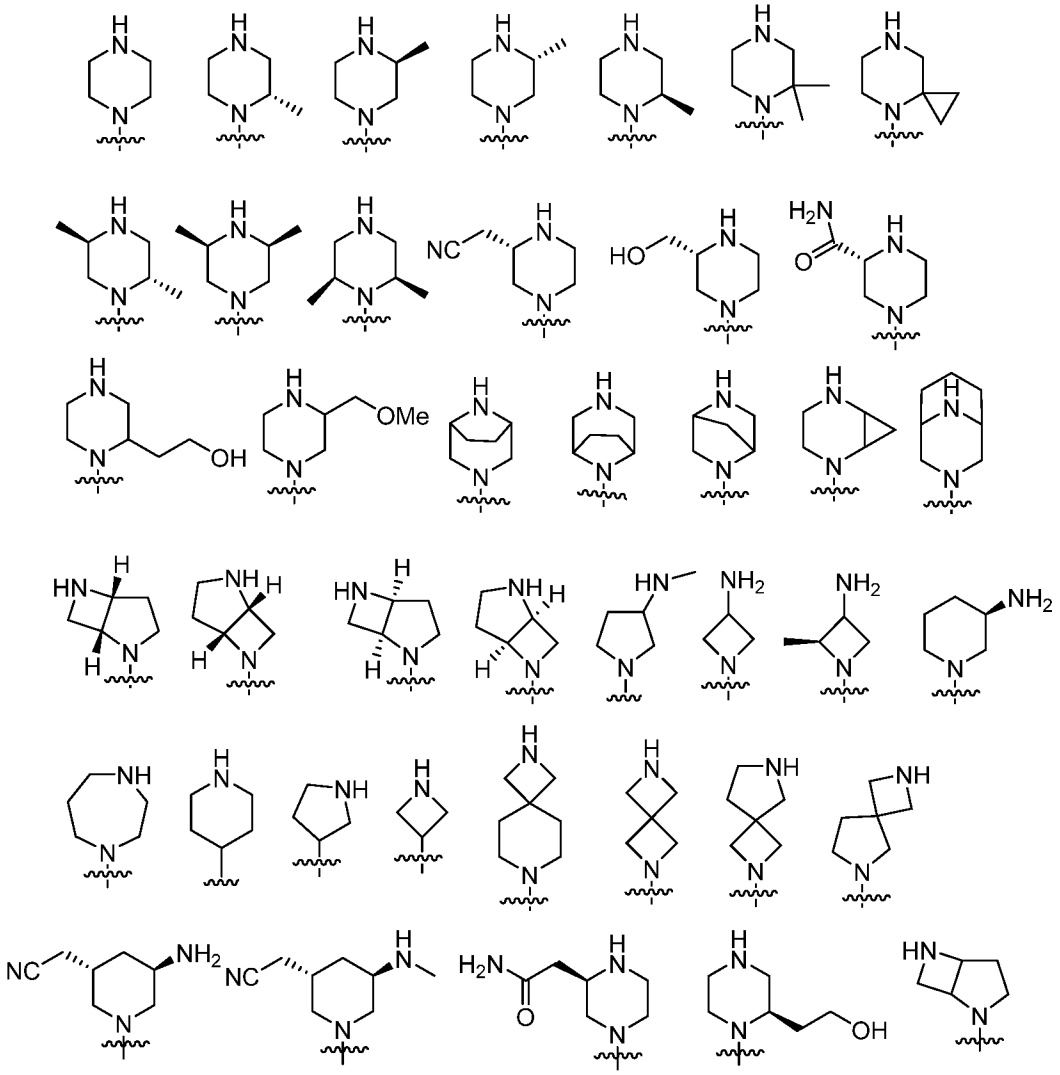
[86] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula III (e.g., subformulae III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9) can be selected from:



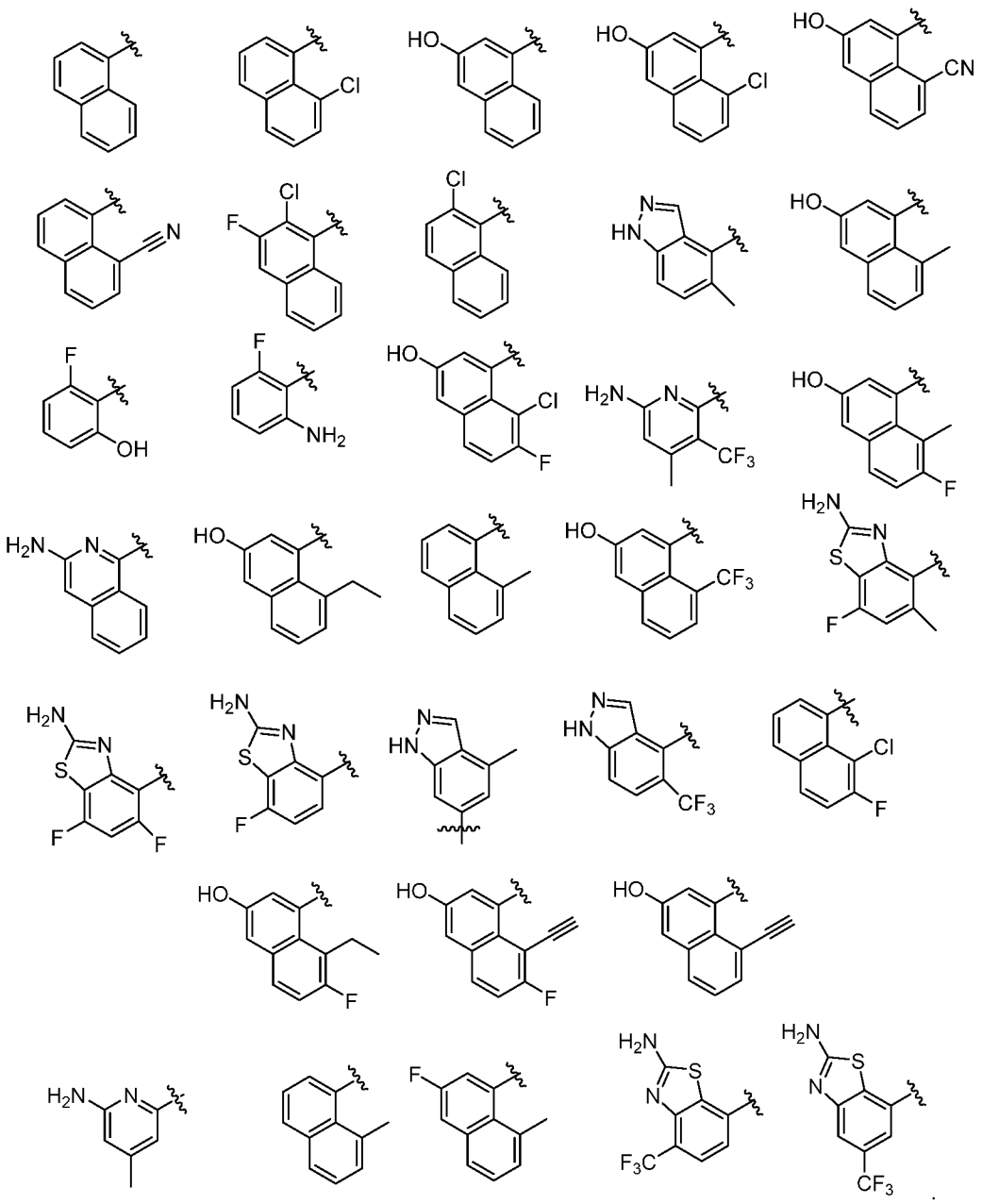
[87] In some embodiments, R^1 in Formula III (e.g., subformulae III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9) can be selected from:



[88] In some embodiments, R^2 in Formula III (e.g., subformulae III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9) can be selected from:



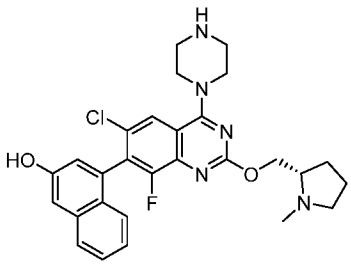
[89] In some embodiments, R^3 in Formula III (e.g., subformulae III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9) can be selected from:



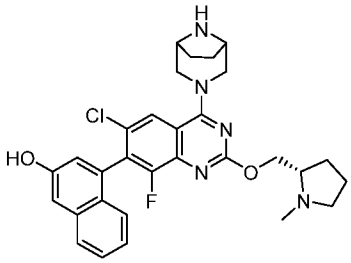
[90] Other suitable definitions of R^1, R^2, and R^3 for Formula III (e.g., subformulae III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9) include any of those defined herein for the respective variables in connection with Formula I (or its subformulae) and/or Formula II (or its subformulae) in any combinations.

[91] In some embodiments, the present disclosure also provides a compound selected from the compounds listed in Table A below, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

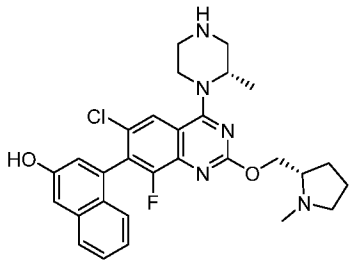
Table A. List of Compounds



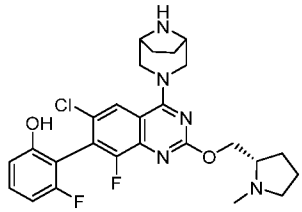
1



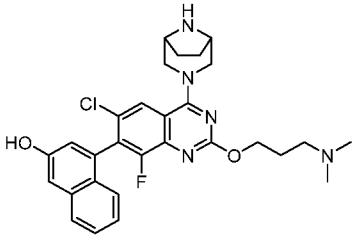
2



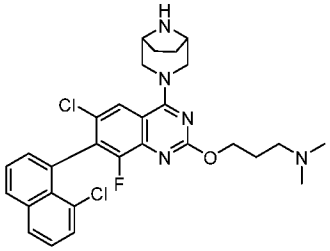
3



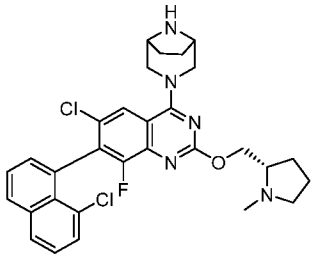
4



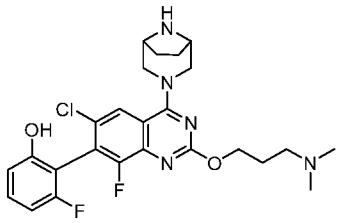
5



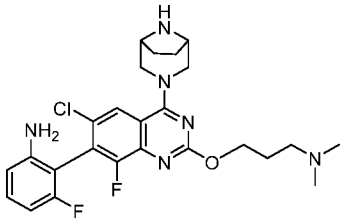
6



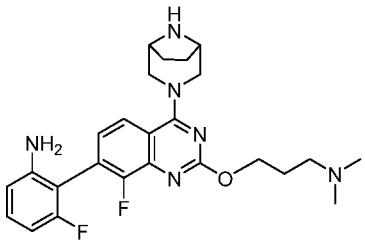
7



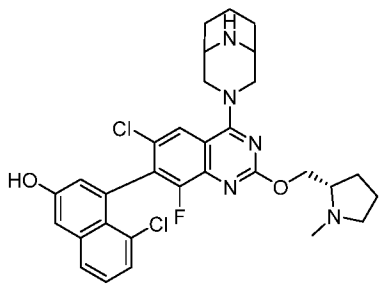
8



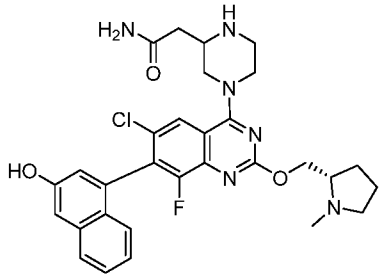
9



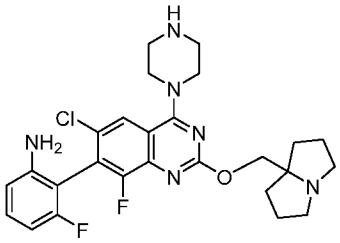
10



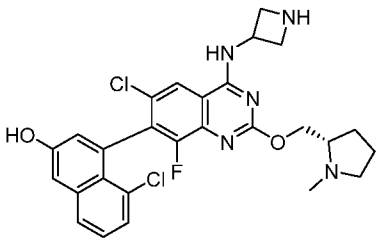
11



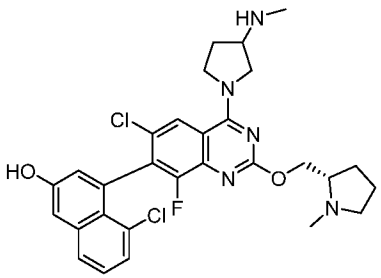
12



14

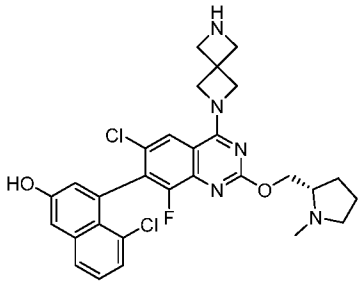


15

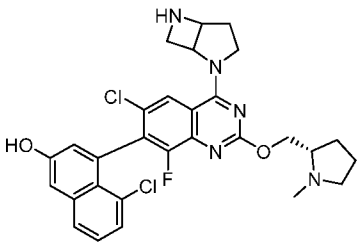


16

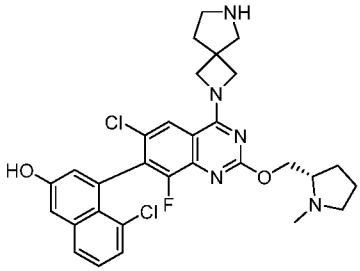
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



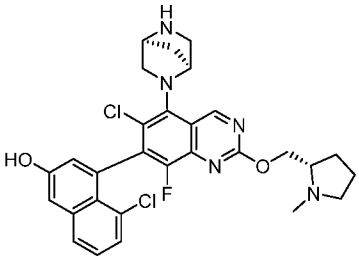
17



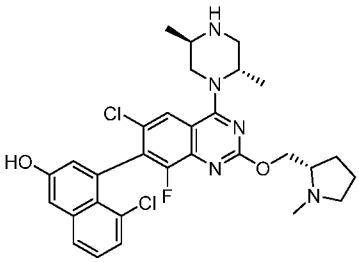
18



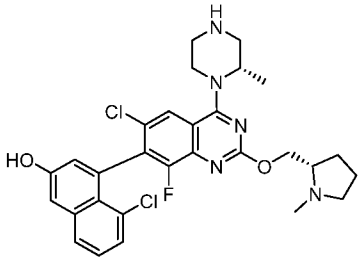
19



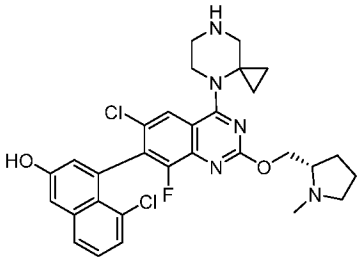
20



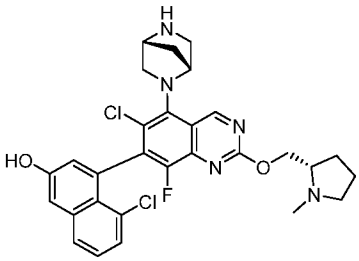
21



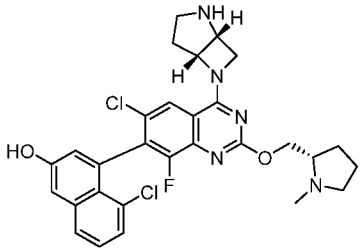
22



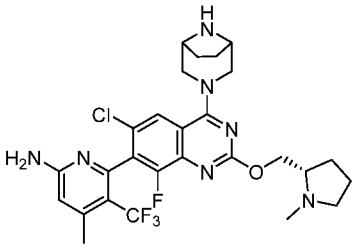
23



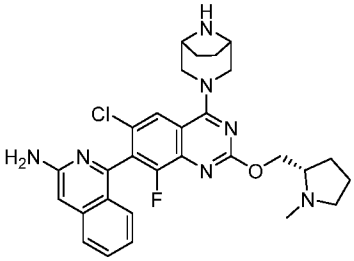
24



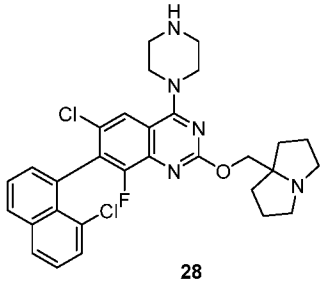
25



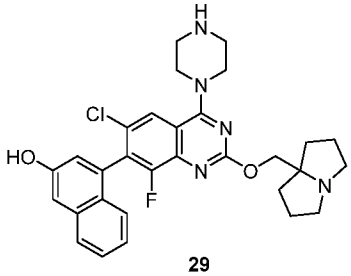
26



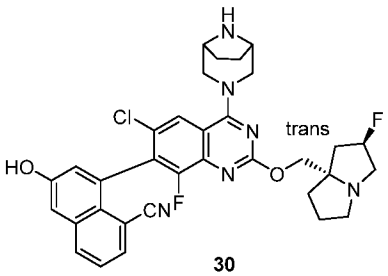
27



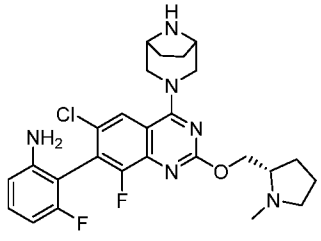
28



29

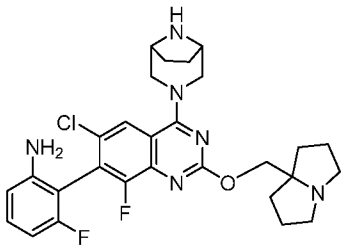


30

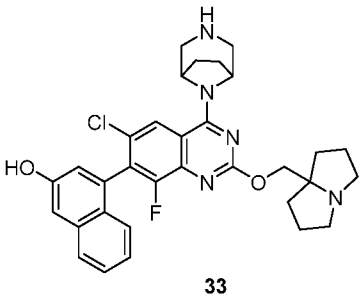


31

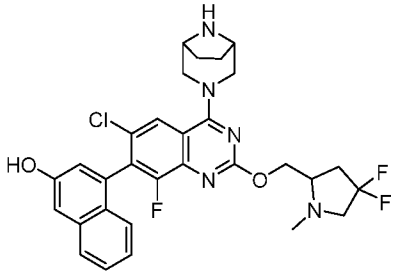
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



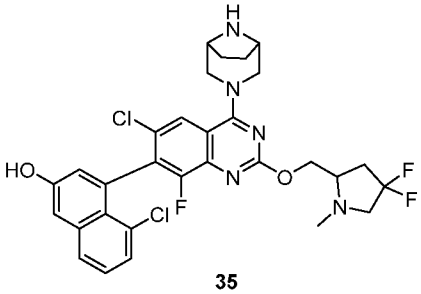
32



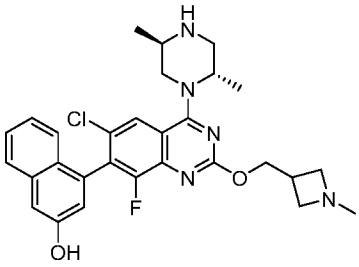
33



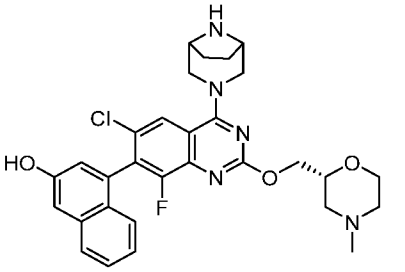
34



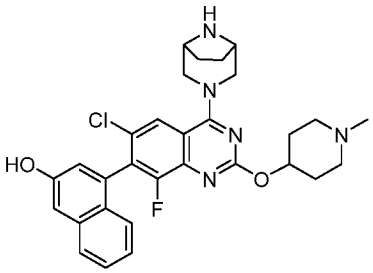
35



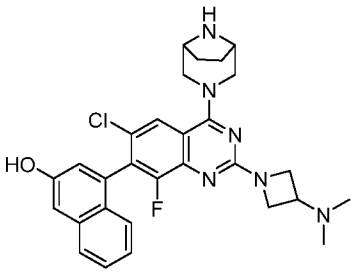
36



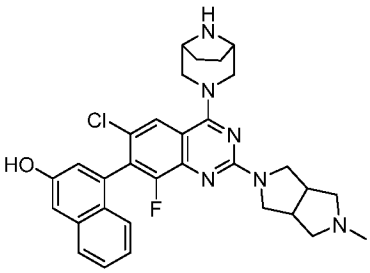
37



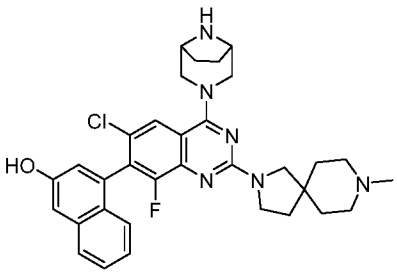
38



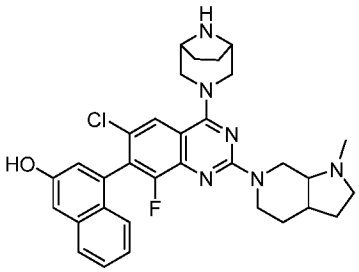
39



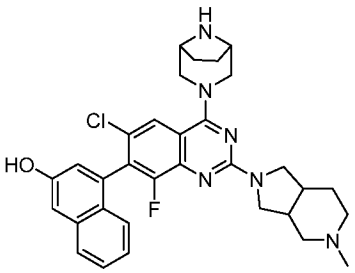
40



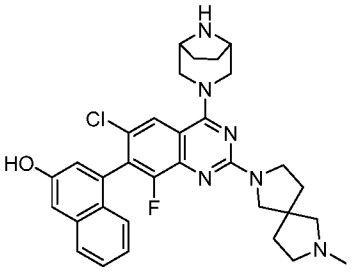
41



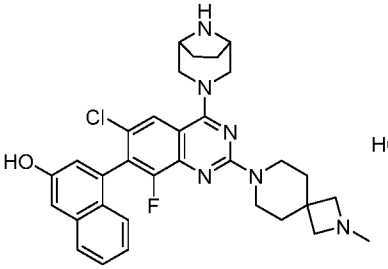
42



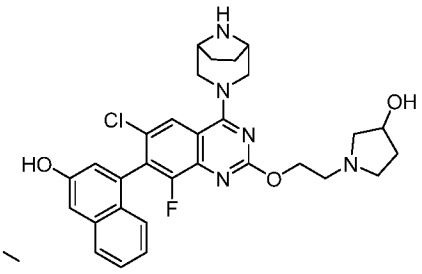
43



44

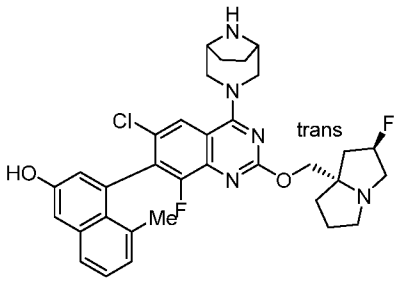


45

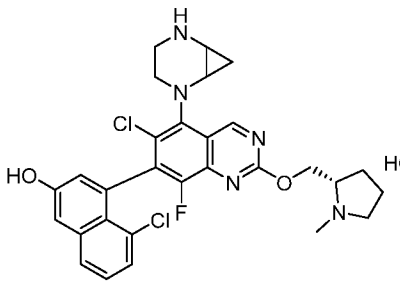


46

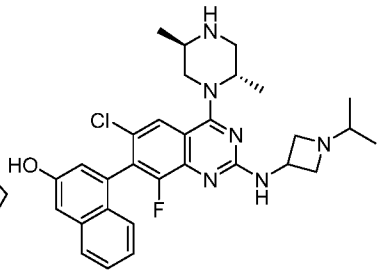
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



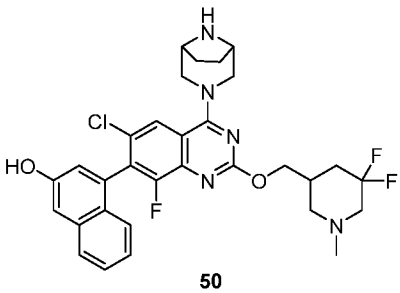
47



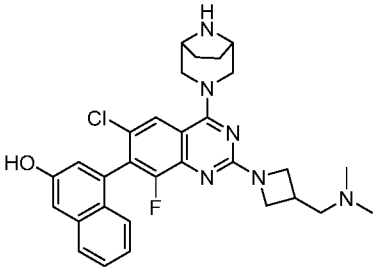
48



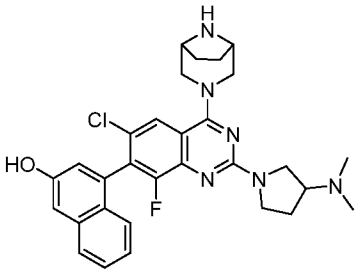
49



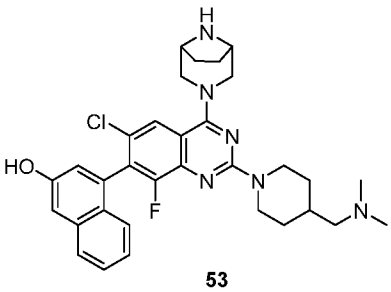
50



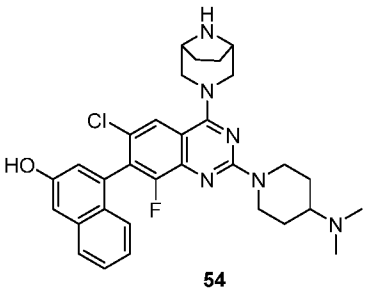
51



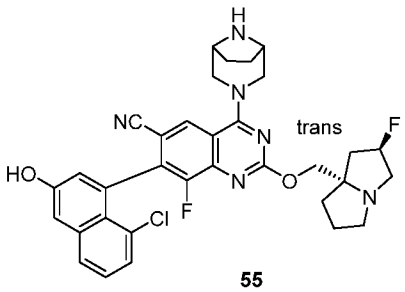
52



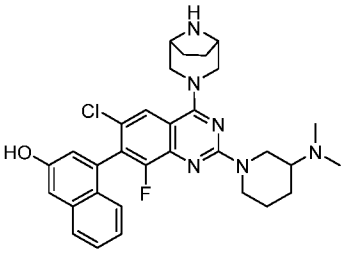
53



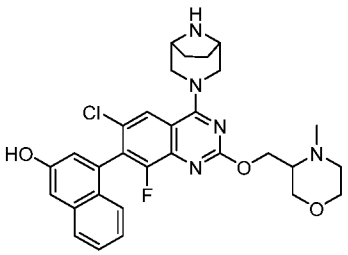
54



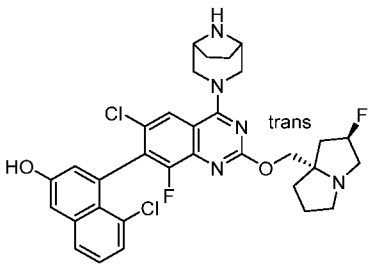
55



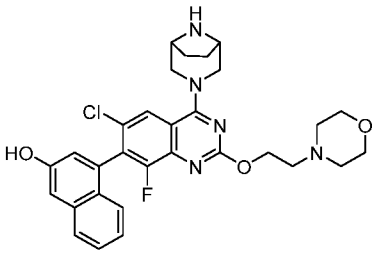
56



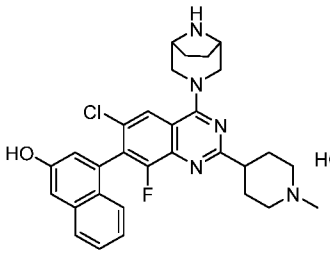
57



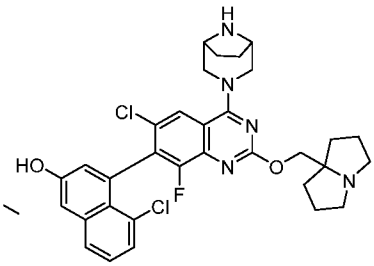
58



59

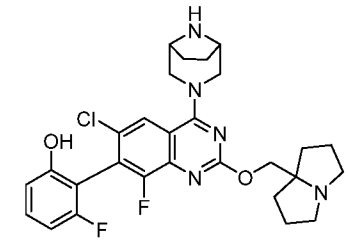


60

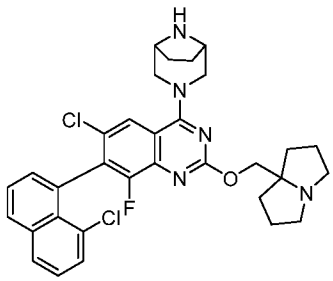


61

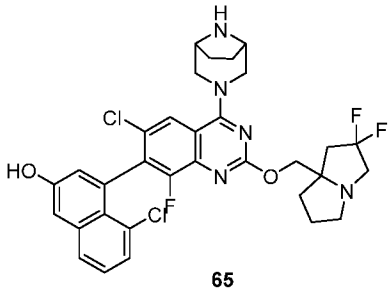
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



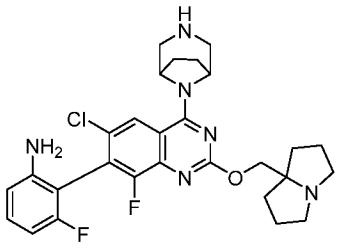
63



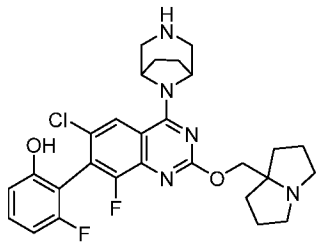
64



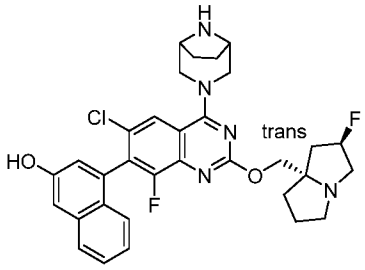
65



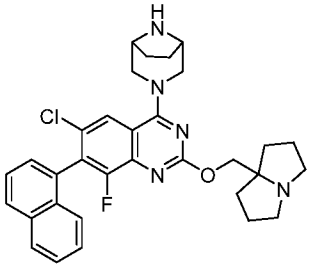
66



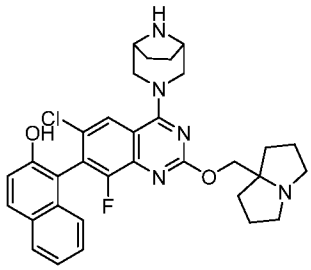
67



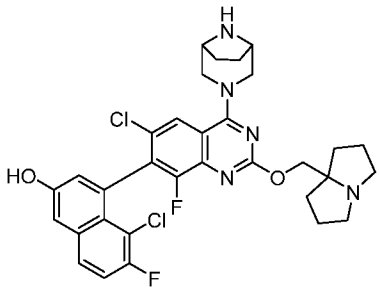
68



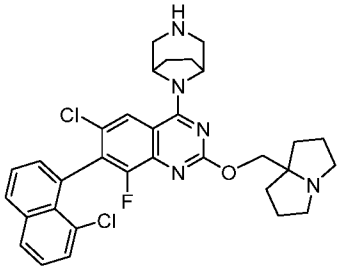
69



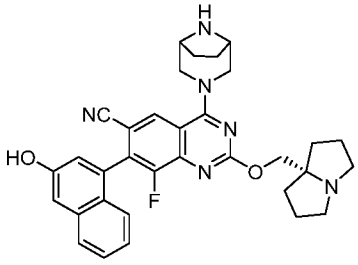
70



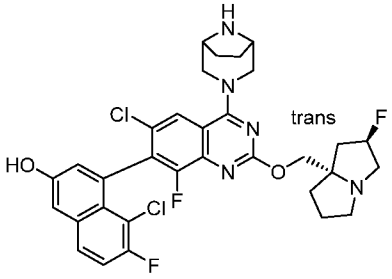
71



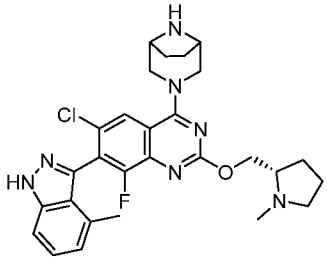
72



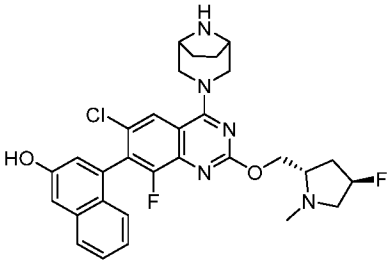
73



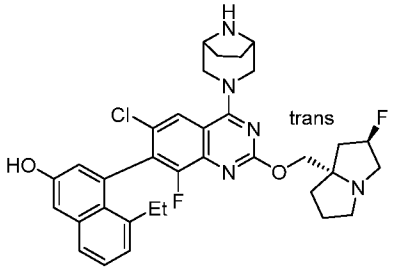
74



75

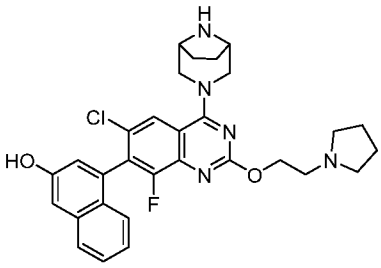


76

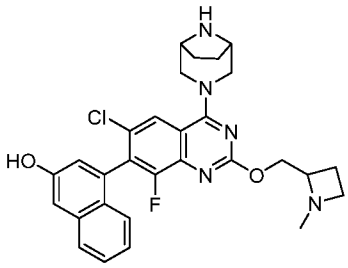


77

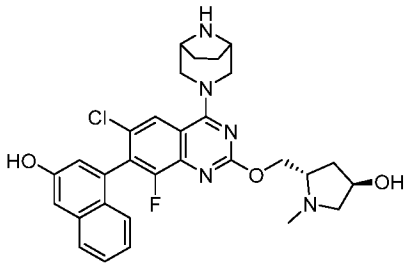
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



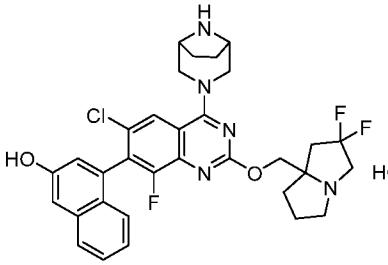
78



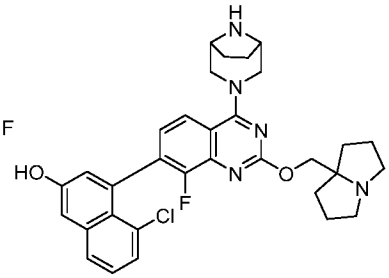
79



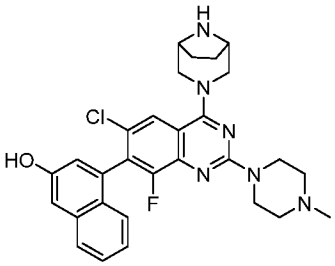
80



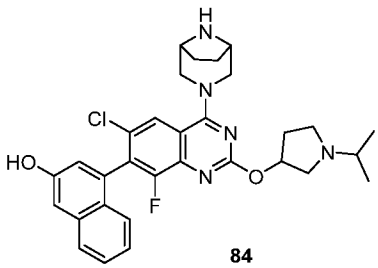
81



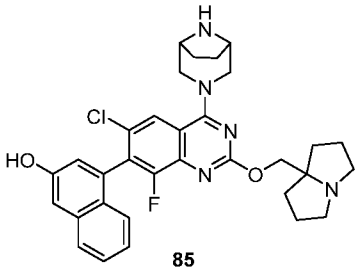
82



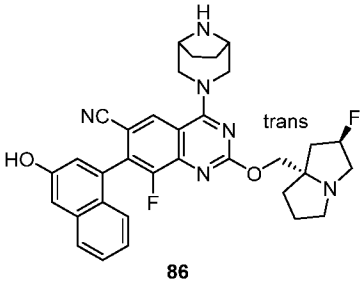
83



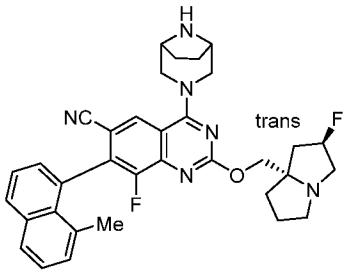
84



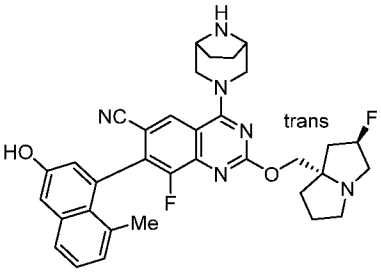
85



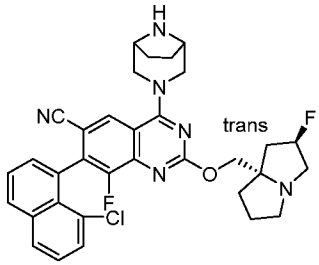
86



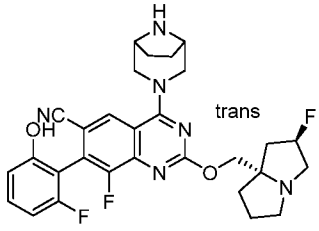
87



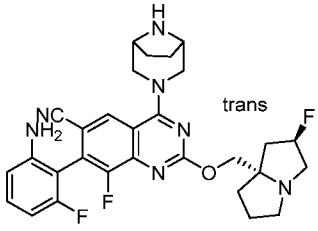
88



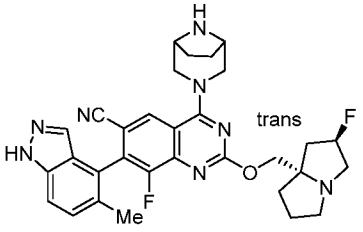
89



90

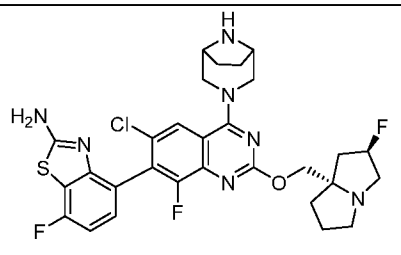


91

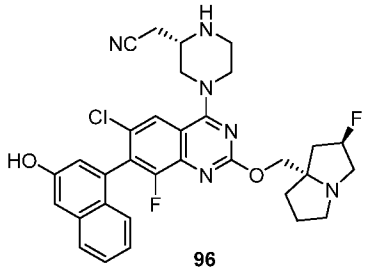


92

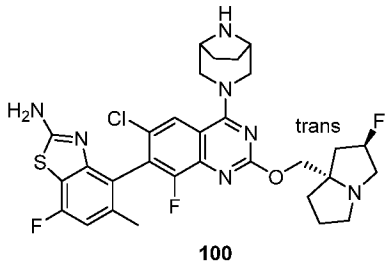
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



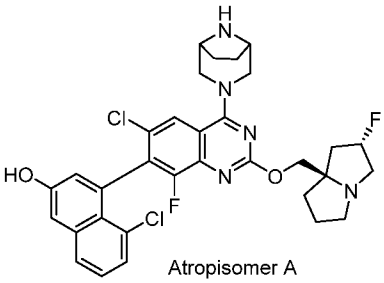
95



96

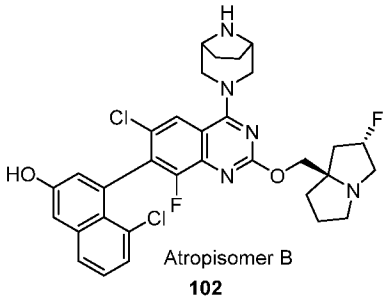


100



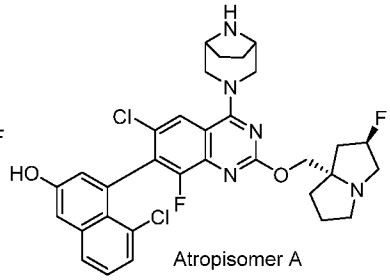
Atropisomer A

101



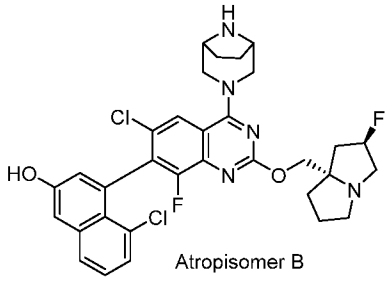
Atropisomer B

102



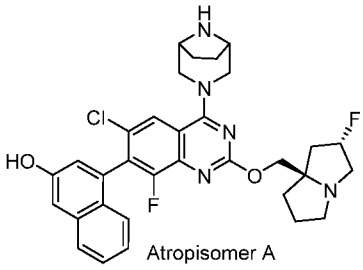
Atropisomer A

103



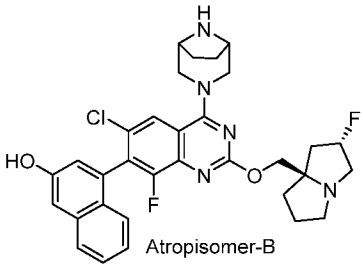
Atropisomer B

104



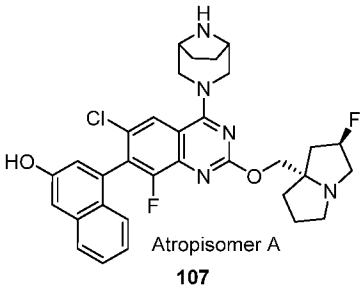
Atropisomer A

105



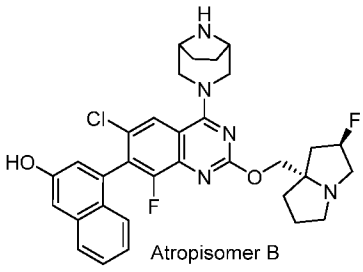
Atropisomer-B

106



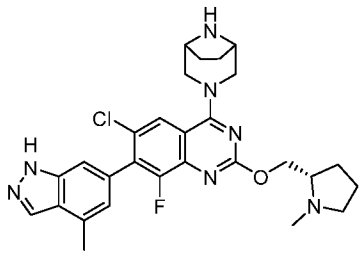
Atropisomer A

107

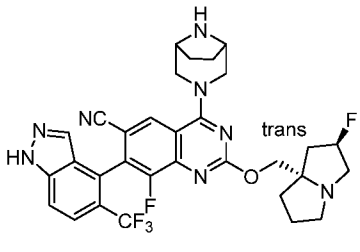


Atropisomer B

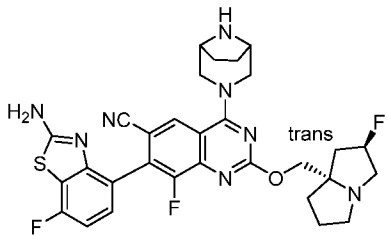
108



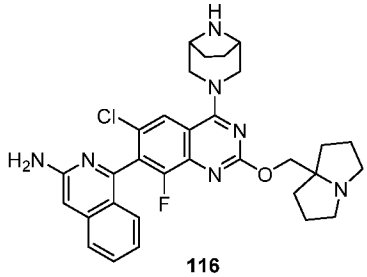
109



111

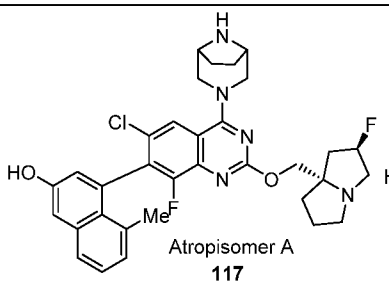


112

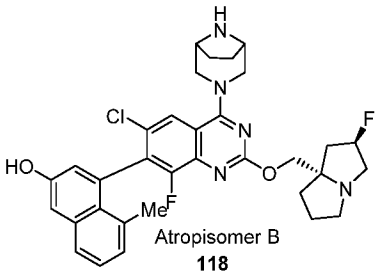


116

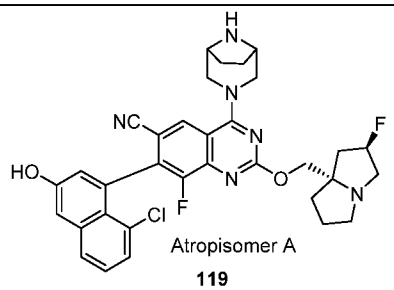
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



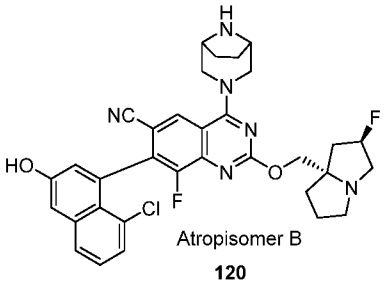
117



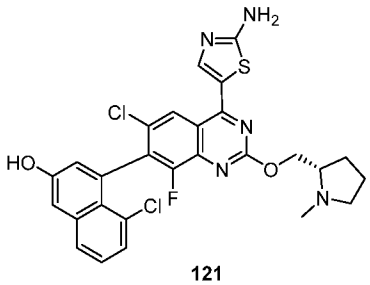
118



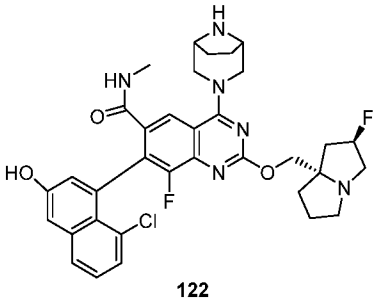
119



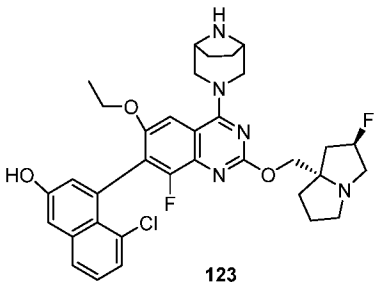
120



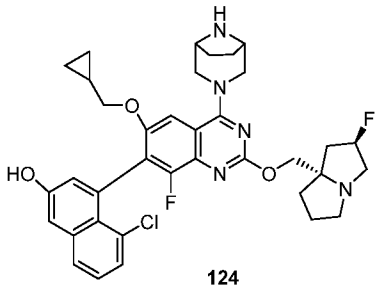
121



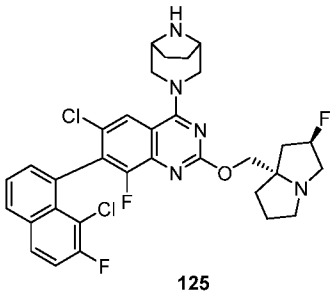
122



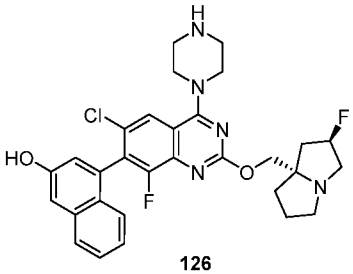
123



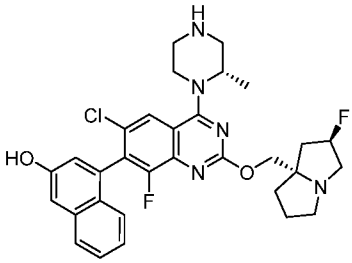
124



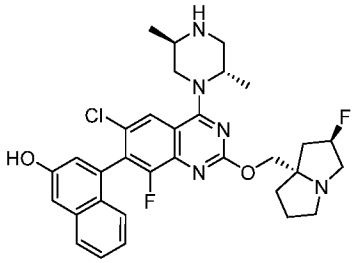
125



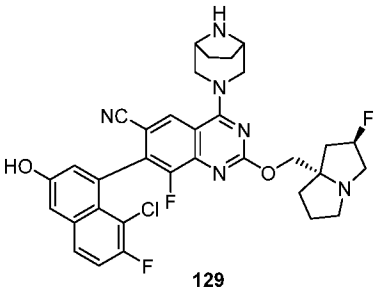
126



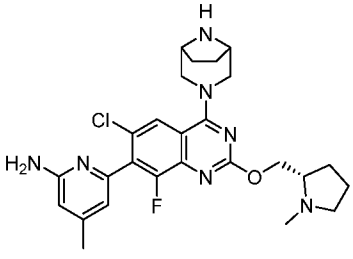
127



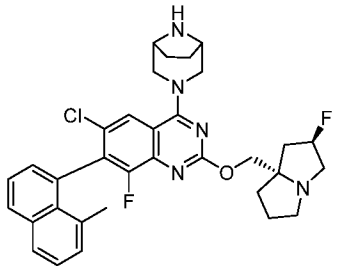
128



129

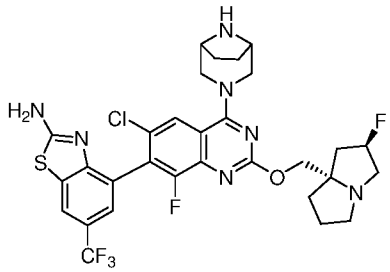


130

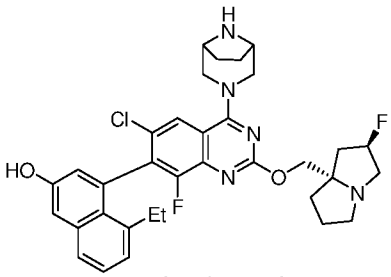


131

Table A. List of Compounds, continued

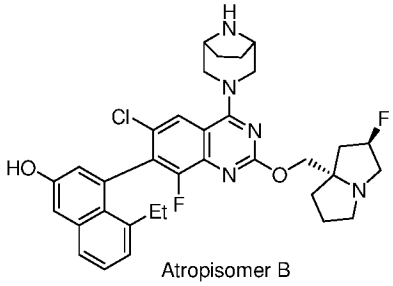


132



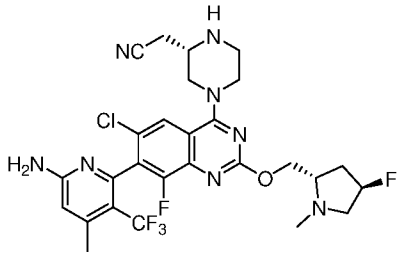
Atropisomer A

133

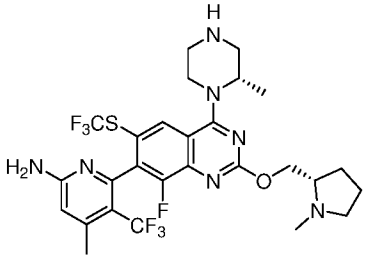


Atropisomer B

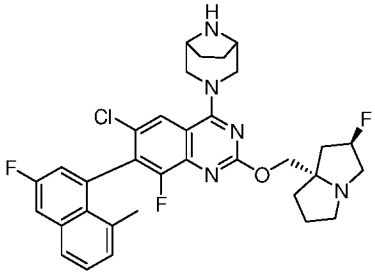
134



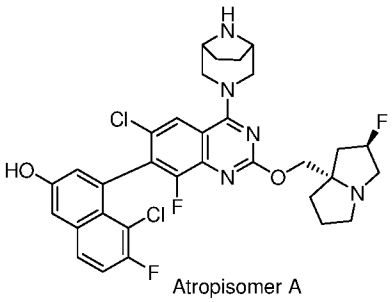
135



136

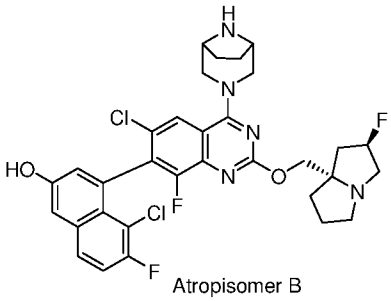


137



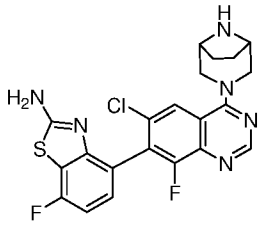
Atropisomer A

138

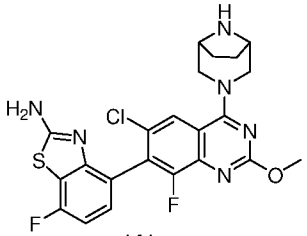


Atropisomer B

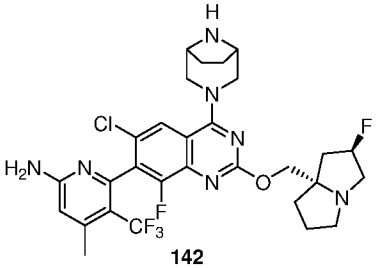
139



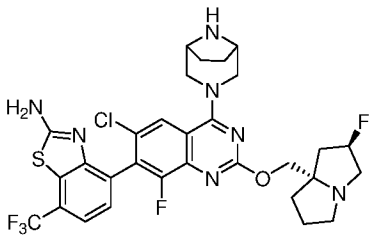
140



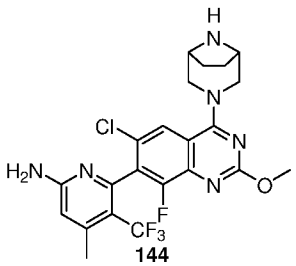
141



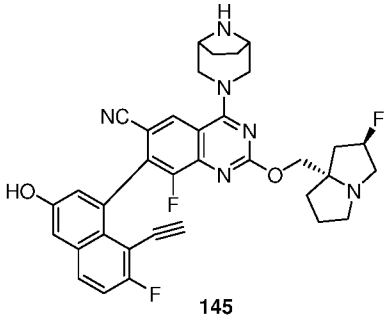
142



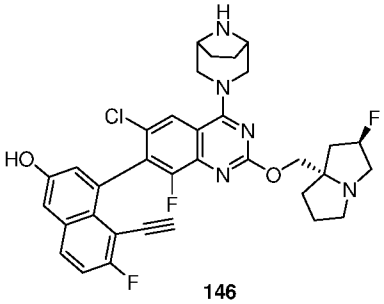
143



144

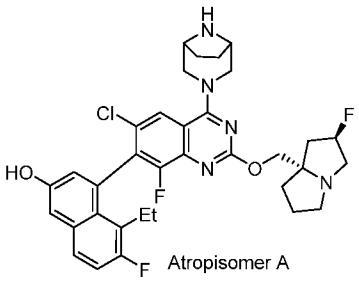


145

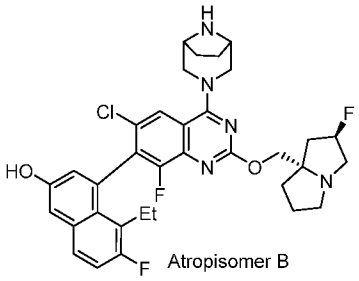


146

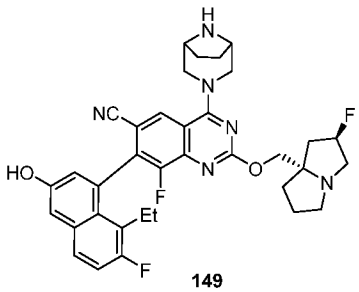
Table A. List of Compounds, continued



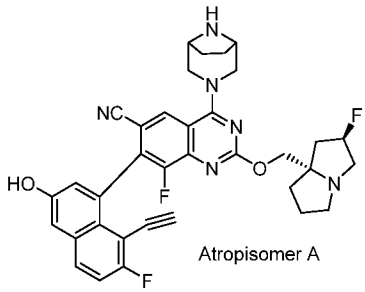
147



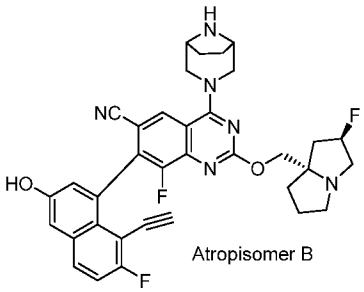
148



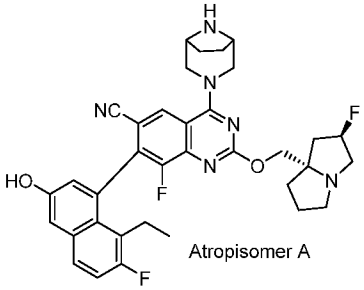
149



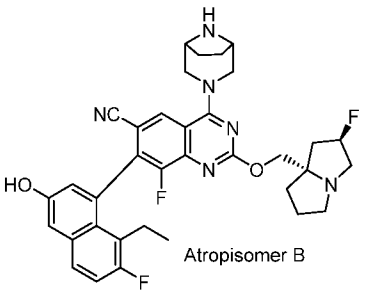
150



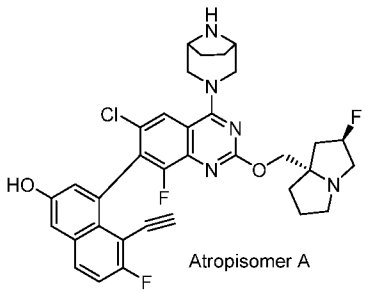
151



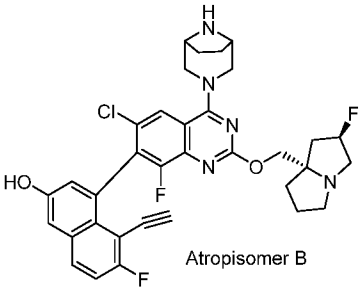
152



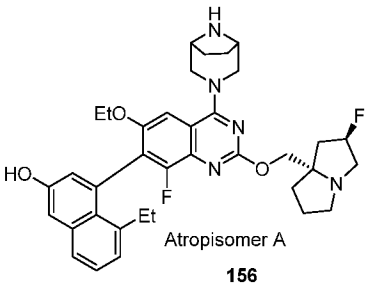
153



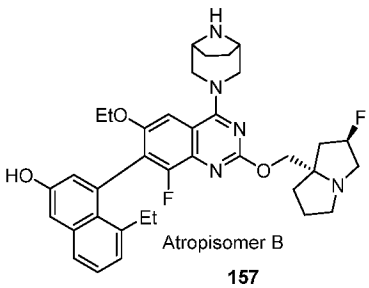
154



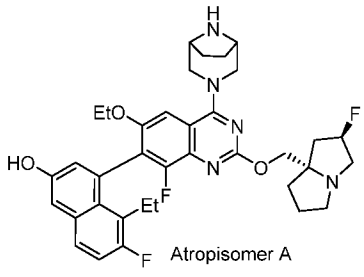
155



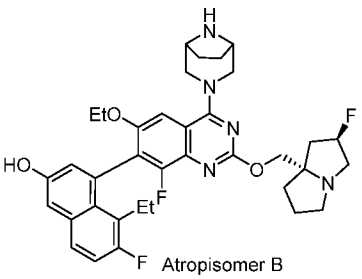
156



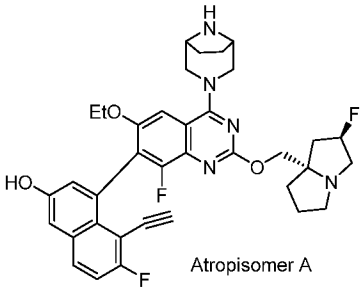
157



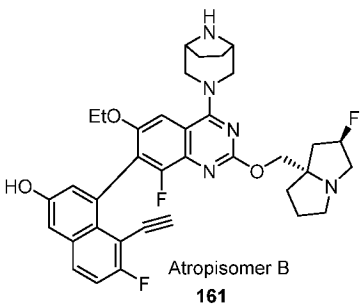
158



159

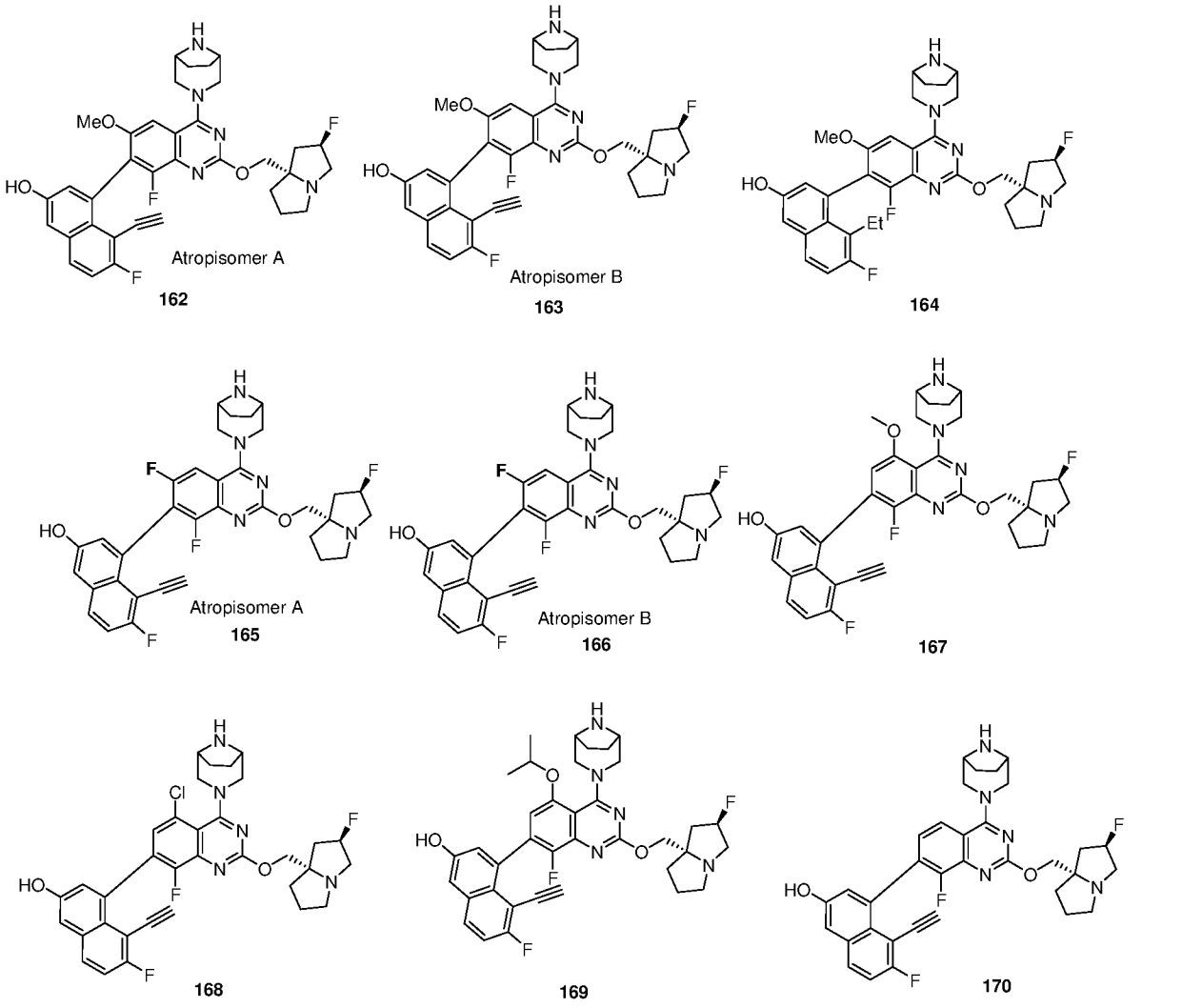


160



161

Table A. List of Compounds, continued



[92] In some of the specific compounds in Table A above and the specific compounds in the Examples section below, the structure is labeled as "trans". Unless obviously contrary from context, such designation should be understood that the specific compound with the "trans" designation is in a racemic form with respect to the pair of chiral centers on the pyrrolizidine ring, which can be separated into two enantiomers. To be clear, the separated/enriched individual enantiomers are also compounds of the present disclosure.

[93] In some embodiments, to the extent applicable, the genus of compounds in the present disclosure also excludes any of the compounds specifically prepared and disclosed prior to this disclosure.

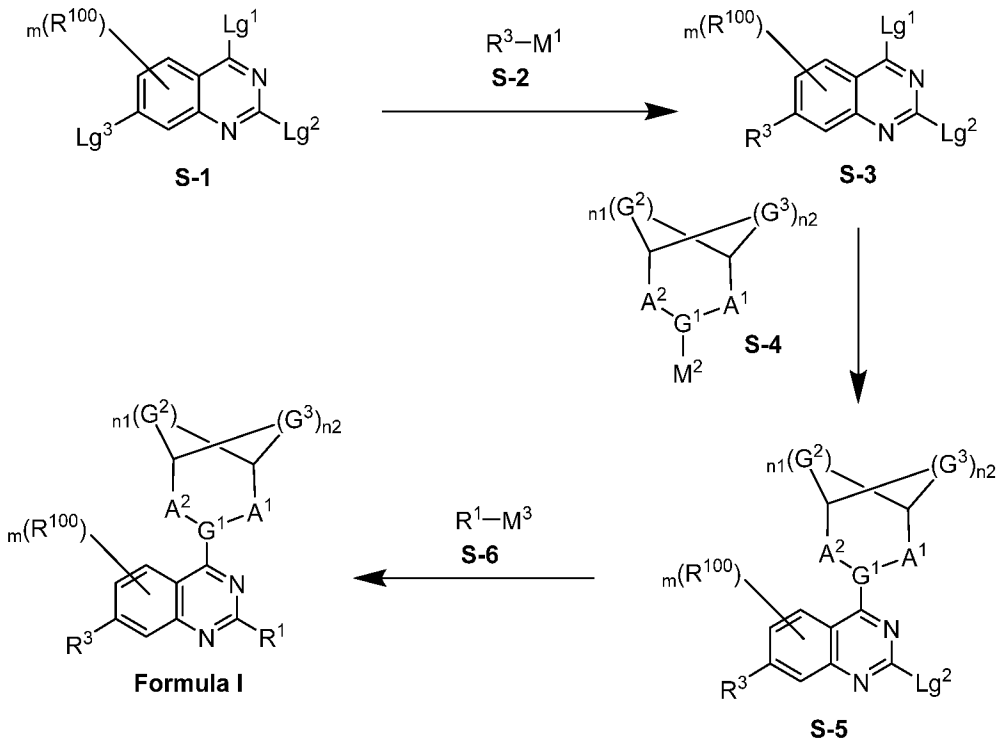
Method of Synthesis

[94] The compounds of the present disclosure can be readily synthesized by those skilled in the art in view of the present disclosure. Exemplified syntheses are also shown in the Examples section.

[95] The following synthetic process of Formula I is illustrative, which can be applied similarly by those skilled in the art for the synthesis of compounds of Formula II or III, by using a proper synthetic starting material or intermediate. In some embodiments, the present disclosure also provides synthetic methods and synthetic intermediates for preparing the compounds of Formula I, II, or III, as represented by the scheme herein.

[96] As shown in Scheme 1, compounds of Formula I can typically be synthesized through three coupling reactions. In some embodiments, a compound **S-1** can be coupled with a R^3 donor **S-2**, wherein M^1 can be hydrogen, a metal (such as Zn^{2+}), boronic acid or ester, tributyltin, etc., typically under a transition metal catalyzed coupling reaction, such as a palladium catalyzed coupling reaction as exemplified herein. Lg^3 is typically a leaving group described herein, such as a halide or a sulfonate leaving group that are suitable for metal catalyzed coupling reactions. The reaction conditions can be adjusted such that R^3 is introduced to replace Lg^3. Compound **S-3** can then be transformed into **S-5** through a second coupling reaction. Depending on the nature of G^1, this coupling can be carried out with or without a transition metal catalyst. In some embodiments, M^2 can be hydrogen, and G^1-M^2 in **S-4** is N-H, and the bridged ring can replace Lg^1, which can be a leaving group described herein such as halogen (e.g., Cl), to produce compound **S-5**, typically, under basic conditions in an aprotic polar solvent such as dimethyl sulfoxide. Compound **S-5** can then be converted into Formula I by reacting with **S-6**. R^1-M^3 in **S-6** typically includes a –OH, or –NH functional group, for example, M^3 can be hydrogen, such that it can react with **S-5** to replace the leaving group Lg^2, which can be a halogen or another leaving group described herein such as sulfone, etc. Example 1 shows exemplary reaction conditions for converting a compound of S-1 into a compound of Formula I. The variables R^1, R^3, G^1, A^1, A^2, G^2, G^3, R^{100}, m, n1, and n2 in formulae of Scheme 1 are defined hereinabove in connection with Formula I.

Scheme 1.



[97] The sequence of coupling shown in Scheme 1 is not absolutely necessary, as one of ordinary skill in the art viewing the present disclosure could prepare compounds of Formula I through a slightly different coupling sequence, for example, by introducing the bridged ring to replace Lg^1 first, then followed by introducing R^1 group, and lastly introduce R^3 group.

[98] Suitable coupling partners such as **S-1, S-4** or **S-6** can be prepared by methods known in the art or methods in view of the present disclosure, see e.g., the Examples section. Also see e.g., US Patent Application Publication No. 2019/0127336.

[99] As will be apparent to those skilled in the art, conventional protecting groups may be necessary to prevent certain functional groups from undergoing undesired reactions. Suitable protecting groups for various functional groups as well as suitable conditions for protecting and deprotecting particular functional groups are well known in the art. For example, numerous protecting groups are described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis", 4th ed. P. G. M. Wuts; T. W. Greene, John Wiley, 2007, and references cited therein. The reagents for the reactions described herein are generally known compounds or can be prepared by known procedures or obvious modifications thereof. For example, many of the reagents are available from commercial suppliers such as Aldrich Chemical Co. (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA), Sigma (St. Louis, Missouri, USA). Others may be prepared by procedures, or obvious modifications thereof, described in standard reference texts such as Fieser and Fieser's

Reagents for Organic Synthesis, Volumes 1-15 (John Wiley and Sons, 1991), Rodd's Chemistry of Carbon Compounds, Volumes 1-5 and Supplemental (Elsevier Science Publishers, 1989), Organic Reactions, Volumes 1-40 (John Wiley and Sons, 1991), March's Advanced Organic Chemistry, (Wiley, 7th Edition), and Larock's Comprehensive Organic Transformations (Wiley-VCH, 1999), and any of available updates as of this filing.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

[100] Certain embodiments are directed to a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more of the compounds of the present disclosure.

[101] The pharmaceutical composition can optionally contain a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients are known in the art. Non-limiting suitable excipients include, for example, encapsulating materials or additives such as absorption accelerators, antioxidants, binders, buffers, carriers, coating agents, coloring agents, diluents, disintegrating agents, emulsifiers, extenders, fillers, flavoring agents, humectants, lubricants, perfumes, preservatives, propellants, releasing agents, sterilizing agents, sweeteners, solubilizers, wetting agents and mixtures thereof. See also Remington's The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, A. R. Gennaro (Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, Md., 2005; incorporated herein by reference), which discloses various excipients used in formulating pharmaceutical compositions and known techniques for the preparation thereof.

[102] The pharmaceutical composition can include any one or more of the compounds of the present disclosure. For example, in some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-

9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof), e.g., in a therapeutically effective amount. In any of the embodiments described herein, the pharmaceutical composition can comprise a compound selected from any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, e.g., in a therapeutically effective amount of.

[103] The pharmaceutical composition can also be formulated for delivery via any of the known routes of delivery, which include but are not limited to oral, parenteral, inhalation, etc.

[104] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition can be formulated for oral administration. The oral formulations can be presented in discrete units, such as capsules, pills, cachets, lozenges, or tablets, each containing a predetermined amount of the active compound; as a powder or granules; as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid; or as an oil-in-water or water-in-oil emulsion. Excipients for the preparation of compositions for oral administration are known in the art. Non-limiting suitable excipients include, for example, agar, alginic acid, aluminum hydroxide, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, 1,3-butylene glycol, carbomers, castor oil, cellulose, cellulose acetate, cocoa butter, corn starch, corn oil, cottonseed oil, cross-povidone, diglycerides, ethanol, ethyl cellulose, ethyl laureate, ethyl oleate, fatty acid esters, gelatin, germ oil, glucose, glycerol, groundnut oil, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, isopropanol, isotonic saline, lactose, magnesium hydroxide, magnesium stearate, malt, mannitol, monoglycerides, olive oil, peanut oil, potassium phosphate salts, potato starch, povidone, propylene glycol, Ringer's solution, safflower oil, sesame oil, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, sodium phosphate salts, sodium lauryl sulfate, sodium sorbitol, soybean oil, stearic acids, stearyl fumarate, sucrose, surfactants, talc, tragacanth, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, triglycerides, water, and mixtures thereof.

[105] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for parenteral administration (such as intravenous injection or infusion, subcutaneous or intramuscular injection). The parenteral formulations can be, for example, an aqueous solution, a suspension, or an emulsion. Excipients for the preparation of parenteral formulations are known in the art. Non-limiting suitable excipients include, for example, 1,3-butanediol,

castor oil, corn oil, cottonseed oil, dextrose, germ oil, groundnut oil, liposomes, oleic acid, olive oil, peanut oil, Ringer's solution, safflower oil, sesame oil, soybean oil, U.S.P. or isotonic sodium chloride solution, water and mixtures thereof.

[106] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for inhalation. The inhalable formulations can be, for example, formulated as a nasal spray, dry powder, or an aerosol administrable through a metered-dose inhaler. Excipients for preparing formulations for inhalation are known in the art. Non-limiting suitable excipients include, for example, lactose, talc, silicic acid, aluminum hydroxide, calcium silicates and polyamide powder, and mixtures of these substances. Sprays can additionally contain propellants, such as chlorofluorohydrocarbons and volatile unsubstituted hydrocarbons, such as butane and propane.

[107] The pharmaceutical composition can include various amounts of the compounds of the present disclosure, depending on various factors such as the intended use and potency and selectivity of the compounds. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof). In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of the present disclosure and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. As used herein, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure is an amount effective to treat a disease or disorder as described herein, which can depend on the recipient of the treatment, the disease or disorder being treated and the severity thereof, the composition containing the compound, the time of administration, the route of administration, the duration of treatment, the compound potency (e.g., for inhibiting KRAS G12D), its rate of clearance and whether or not another drug is co-administered.

[108] For veterinary use, a compound of the present disclosure can be administered as a suitably acceptable formulation in accordance with normal veterinary practice. The

veterinarian can readily determine the dosing regimen and route of administration that is most appropriate for a particular animal.

[109] In some embodiments, all the necessary components for the treatment of KRAS- related disorder using a compound of the present disclosure either alone or in combination with another agent or intervention traditionally used for the treatment of such disease can be packaged into a kit. Specifically, in some embodiments, the present invention provides a kit for use in the therapeutic intervention of the disease comprising a packaged set of medicaments that include the compound disclosed herein as well as buffers and other components for preparing deliverable forms of said medicaments, and/or devices for delivering such medicaments, and/or any agents that are used in combination therapy with the compound of the present disclosure, and/or instructions for the treatment of the disease packaged with the medicaments. The instructions may be fixed in any tangible medium, such as printed paper, or a computer readable magnetic or optical medium, or instructions to reference a remote computer data source such as a world wide web page accessible via the internet.

Method of Treatment

[110] Compounds of the present disclosure are useful as therapeutic active substances for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of diseases or disorders that are associated with RAS, e.g., $KRAS^{G12D}$.

[111] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of inhibiting RAS-mediated cell signaling comprising contacting a cell (e.g., a cancer cell) with an effective amount of one or more compounds of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof). Inhibition of RAS-mediated signal transduction can be assessed and demonstrated by a wide variety of ways known in the art. Non-limiting examples include a showing of (a) a decrease in GTPase activity of RAS; (b) a decrease in GTP binding affinity or an increase in GDP binding affinity;

(c) an increase in K_{off} of GTP or a decrease in K_{off} of GDP; (d) a decrease in the levels of signaling transduction molecules downstream in the RAS pathway, such as a decrease in pMEK, pERK, or pAKT levels; and/or (e) a decrease in binding of RAS complex to downstream signaling molecules including but not limited to Raf. Kits and commercially available assays can be utilized for determining one or more of the above.

[112] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of inhibiting $KRAS^{G12D}$, $HRAS^{G12D}$, and/or $NRAS^{G12D}$ in a cell, e.g., a cancer cell, the method comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of one or more compounds of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof).

[113] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of inhibiting KRAS mutant protein in a cell, e.g., a cancer cell, such as inhibiting $KRAS^{G12D}$ in a cell, the method comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of one or more compounds of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof).

[114] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of inhibiting proliferation of a cell population (e.g., a cancer cell population), the method comprising contacting the cell population with an effective amount of one or more compounds of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or

III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof). In some embodiments, the inhibition of proliferation is measured as a decrease in cell viability of the cell population.

[115] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of one or more compounds of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition described herein. In some embodiments, the cancer is a pancreatic cancer, lung cancer, colorectal cancer, endometrial cancer, appendix cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, bladder urothelial cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, bile duct cancer, or a hematologic malignancy. In some embodiments, the subject has a mutation of $KRAS^{G12D}$, $HRAS^{G12D}$ and/or $NRAS^{G12D}$.

[116] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer metastasis or tumor metastasis in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of one or more compounds of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition described herein.

[117] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of treating a disease or disorder, e.g., a cancer associated with G12D mutation of KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS, such as a cancer associated with $KRAS^{G12D}$, in a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a

compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a therapeutically effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition described herein.

[118] In some embodiments, a method treating cancer is provided, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of any of the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of the present disclosure. In some embodiments, the cancer comprises a G12D mutation of KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS, e.g., a KRAS-G12D mutation. Determining whether a tumor or cancer comprises a G12D mutation of KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS is known in the art, either by a PCR kit or using DNA sequencing. In various embodiments, the cancer can be pancreatic, colorectal, lung, or endometrial cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is appendix cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, bladder urothelial cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, or bile duct cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological malignancy (e.g., acute myeloid leukemia).

[119] In some embodiments the present disclosure provides a method of treating a disease or disorder mediated by a Ras mutant protein (such as K-Ras, H-Ras, and/or N-Ras) in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising: a) determining if the subject has a Ras mutation; and b) if the subject is determined to have the Ras mutation, then administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of at least one compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10,

I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a pharmaceutical composition described herein. In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is cancer, for example, lung cancer (e.g., non-small cell lung cancer), pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer, endometrial cancer, appendix cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, bladder urothelial cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, bile duct cancer or hematological malignancy such as acute myeloid leukemia. In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is MYH associated polyposis.

[120] In some embodiments the present disclosure provides a method of treating a disease or disorder (e.g., a cancer described herein) in a subject in need thereof, wherein the method comprises determining if the subject has a G12D mutation of KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS, e.g., $KRAS^{G12D}$ mutation, and if the subject is determined to have the KRAS, HRAS and/or $NRAS^{G12D}$ mutation, e.g., KRAS G12D mutation, then administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dose of at least one compound of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof) or a pharmaceutical composition comprising the at least one compound of the present disclosure.

[121] G12D mutation of KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS has also been identified in hematological malignancies (e.g., cancers that affect blood, bone marrow and/or lymph nodes). Accordingly, certain embodiments are directed to a method of treating hematological malignancy in a subject in need thereof, the method typically comprises administration of a compound of the present disclosure (e.g., in the form of a pharmaceutical composition) to the subject. Such malignancies include, but are not limited to leukemias and lymphomas, such as Acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), Acute myeloid leukemia (AML), Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL), Chronic myelogenous leukemia

(CML), Acute monocytic leukemia (AMoL) and/or other leukemias. In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy can also include lymphomas such as Hodgkins lymphoma or non-Hodgkins lymphoma, plasma cell malignancies such as multiple myeloma, mantle cell lymphoma, and Waldenstrom's macroglubunemia.

[122] Compounds of the present disclosure can be used as a monotherapy or in a combination therapy. In some embodiments, the combination therapy includes treating the subject with a targeted therapeutic agent, chemotherapeutic agent, therapeutic antibody, radiation, cell therapy, or immunotherapy. In some embodiments, compounds of the present disclosure can also be co-administered with an additional pharmaceutically active compound, either concurrently or sequentially in any order, to a subject in need thereof (e.g., a subject having a cancer associated with $KRAS^{G12D}$ mutation as described herein). In some embodiments, the additional pharmaceutically active compound can be a targeted agent (e.g. MEK inhibitor), a a chemotherapeutic agent (e.g. cisplatin or docetaxel), a therapeutic antibody (e.g. anti-PD-1 antibody), etc. Any of the known therapeutic agents can be used in combination with the compounds of the present disclosure. In some embodiments, compounds of the present disclosure can also be used in combination with a radiation therapy, hormone therapy, cell therapy, surgery and immunotherapy, which therapies are well known to those skilled in the art.

[123] Many chemotherapeutics are presently known in the art and can be used in combination with the compounds of the present disclosure. In some embodiments, the chemotherapeutic is selected from the group consisting of mitotic inhibitors, alkylating agents, anti-metabolites, intercalating antibiotics, growth factor inhibitors, cell cycle inhibitors, enzymes, topoisomerase inhibitors, biological response modifiers, anti-hormones, angiogenesis inhibitors, and anti-androgens. Non-limiting examples are chemotherapeutic agents, cytotoxic agents, and non-peptide small molecules such as Gleevec® (Imatinib Mesylate), Kyprolis® (carfilzomib), Velcade® (bortezomib), Casodex (bicalutamide), Iressa® (gefitinib), venetoclax, and Adriamycin as well as a host of chemotherapeutic agents. Non- limiting examples of chemotherapeutic agents include alkylating agents such as thiotepa and cyclosphosphamide (CYTOXANTM); alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan, improsulfan and piposulfan; aziridines such as benzodopa, carboquone, meturedopa, and uredopa; ethylenimines and methylamelamines including altretamine, triethylenemelamine, trietylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphaoramide and trimethylolomelamine; nitrogen

mustards such as chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, uracil mustard; nitrosureas such as carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, ranimustine; antibiotics such as aclacinomysins, actinomycin, authramycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, calicheamicin, carabicin, carminomycin, carzinophilin, CasodexTM, chromomycins, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo- L-norleucine, doxorubicin, epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycins, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycins, peplomycin, potfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin; anti-metabolites such as methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU); folic acid analogues such as denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate; purine analogs such as fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine; pyrimidine analogs such as ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine, androgens such as calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitiostanol, mepitiostane, testolactone; anti-adrenals such as aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane; folic acid replenisher such as frolinic acid; aceglatone; aldophosphamide glycoside; aminolevulinic acid; amsacrine; bestrabucil; bisantrene; edatraxate; defofamine; demecolcine; diaziquone; elfomithine; elliptinium acetate; etoglucid; gallium nitrate; hydroxyurea; lentinan; lonidamine; mitoguazone; mitoxantrone; mopidamol; nitracrine; pentostatin; phenamet; pirarubicin; podophyllinic acid; 2- ethylhydrazide; procarbazine; PSK; razoxane; sizofiran; spirogermanium; tenuazonic acid; triaziquone; 2,2',2''-trichlorotriethylamine; urethan; vindesine; dacarbazine; mannomustine; mitobronitol; mitolactol; pipobroman; gacytosine; arabinoside ("Ara-C"); cyclophosphamide; thiotepa; taxanes, e.g. paclitaxel and docetaxel; retinoic acid; esperamicins; gemcitabine; capecitabine; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above.

[124] Also included as suitable chemotherapeutic cell conditioners are anti-hormonal agents that act to regulate or inhibit hormone action on tumors such as anti-estrogens including for example tamoxifen, (NolvadexTM), raloxifene, aromatase inhibiting 4(5)- imidazoles, 4-hydroxytamoxifen, trioxifene, keoxifene, onapristone, and toremifene (Fareston); and anti-androgens such as flutamide, nilutamide, bicalutamide, leuprolide, and goserelin; chlorambucil; 6-thioguanine; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; pemetrexed; platinum analogs

such as cisplatin, carboplatin and oxaliplatin; vinblastine; platinum; etoposide (VP-16); ifosfamide; mitomycin C; mitoxantrone; vincristine; vinorelbine; navelbine; novantrone; teniposide; daunomycin; aminopterin; xeloda; ibandronate; camptothecin-11 (CPT-11); topoisomerase inhibitor RFS 2000; difluoromethylornithine (DMFO).

[125] Where desired, the compounds or pharmaceutical composition of the present disclosure can be used in combination with commonly prescribed anti-cancer drugs such as Herceptin®, Avastin®, Erbitux®, Rituxan®, Taxol®, Arimidex®, Taxotere®, ABVD, AVICINE, Abagovomab, Acridine carboxamide, Adecatumumab, 17-N-Allylamino-17-demethoxygeldanamycin, Alpharadin, Alvocidib, 3-Aminopyridine-2-carboxaldehyde thiosemicarbazone, Amonafide, Anthracenedione, Anti-CD22 immunotoxins, Antineoplastic, Antitumorigenic herbs, Apaziquone, Atiprimod, Azathioprine, Belotecan, Bendamustine, Afatinib, Biricodar, Brostallicin, Bryostatin, Buthionine sulfoximine, CBV (chemotherapy), Calyculin, cell-cycle nonspecific antineoplastic agents, Dichloroacetic acid, Discodermolide, Elsamitrucin, Enocitabine, Epothilone, Eribulin, Everolimus, Exatecan, Exisulind, Ferruginol, Forodesine, Fosfestrol, ICE chemotherapy regimen, IT-101, Imexon, Imiquimod, Indolocarbazole, Irofulven, Laniquidar, Larotaxel, Lenalidomide, Lucanthone, Lurtotecan, Mafosfamide, Mitozolomide, Nafoxidine, Nedaplatin, Olaparib, Ortataxel, PAC- 1, Pawpaw, Pixantrone, Proteasome inhibitor, Rebeccamycin, Resiquimod, Rubitecan, SN-38, Salinosporamide A, Sapacitabine, Stanford V, Swainsonine, Talaporfin, Tariquidar, Tegafur-uracil, Temodar, Tesetaxel, Triplatin tetranitrate, Tris(2-chloroethyl)amine, Troxacitabine, Uramustine, Vadimezan, Vinflunine, Zosuquidar.

[126] The compounds of the present disclosure may also be used in combination with an additional pharmaceutically active compound that disrupts or inhibits RAS-RAF-ERK or PI3K-AKT-TOR signaling pathways. In other such combinations, the additional pharmaceutically active compound is a PD-1 and PD-L1 antagonist. The compounds or pharmaceutical compositions of the disclosure can also be used in combination with an amount of one or more substances selected from EGFR inhibitors, CDK inhibitors, MEK inhibitors, PI3K inhibitors, AKT inhibitors, TOR inhibitors, Mcl-1 inhibitors, BCL-2 inhibitors, SHP2 inhibitors, proteasome inhibitors, and immune therapies, including monoclonal antibodies, immunomodulatory imides (IMiDs), anti-PD-1, anti-PDL-1, anti-CTLA4, anti-LAG1, and anti-OX40 agents, anti-4-1BB (CD137) agonists, anti-GITR agonists, CAR-T cells, and BiTEs.

[127] Exemplary anti-PD-1 or anti-PDL-1antibodies and methods for their use are described by Goldberg et al., Blood 110(1):186-192 (2007), Thompson et al., Clin. Cancer Res. 13(6):1757-1761 (2007), and Korman et al., International Application No. PCT/JP2006/309606 (publication no. WO 2006/121168 A1), each of which are expressly incorporated by reference herein, include: pembrolizumab (Keytruda®), nivolumab (Opdivo®), Yervoy™ (ipilimumab) or Tremelimumab (to CTLA-4), galiximab (to B7.1), M7824 (a bifunctional anti-PD-L1/TGF-β Trap fusion protein), AMP224 (to B7DC), BMS-936559 (to B7-H1), MPDL3280A (to B7-H1), MEDI-570 (to ICOS), AMG 404, AMG557 (to B7H2), MGA271 (to B7H3), IMP321 (to LAG-3), BMS- 663513 (to CD137), PF-05082566 (to CD137), CDX-1127 (to CD27), anti-OX40 (Providence Health Services), huMAbOX40L (to OX40L), Atacicept (to TACI), CP-870893 (to CD40), Lucatumumab (to CD40), Dacetuzumab (to CD40), Muromonab-CD3 (to CD3), Ipilumumab (to CTLA-4). Immune therapies also include genetically engineered T-cells (e.g., CAR-T cells) and bispecific antibodies (e.g., BiTEs). Non-limiting useful additional agents also include anti-EGFR antibody and small molecule EGFR inhibitors such as cetuximab (Erbitux), panitumumab (Vectibix), zalutumumab, nimotuzumab, matuzumab, gefitinib, erlotinib, lapatinib, osimertinib, etc. Non-limiting useful additional agents also include CDK inhibitors such as CDK4/6 inhibitors, such as palbociclib, abemaciclib, ribociclib, dinaciclib, etc. Non-limiting useful additional agents also include MEK inhibitors such as trametinib and binimetinib. Non-limiting useful additional agents also include SHP2 inhibitors such as TNO155. RMC-4630 and RLY-1971.

[128] The administering herein is not limited to any particular route of administration. For example, in some embodiments, the administering can be orally, nasally, transdermally, pulmonary, inhalationally, buccally, sublingually, intraperintoneally, subcutaneously, intramuscularly, intravenously, rectally, intrapleurally, intrathecally and parenterally. In some embodiments, the administering is orally.

[129] Dosing regimen including doses can vary and can be adjusted, which can depend on the recipient of the treatment, the disease or disorder being treated and the severity thereof, the composition containing the compound, the time of administration, the route of administration, the duration of treatment, the compound potency, its rate of clearance and whether or not another drug is co-administered.

Definitions

[130] It is meant to be understood that proper valences are maintained for all moieties and combinations thereof.

[131] It is also meant to be understood that a specific embodiment of a variable moiety herein can be the same or different as another specific embodiment having the same identifier.

[132] Suitable atoms or groups for the variables herein are independently selected. The definitions of the variables can be combined. Using Formula I as an example, any of the definitions of one of R^1, R^3, G^1, A^1, A^2, G^2, G^3, R^{100}, m, n1, and n2 in Formula I can be combined with any of the definitions of the others of R^1, R^3, G^1, A^1, A^2, G^2, G^3, R^{100}, m, n1, and n2 in Formula I. Such combination is contemplated and within the scope of the present disclosure.

[133] Definitions of specific functional groups and chemical terms are described in more detail below. The chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements, CAS version, *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, 75th Ed., inside cover, and specific functional groups are generally defined as described therein. Additionally, general principles of organic chemistry, as well as specific functional moieties and reactivity, are described in Thomas Sorrell, *Organic Chemistry*, University Science Books, Sausalito, 1999; Smith and March, *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 5th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2001; Larock, *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, VCH Publishers, Inc., New York, 1989; and Carruthers, *Some Modern Methods of Organic Synthesis*, 3rd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1987. The disclosure is not intended to be limited in any manner by the exemplary listing of substituents described herein.

[134] Compounds of the present disclosure can comprise one or more asymmetric centers and/or axial chirality, and thus can exist in various isomeric forms, *e.g.*, enantiomers and/or diastereomers. For example, the compounds described herein can be in the form of an individual enantiomer, diastereomer, atropisomer, or geometric isomer, or can be in the form of a mixture of stereoisomers, including racemic mixtures and mixtures enriched in one or more stereoisomer. Isomers can be isolated from mixtures by methods known to those skilled in the art, including chiral high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and the formation and crystallization of chiral salts; or preferred isomers can be prepared by asymmetric syntheses. See, for example, Jacques *et al.*, *Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions* (Wiley Interscience, New York, 1981); Wilen *et al.*, *Tetrahedron* 33:2725 (1977);

Eliel, *Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds* (McGraw–Hill, NY, 1962); and Wilen, *Tables of Resolving Agents and Optical Resolutions* p. 268 (E.L. Eliel, Ed., Univ. of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN 1972). The disclosure additionally encompasses compounds described herein as individual isomers substantially free of other isomers, and alternatively, as mixtures of various isomers including racemic mixtures. In embodiments herein, unless otherwise obviously contrary from context, when a stereochemistry is specifically drawn, it should be understood that with respect to that particular chiral center or axial chirality, the compound can exist predominantly as the as-drawn stereoisomer, such as with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount of the other stereoisomer(s). The presence and/or amounts of stereoisomers can be determined by those skilled in the art in view of the present disclosure, including through the use of chiral HPLC.

[135] Compounds of the present disclosure can have atropisomers. In any of the embodiments described herein, when applicable, the compound of the present disclosure can exist as a mixture of atropisomers in any ratio. In some embodiments, when applicable, the compound can exist as an isolated individual atropisomer substantially free (e.g., with less than 20%, less than 10%, less than 5%, less than 1%, by weight, by HPLC area, or both, or with a non-detectable amount) of the other atropisomer(s). The Examples section shows some exemplary isolated atropisomers of compounds of the present disclosure. As understood by those skilled in the art, when the rotation is restricted around a single bond, e.g., a biaryl single bond, a compound may exist in a mixture of atropisomers with each individual atropisomer isolable.

[136] When a range of values is listed, it is intended to encompass each value and sub–range within the range. For example "C_{1-6}" is intended to encompass, C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6, C_{1-6}, C_{1-5}, C_{1-4}, C_{1-3}, C_{1-2}, C_{2-6}, C_{2-5}, C_{2-4}, C_{2-3}, C_{3-6}, C_{3-5}, C_{3-4}, C_{4-6}, C_{4-5}, and C_{5-6}.

[137] As used herein, the term "compound(s) of the present disclosure" or "compound(s) of the present invention" refers to any of the compounds described herein according to Formula I (e.g., Formula I-1, I-2, I-3, I-1-A, I-2-A, I-3-A, I-1-A-1, I-1-A-2, I-1-A-3, I-1-A-4, I-1-A-4-E1, I-1-A-4-E2, I-1-A-5, I-1-A-6, I-1-A-7, I-1-A-8, I-1-A-9, I-1-A-10, I-1-A-11, or I-1-A-12), Formula II (e.g., Formula II-1, II-2, II-2-E1, II-2-E2, II-3, II-1-A, II-1-B, II-1-C, II-2-A, II-2-B, II-2-C, II-2-A-E1, II-2-B-E1, II-2-C-E1, II-2-A-E2, II-2-B-E2, or II-2-C-E2), Formula III (e.g., Formula III-1, III-2, III-3, III-4, III-5, III-6, III-7, III-8, or III-9), any of the compounds

listed in Table A herein, any of the title compounds in the Examples section or those characterized in Table 1, isotopically labeled compound(s) thereof (such as a deuterated analog wherein one or more of the hydrogen atoms is/are substituted with a deuterium atom with an abundance above its natural abundance), possible stereoisomers thereof (including diastereoisomers, enantiomers, and racemic mixtures), geometric isomers thereof, atropisomers thereof, tautomers thereof, conformational isomers thereof, and/or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof (e.g., acid addition salt such as HCl salt or base addition salt such as Na salt). Hydrates and solvates of the compounds of the present disclosure are considered compositions of the present disclosure, wherein the compound(s) is in association with water or solvent, respectively.

[138] Compounds of the present disclosure can exist in isotope-labeled or -enriched form containing one or more atoms having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number most abundantly found in nature. Isotopes can be radioactive or non-radioactive isotopes. Isotopes of atoms such as hydrogen, carbon, phosphorous, sulfur, fluorine, chlorine, and iodine include, but are not limited to ^{2}H, ^{3}H, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}N, ^{18}O, ^{32}P, ^{35}S, ^{18}F, ^{36}Cl, and ^{125}I. Compounds that contain other isotopes of these and/or other atoms are within the scope of this invention.

[139] As used herein, the phrase “administration” of a compound, “administering” a compound, or other variants thereof means providing the compound or a prodrug of the compound to the individual in need of treatment.

[140] As used herein, the term "alkyl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a straight- or branched-chain aliphatic saturated hydrocarbon. In some embodiments, the alkyl which can include one to twelve carbon atoms (i.e., C_{1-12} alkyl) or the number of carbon atoms designated (i.e., a C_1 alkyl such as methyl, a C_2 alkyl such as ethyl, a C_3 alkyl such as propyl or isopropyl, etc.). In one embodiment, the alkyl group is a straight chain C_{1-10} alkyl group. In another embodiment, the alkyl group is a branched chain C_{3-10} alkyl group. In another embodiment, the alkyl group is a straight chain C_{1-6} alkyl group. In another embodiment, the alkyl group is a branched chain C_{3-6} alkyl group. In another embodiment, the alkyl group is a straight chain C_{1-4} alkyl group. In one embodiment, the alkyl group is a C_{1-4} alkyl group selected from methyl, ethyl, propyl (n-propyl), isopropyl, butyl (n-butyl), sec-butyl, *tert*-butyl, and iso-butyl. As used herein, the term "alkylene" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a divalent radical derived from an alkyl group. For example,

non-limiting straight chain alkylene groups include -CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-, -CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-, -CH_2-CH_2-, and the like.

[141] As used herein, the term "heteroalkyl" refers to an alkyl group as defined above, with one or more carbon being replaced with a heteroatom, such as O or N. Those skilled in the art would understand that an O atom will replace a CH_2 unit and an N atom will replace a CH unit. A heteroalkyl can be designated by its number of carbons. For example, a C_{1-4} heteroalkyl refers to a heteroalkyl group containing 1-4 carbons. Examples of heteroalkyl include but not limited to –O-CH_2CH_2-OCH_3, HO-CH_2CH_2-O-CH_2-, -CH_2CH_2-N(H)-CH_3, -N-$(CH_3)_2$, -$CH(CH_3)(OCH_3)$, etc. When optionally substituted, either the heteroatom or the carbon atom of the heteroalkyl group can be substituted with a permissible substituent. As used herein, the term "heteroalkylene" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a divalent radical derived from a heteroalkyl group.

[142] As used herein, the term "alkenyl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a straight- or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbon containing one or more, such as one, two or three carbon-to-carbon double bonds. In one embodiment, the alkenyl group is a C_{2-6} alkenyl group. In another embodiment, the alkenyl group is a C_{2-4} alkenyl group. Non-limiting exemplary alkenyl groups include ethenyl, propenyl, isopropenyl, butenyl, sec-butenyl, pentenyl, and hexenyl.

[143] As used herein, the term "alkynyl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a straight- or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbon containing one or more, such as one to three carbon-to-carbon triple bonds. In one embodiment, the alkynyl has one carbon-carbon triple bond. In one embodiment, the alkynyl group is a C_{2-6} alkynyl group. In another embodiment, the alkynyl group is a C_{2-4} alkynyl group. Non-limiting exemplary alkynyl groups include ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, 2-butynyl, pentynyl, and hexynyl groups.

[144] As used herein, the term "alkoxy" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of the formula OR^{al}, wherein R^{al} is an alkyl.

[145] As used herein, the term "haloalkyl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one or more fluorine, chlorine, bromine and/or iodine atoms. In preferred embodiments, the haloalkyl is an alkyl group substituted with one, two, or three fluorine atoms. In one embodiment, the haloalkyl group is a C_{1-4} haloalkyl group.

[146] "Carbocyclyl" or "carbocyclic" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of a non–aromatic cyclic hydrocarbon group having from 3 to 10 ring carbon atoms

("C_{3-10} carbocyclyl") and zero heteroatoms in the non–aromatic ring system. The carbocyclyl group can be either monocyclic ("monocyclic carbocyclyl") or contain a fused, bridged or spiro ring system such as a bicyclic system ("bicyclic carbocyclyl") and can be saturated or can be partially unsaturated. "Carbocyclyl" also includes ring systems wherein the carbocyclic ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups wherein the point of attachment is on the carbocyclic ring, and in such instances, the number of carbons continue to designate the number of carbons in the carbocyclic ring system. Non-limiting exemplary carbocyclyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, norbornyl, decalin, adamantyl, cyclopentenyl, and cyclohexenyl.

[147] In some embodiments, "carbocyclyl" is a monocyclic, saturated carbocyclyl group having from 3 to 10 ring carbon atoms ("C_{3-10} cycloalkyl"). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 8 ring carbon atoms ("C_{3-8} cycloalkyl"). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms ("C_{3-6} cycloalkyl"). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 5 to 6 ring carbon atoms ("C_{5-6} cycloalkyl"). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 5 to 10 ring carbon atoms ("C_{5-10} cycloalkyl").

[148] "Heterocyclyl" or "heterocyclic" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of a 3– to 10–membered non–aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 to 4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur, boron, phosphorus, and silicon ("3–10 membered heterocyclyl"). In heterocyclyl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. A heterocyclyl group can either be monocyclic ("monocyclic heterocyclyl") or a fused, bridged, or spiro ring system, such as a bicyclic system ("bicyclic heterocyclyl"), and can be saturated or can be partially unsaturated. Heterocyclyl bicyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. "Heterocyclyl" also includes ring systems wherein the heterocyclic ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the carbocyclyl or heterocyclic ring, or ring systems wherein the heterocyclic ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups, wherein the point of attachment is on the heterocyclic ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heterocyclic ring system.

[149] Exemplary 3–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azirdinyl, oxiranyl, thiiranyl. Exemplary 4–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azetidinyl, oxetanyl and thietanyl. Exemplary 5–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, dihydrothiophenyl, pyrrolidinyl, dihydropyrrolyl, and pyrrolyl–2,5–dione. Exemplary 5–membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, dioxolanyl, oxasulfuranyl, disulfuranyl, and oxazolidin-2-one. Exemplary 5–membered heterocyclyl groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolinyl, oxadiazolinyl, and thiadiazolinyl. Exemplary 6–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, piperidinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridinyl, and thianyl. Exemplary 6–membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, dithianyl, and dioxanyl. Exemplary 6–membered heterocyclyl groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinanyl. Exemplary 7–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azepanyl, oxepanyl and thiepanyl. Exemplary 8–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azocanyl, oxecanyl and thiocanyl. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups fused to a C_6 aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 5,6-bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzothienyl, benzoxazolinonyl, and the like. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups fused to an aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 6,6-bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, and the like.

[150] "Aryl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of a monocyclic or polycyclic (*e.g.*, bicyclic or tricyclic) 4n+2 aromatic ring system (*e.g.*, having 6, 10, or 14 pi electrons shared in a cyclic array) having 6–14 ring carbon atoms and zero heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system ("C_{6-14} aryl"). In some embodiments, an aryl group has six ring carbon atoms ("C_6 aryl"; *e.g.*, phenyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has ten ring carbon atoms ("C_{10} aryl"; *e.g.*, naphthyl such as 1–naphthyl and 2–naphthyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has fourteen ring carbon atoms ("C_{14} aryl"; *e.g.*, anthracyl). "Aryl" also includes ring systems wherein the aryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl groups wherein the radical or point of attachment is on

the aryl ring, and in such instances, the number of carbon atoms continue to designate the number of carbon atoms in the aryl ring system.

[151] "Aralkyl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one or more aryl groups, preferably, substituted with one aryl group. Examples of aralkyl include benzyl, phenethyl, etc. When an aralkyl is said to be optionally substituted, either the alkyl portion or the aryl portion of the aralkyl can be optionally substituted.

[152] "Heteroaryl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of a 5–10 membered monocyclic or bicyclic 4n+2 aromatic ring system (*e.g.*, having 6 or 10 pi electrons shared in a cyclic array) having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur ("5–10 membered heteroaryl"). In heteroaryl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. Heteroaryl bicyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. "Heteroaryl" includes ring systems wherein the heteroaryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl groups wherein the point of attachment is on the heteroaryl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heteroaryl ring system. "Heteroaryl" also includes ring systems wherein the heteroaryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the aryl or heteroaryl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members designates the number of ring members in the fused (aryl/heteroaryl) ring system. Bicyclic heteroaryl groups wherein one ring does not contain a heteroatom (*e.g.*, indolyl, quinolinyl, and the like) the point of attachment can be on either ring, *i.e.*, either the ring bearing a heteroatom (*e.g.*, 2–indolyl) or the ring that does not contain a heteroatom (*e.g.*, 5–indolyl).

[153] Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, pyrrolyl, furanyl, and thiophenyl. Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, and isothiazolyl. Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, and thiadiazolyl. Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing four heteroatoms include, without limitation, tetrazolyl. Exemplary 6–membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, pyridinyl. Exemplary 6–membered heteroaryl groups containing

two heteroatoms include, without limitation, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, and pyrazinyl. Exemplary 6–membered heteroaryl groups containing three or four heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinyl and tetrazinyl, respectively. Exemplary 7–membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azepinyl, oxepinyl, and thiepinyl. Exemplary 5,6–bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiophenyl, isobenzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzoisofuranyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzthiadiazolyl, indolizinyl, and purinyl. Exemplary 6,6–bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, and quinazolinyl.

[154] "Heteroaralkyl" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one or more heteroaryl groups, preferably, substituted with one heteroaryl group. When a heteroaralkyl is said to be optionally substituted, either the alkyl portion or the heteroaryl portion of the heteroaralkyl can be optionally substituted.

[155] As commonly understood by those skilled in the art, alkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, carbocyclylene, heterocyclylene, arylene, and heteroarylene refer to the corresponding divalent radicals of alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl groups, respectively.

[156] An "optionally substituted" group, such as an optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, and optionally substituted heteroaryl groups, refers to the respective group that is unsubstituted or substituted. In general, the term "substituted", whether preceded by the term "optionally" or not, means that at least one hydrogen present on a group (*e.g.*, a carbon or nitrogen atom) is replaced with a permissible substituent, *e.g.*, a substituent which upon substitution results in a stable compound, *e.g.*, a compound which does not spontaneously undergo transformation such as by rearrangement, cyclization, elimination, or other reaction. Unless otherwise indicated, a "substituted" group has a substituent at one or more substitutable positions of the group, and when more than one position in any given structure is substituted, the substituent can be the same or different at each position. Typically, when substituted, the optionally substituted groups herein can be substituted with 1-5 substituents. Substituents can be a carbon atom

substituent, a nitrogen atom substituent, an oxygen atom substituent or a sulfur atom substituent, as applicable.

[157] Unless expressly stated to the contrary, combinations of substituents and/or variables are allowable only if such combinations are chemically allowed and result in a stable compound. A "stable" compound is a compound that can be prepared and isolated and whose structure and properties remain or can be caused to remain essentially unchanged for a period of time sufficient to allow use of the compound for the purposes described herein (e.g., therapeutic administration to a subject).

[158] In some embodiments, the "optionally substituted" alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclic, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, or heterocyclic group herein can be unsubstituted or substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, -OH, protected hydroxyl, oxo (as applicable), NH_2, protected amino, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl) or a protected derivative thereof, $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl$((C_{1-4}$ alkyl), C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkoxy, phenyl, 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl containing 1, 2, or 3 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, and N, 3-7 membered heterocyclyl containing 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, and N, wherein each of the alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkoxy phenyl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclyl, is optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents independently selected from F, -OH, oxo (as applicable), C_{1-4} alkyl, fluoro-substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., CF_3), C_{1-4} alkoxy and fluoro-substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy. In some embodiments, the "optionally substituted" aryl or heteroaryl group herein can be unsubstituted or substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, -OH, -CN, NH_2, protected amino, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl) or a protected derivative thereof, $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl$((C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $-S(=O)(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $-SO_2(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkoxy, phenyl, 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl containing 1, 2 or 3 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, and N, 3-7 membered heterocyclyl containing 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, S, and N, wherein each of the alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, cycloalkyl, cycloalkoxy, phenyl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclyl, is optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 substituents independently selected from F, -OH, oxo (as applicable), C_{1-4} alkyl, fluoro-substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy and fluoro-substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy.

[159] Exemplary carbon atom substituents include, but are not limited to, halogen, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-N_3$, $-SO_2H$, $-SO_3H$, $-OH$, $-OR^{aa}$, $-ON(R^{bb})_2$, $-N(R^{bb})_2$, $-N(R^{bb})_3^+X^-$, $-N(OR^{cc})R^{bb}$, $-SH$, $-$

SR^{aa}, $-SSR^{cc}$, $-C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-CO_2H$, $-CHO$, $-C(OR^{cc})_2$, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-OC(=O)R^{aa}$, $-OCO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-OC(=O)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-NR^{bb}C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-NR^{bb}CO_2R^{aa}$, $-NR^{bb}C(=O)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=NR^{bb})R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})OR^{aa}$, $-OC(=NR^{bb})R^{aa}$, $-OC(=NR^{bb})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})N(R^{bb})_2$, $-OC(=NR^{bb})N(R^{bb})_2$, $-NR^{bb}C(=NR^{bb})N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=O)NR^{bb}SO_2R^{aa}$, $-NR^{bb}SO_2R^{aa}$, $-SO_2N(R^{bb})_2$, $-SO_2R^{aa}$, $-SO_2OR^{aa}$, $-OSO_2R^{aa}$, $-S(=O)R^{aa}$, $-OS(=O)R^{aa}$, $-Si(R^{aa})_3$, $-OSi(R^{aa})_3$ $-C(=S)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{aa}$, $-C(=S)SR^{aa}$, $-SC(=S)SR^{aa}$, $-SC(=O)SR^{aa}$, $-OC(=O)SR^{aa}$, $-SC(=O)OR^{aa}$, $-SC(=O)R^{aa}$,$-P(=O)(R^{aa})_2$, $-P(=O)(OR^{cc})_2$, $-OP(=O)(R^{aa})_2$, $-OP(=O)(OR^{cc})_2$, $-P(=O)(N(R^{bb})_2)_2$, $-OP(=O)(N(R^{bb})_2)_2$, $-NR^{bb}P(=O)(R^{aa})_2$, $-NR^{bb}P(=O)(OR^{cc})_2$, $-NR^{bb}P(=O)(N(R^{bb})_2)_2$, $-P(R^{cc})_2$, $-P(OR^{cc})_2$, $-P(R^{cc})_3{}^+X^-$, $-P(OR^{cc})_3{}^+X^-$, $-P(R^{cc})_4$, $-P(OR^{cc})_4$, $-OP(R^{cc})_2$, $-OP(R^{cc})_3{}^+X^-$, $-OP(OR^{cc})_2$, $-OP(OR^{cc})_3{}^+X^-$, $-OP(R^{cc})_4$, $-OP(OR^{cc})_4$, $-B(R^{aa})_2$, $-B(OR^{cc})_2$, $-BR^{aa}(OR^{cc})$, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} haloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3–14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5–14 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups; wherein X^- is a counterion;

or two geminal hydrogens on a carbon atom are replaced with the group =O, =S, $=NN(R^{bb})_2$, $=NNR^{bb}C(=O)R^{aa}$, $=NNR^{bb}C(=O)OR^{aa}$, $=NNR^{bb}S(=O)_2R^{aa}$, $=NR^{bb}$, or $=NOR^{cc}$;

each instance of R^{aa} is, independently, selected from C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} haloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3–14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5–14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{aa} groups are joined to form a 3–14 membered heterocyclyl or 5–14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups;

each instance of R^{bb} is, independently, selected from hydrogen, $-OH$, $-OR^{aa}$, $-N(R^{cc})_2$, $-CN$, $-C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-SO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, $-SO_2OR^{cc}$, $-SOR^{aa}$, $-C(=S)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{cc}$, $-C(=S)SR^{cc}$, $-P(=O)(R^{aa})_2$, $-P(=O)(OR^{cc})_2$, $-P(=O)(N(R^{cc})_2)_2$, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} haloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3–14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5–14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{bb} groups are joined to form a 3–14 membered heterocyclyl or 5–14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups; wherein X^- is a counterion;

each instance of R^{cc} is, independently, selected from hydrogen, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} haloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3–14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5–14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{cc} groups are joined to form a 3–14 membered heterocyclyl or 5–14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups;

each instance of R^{dd} is, independently, selected from halogen, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-N_3$, $-SO_2H$, $-SO_3H$, $-OH$, $-OR^{ee}$, $-ON(R^{ff})_2$, $-N(R^{ff})_2$, $-N(R^{ff})_3^+X^-$, $-N(OR^{ee})R^{ff}$, $-SH$, $-SR^{ee}$, $-SSR^{ee}$, $-C(=O)R^{ee}$, $-CO_2H$, $-CO_2R^{ee}$, $-OC(=O)R^{ee}$, $-OCO_2R^{ee}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-OC(=O)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-NR^{ff}C(=O)R^{ee}$, $-NR^{ff}CO_2R^{ee}$, $-NR^{ff}C(=O)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-C(=NR^{ff})OR^{ee}$, $-OC(=NR^{ff})R^{ee}$, $-OC(=NR^{ff})OR^{ee}$, $-C(=NR^{ff})N(R^{ff})_2$, $-OC(=NR^{ff})N(R^{ff})_2$, $-NR^{ff}C(=NR^{ff})N(R^{ff})_2$, $-NR^{ff}SO_2R^{ee}$, $-SO_2N(R^{ff})_2$, $-SO_2R^{ee}$, $-SO_2OR^{ee}$, $-OSO_2R^{ee}$, $-S(=O)R^{ee}$, $-Si(R^{ee})_3$, $-OSi(R^{ee})_3$, $-C(=S)N(R^{ff})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{ee}$, $-C(=S)SR^{ee}$, $-SC(=S)SR^{ee}$, $-P(=O)(OR^{ee})_2$, $-P(=O)(R^{ee})_2$, $-OP(=O)(R^{ee})_2$, $-OP(=O)(OR^{ee})_2$, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3–10 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 5–10 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{gg} groups, or two geminal R^{dd} substituents can be joined to form =O or =S; wherein X^- is a counterion;

each instance of R^{ee} is, independently, selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 3–10 membered heterocyclyl, and 3–10 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{gg} groups;

each instance of R^{ff} is, independently, selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3–10 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl and 5–10 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{ff} groups are joined to form a 3–14 membered heterocyclyl or 5–14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{gg} groups; and

each instance of R^{gg} is, independently, halogen, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-N_3$, $-SO_2H$, $-SO_3H$, $-OH$, $-OC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-ON(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_3^+X^-$, $-NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2^+X^-$, $-NH_2(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)^+X^-$, $-NH_3^+X^-$, $-N(OC_{1-6}$ alkyl$)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-N(OH)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-NH(OH)$, $-SH$, $-SC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-SS(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-C(=O)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-CO_2H$, $-CO_2(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)$, $-$

$OC(=O)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-OCO_2(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-C(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=O)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-OC(=O)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-NHC(=O)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)C(=O)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-NHCO_2(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-NHC(=O)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-NHC(=O)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-NHC(=O)NH_2$, $-C(=NH)O(C_{1-6}$ alkyl),$-OC(=NH)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-OC(=NH)OC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-C(=NH)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-C(=NH)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-C(=NH)NH_2$, $-OC(=NH)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-OC(NH)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-OC(NH)NH_2$, $-NHC(NH)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-NHC(=NH)NH_2$, $-NHSO_2(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-SO_2N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-SO_2NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-SO_2NH_2$,$-SO_2C_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-SO_2OC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-OSO_2C_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-SOC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-Si(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_3$, $-OSi(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_3$ $-C(=S)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $C(=S)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $C(=S)NH_2$, $-C(=O)S(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-C(=S)SC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-SC(=S)SC_{1-6}$ alkyl, $-P(=O)(OC_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-P(=O)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-OP(=O)(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-OP(=O)(OC_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 3–10 membered heterocyclyl, 5–10 membered heteroaryl; or two geminal R^{gg} substituents can be joined to form =O or =S; wherein X^- is a counterion.

[160] A "counterion" or "anionic counterion" is a negatively charged group associated with a positively charged group in order to maintain electronic neutrality. An anionic counterion may be monovalent (i.e., including one formal negative charge). An anionic counterion may also be multivalent (i.e., including more than one formal negative charge), such as divalent or trivalent. Exemplary counterions include halide ions (*e.g.*, F^-, Cl^-, Br^-, I^-), NO_3^-, ClO_4^-, OH^-, $H_2PO_4^-$, HSO_4^-, sulfonate ions (*e.g.*, methansulfonate, trifluoromethanesulfonate, *p*–toluenesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, 10–camphor sulfonate, naphthalene–2–sulfonate, naphthalene–1–sulfonic acid–5–sulfonate, ethan–1–sulfonic acid–2–sulfonate, and the like), carboxylate ions (*e.g.*, acetate, propanoate, benzoate, glycerate, lactate, tartrate, glycolate, gluconate, and the like), BF_4^-, PF_4^-, PF_6^-, AsF_6^-, SbF_6^-, $B[3,5\text{-}(CF_3)_2C_6H_3]_4]^-$, BPh_4^-, $Al(OC(CF_3)_3)_4^-$, and a carborane anion (*e.g.*, $CB_{11}H_{12}^-$ or $(HCB_{11}Me_5Br_6)^-$). Exemplary counterions which may be multivalent include CO_3^{2-}, HPO_4^{2-}, PO_4^{3-}, $B_4O_7^{2-}$, SO_4^{2-}, $S_2O_3^{2-}$, carboxylate anions (*e.g.*, tartrate, citrate, fumarate, maleate, malate, malonate, gluconate, succinate, glutarate, adipate, pimelate, suberate, azelate, sebacate, salicylate, phthalates, aspartate, glutamate, and the like), and carboranes.

[161] "Halo" or "halogen" refers to fluorine (fluoro, –F), chlorine (chloro, –Cl), bromine (bromo, –Br), or iodine (iodo, –I).

[162] "Acyl" refers to a moiety selected from the group consisting of $-C(=O)R^{aa}$,–CHO, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=NR^{bb})R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})N(R^{bb})_2$, –

$C(=O)NR^{bb}SO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=S)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{aa}$, or $-C(=S)SR^{aa}$, wherein R^{aa} and R^{bb} are as defined herein.

[163] Nitrogen atoms can be substituted or unsubstituted as valency permits, and include primary, secondary, tertiary, and quaternary nitrogen atoms. Exemplary nitrogen atom substituents include, but are not limited to, hydrogen, $-OH$, $-OR^{aa}$, $-N(R^{cc})_2$, $-CN$, $-C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-SO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{cc})N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2N(R^{cc})_2$, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, $-SO_2OR^{cc}$, $-SOR^{aa}$, $-C(=S)N(R^{cc})_2$, $-C(=O)SR^{cc}$, $-C(=S)SR^{cc}$, $-P(=O)(OR^{cc})_2$, $-P(=O)(R^{aa})_2$,$-P(=O)(N(R^{cc})_2)_2$, C_{1-10} alkyl, C_{1-10} haloalkyl, C_{2-10} alkenyl, C_{2-10} alkynyl, C_{3-10} carbocyclyl, 3–14 membered heterocyclyl, C_{6-14} aryl, and 5–14 membered heteroaryl, or two R^{cc} groups attached to a nitrogen atom are joined to form a 3–14 membered heterocyclyl or 5–14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^{dd} groups, and wherein R^{aa}, R^{bb}, R^{cc}, and R^{dd} are as defined above.

[164] In certain embodiments, the substituent present on a nitrogen atom is a nitrogen protecting group (also referred to as an amino protecting group). Nitrogen protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated by reference herein. Exemplary nitrogen protecting groups include, but not limited to, those forming carbamates, such as Carbobenzyloxy (Cbz) group, p-Methoxybenzyl carbonyl (Moz or MeOZ) group, *tert*-Butyloxycarbonyl (BOC) group, Troc, 9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl (Fmoc) group, etc., those forming an amide, such as acetyl, benzoyl, etc., those forming a benzylic amine, such as benzyl, p-methoxybenzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, etc., those forming a sulfonamide, such as tosyl, Nosyl, etc., and others such as p-methoxyphenyl.

[165] Exemplary oxygen atom substituents include, but are not limited to, $-R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)SR^{aa}$, $-C(=O)R^{aa}$, $-CO_2R^{aa}$, $-C(=O)N(R^{bb})_2$, $-C(=NR^{bb})R^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})OR^{aa}$, $-C(=NR^{bb})N(R^{bb})_2$, $-S(=O)R^{aa}$, $-SO_2R^{aa}$, $-Si(R^{aa})_3$, $-P(R^{cc})_2$, $-P(R^{cc})_3{}^+X^-$, $-P(OR^{cc})_2$, $-P(OR^{cc})_3{}^+X^-$, $-P(=O)(R^{aa})_2$,$-P(=O)(OR^{cc})_2$, and $-P(=O)(N(R^{bb})_2)_2$, wherein X^-, R^{aa}, R^{bb}, and R^{cc} are as defined herein. In certain embodiments, the oxygen atom substituent present on an oxygen atom is an oxygen protecting group (also referred to as a hydroxyl protecting group). Oxygen protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated herein by reference. Exemplary oxygen

protecting groups include, but are not limited to, alkyl ethers or substituted alkyl ethers such as methyl, allyl, benzyl, substituted benzyls such as 4-methoxybenzyl, methoxylmethyl (MOM), benzyloxymethyl (BOM), 2–methoxyethoxymethyl (MEM), etc., silyl ethers such as trymethylsilyl (TMS), triethylsilyl (TES), triisopropylsilyl (TIPS), t-butyldimethylsilyl (TBDMS), etc., acetals or ketals, such as tetrahydropyranyl (THP), esters such as formate, acetate, chloroacetate, dichloroacetate, trichloroacetate, trifluoroacetate, methoxyacetate, etc., carbonates, sulfonates such as methanesulfonate (mesylate), benzylsulfonate, and tosylate (Ts), etc.

[166] The term "leaving group" is given its ordinary meaning in the art of synthetic organic chemistry, for example, it can refer to an atom or a group capable of being displaced by a nucleophile. *See*, for example, Smith, *March Advanced Organic Chemistry* 6th ed. (501-502). Examples of suitable leaving groups include, but are not limited to, halogen (such as F, Cl, Br, or I (iodine)), alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, alkanesulfonyloxy, arenesulfonyloxy, alkyl-carbonyloxy (*e.g.*, acetoxy), arylcarbonyloxy, aryloxy, methoxy, *N*,*O*-dimethylhydroxylamino, pixyl, and haloformates.

[167] The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to those salts which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of humans and lower animals without undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response, and the like, and are commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well known in the art.

[168] The term "tautomers" or "tautomeric" refers to two or more interconvertible compounds resulting from at least one formal migration of a hydrogen atom and at least one change in valency (*e.g.*, a single bond to a double bond, a triple bond to a single bond, or *vice versa*). The exact ratio of the tautomers depends on several factors, including temperature, solvent, and pH. Tautomerizations (*i.e.*, the reaction providing a tautomeric pair) may catalyzed by acid or base. Exemplary tautomerizations include keto-to-enol, amide-to-imide, lactam-to-lactim, enamine-to-imine, and enamine-to-(a different enamine) tautomerizations.

[169] The term "subject" (alternatively referred to herein as "patient") as used herein, refers to an animal, preferably a mammal, most preferably a human, who has been the object of treatment, observation or experiment.

[170] As used herein, the terms "treat," "treating," "treatment," and the like refer to eliminating, reducing, or ameliorating a disease or condition, and/or symptoms associated therewith. Although not precluded, treating a disease or condition does not require that the disease,

condition, or symptoms associated therewith be completely eliminated. As used herein, the terms "treat," "treating," "treatment," and the like may include "prophylactic treatment," which refers to reducing the probability of redeveloping a disease or condition, or of a recurrence of a previously-controlled disease or condition, in a subject who does not have, but is at risk of or is susceptible to, redeveloping a disease or condition or a recurrence of the disease or condition. The term "treat" and synonyms contemplate administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound described herein to a subject in need of such treatment.

[171] As used herein, the singular form “a”, “an”, and “the”, includes plural references unless it is expressly stated or is unambiguously clear from the context that such is not intended.

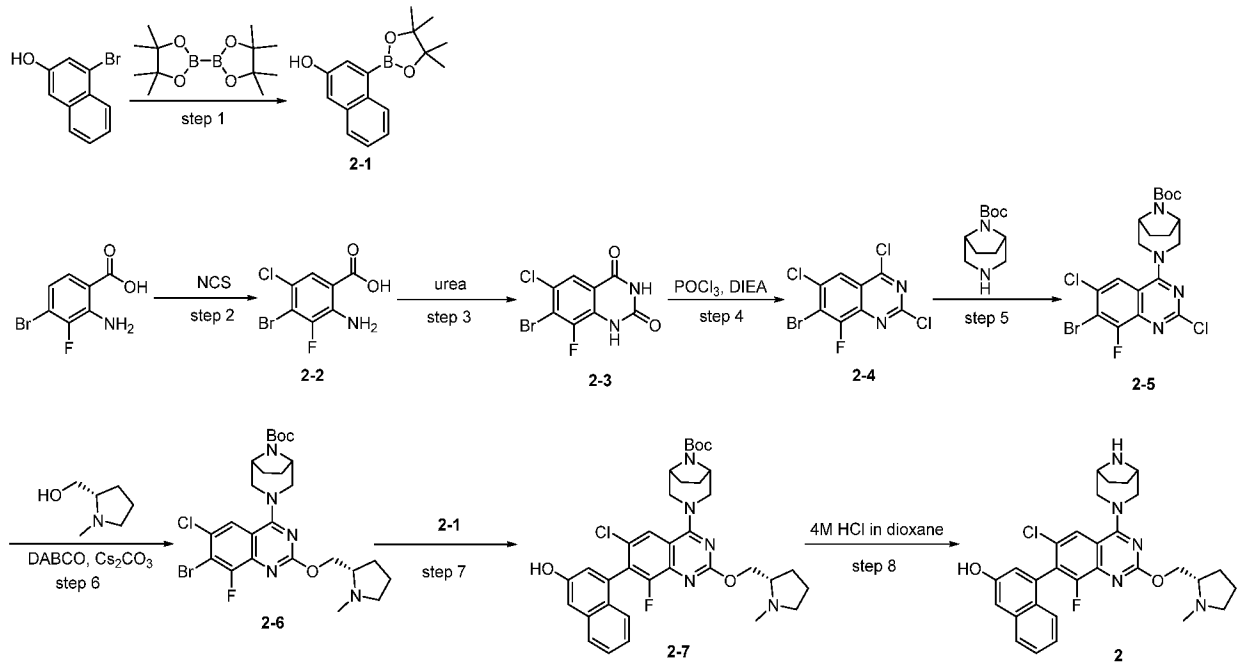
[172] The term “and/or” as used in a phrase such as “A and/or B” herein is intended to include both A and B; A or B; A (alone); and B (alone). Likewise, the term “and/or” as used in a phrase such as “A, B, and/or C” is intended to encompass each of the following embodiments: A, B, and C; A, B, or C; A or C; A or B; B or C; A and C; A and B; B and C; A (alone); B (alone); and C (alone).

[173] Headings and subheadings are used for convenience and/or formal compliance only, do not limit the subject technology, and are not referred to in connection with the interpretation of the description of the subject technology. Features described under one heading or one subheading of the subject disclosure may be combined, in various embodiments, with features described under other headings or subheadings. Further it is not necessarily the case that all features under a single heading or a single subheading are used together in embodiments.

Examples

[174] The various starting materials, intermediates, and compounds of the preferred embodiments can be isolated and purified where appropriate using conventional techniques such as precipitation, filtration, crystallization, evaporation, distillation, and chromatography. Characterization of these compounds can be performed using conventional methods such as by melting point, mass spectrum, nuclear magnetic resonance, and various other spectroscopic analyses. Exemplary embodiments of steps for performing the synthesis of products described herein are described in greater detail infra.

Example 1 Synthesis of Compound **2**



[175] Step 1: A mixture of 4-bromonaphthalen-2-ol (3.0 g, 13.4 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (4.1 g, 16.1 mmol), $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (0.98 g, 1.35 mmol) and KOAc (3.9 g, 40.3 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (30 mL) was stirred at 95°C for 2 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was cooled and diluted with water. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **2-1**.

[176] Step 2: A mixture of 2-amino-4-bromo-3-fluorobenzoic acid (4.68 g, 20 mmol) and NCS (2.68 g, 20 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was stirred at 70°C for 16 h. The mixture was poured into ice-water (200 mL) and stirred for 30 min. The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to afford **2-2**.

[177] Step 3: A mixture of **2-2** (5 g, 18.6 mmol) and urea (9 g, 149 mmol) was heated to 200°C and stirred for 2 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and 200 mL of water was added. The mixture was heated to 100°C and stirred for 3 h. The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried to afford **2-3**.

[178] Step 4: A mixture of **2-3** (5 g, 17 mmol) and *N, N*-diisopropylethylamine (5 mL) in phosphoryl trichloride (50 mL) was stirred at reflux for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was poured into water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated. The residue was

purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **2-4**.

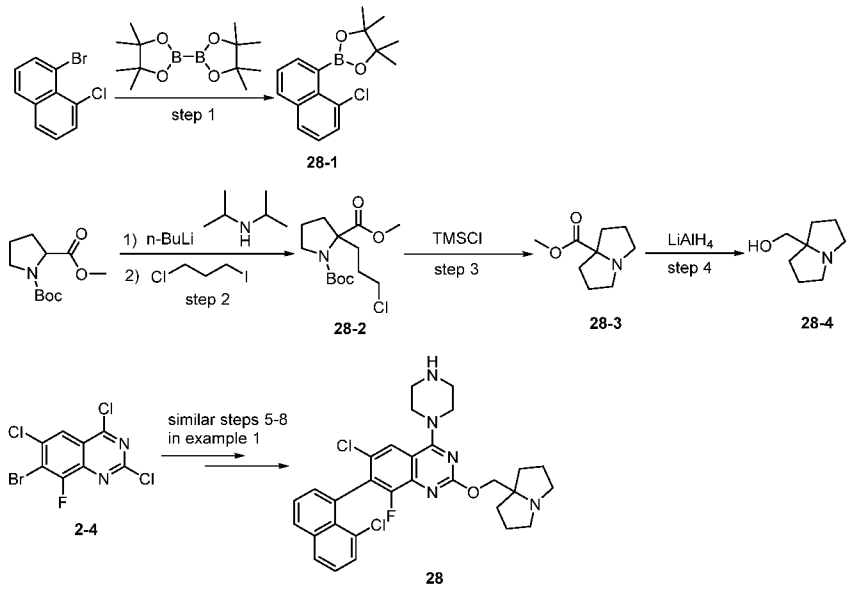
[179] Step 5: To a solution of *tert*-butyl (1*R*,5*S*)-3,8-diazabicyclo [3.2.1] octane-8-carboxylate (970 mg, 4.6 mmol) in DMSO (50 mL) was added *N, N*-diisopropylethylamine (1.2 g, 9.2 mmol) and **2-4** (1.5 g, 4.6 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **2-5**.

[180] Step 6: A mixture of **2-5** (600 mg, 1.18 mmol), (2*S*)-1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl]methanol (409 mg, 3.55 mmol), triethylenediamine (133 mg, 1.18 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.16 g, 3.5 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) and THF (4 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane to dichloromethane/methanol = 10/1) to afford **2-6**.

[181] Step 7: A mixture of **2-6** (140 mg, 0.24 mmol), **2-1** (84 mg, 0.31 mmol), Na_2CO_3 (63 mg, 0.60 mmol) and $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (28 mg, 0.024 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane/water (1.5 mL/0.3 mL) was stirred at 95°C for 4 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol/ammonia = 100/10/0.5) to afford **2-7**.

[182] Step 8: To a solution of **2-7** (100 mg, 0.15 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL). The reaction was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated and purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.1% of formic acid in water: 5% to 25%) to afford **2** as a 0.6 eq of formic acid salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 548.5; HNMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 8.30-8.20 (m, 0.6H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.81 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.49-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.29 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 4.2 Hz, 2H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.39-4.35 (m, 3H), 4.20-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.40 (m, 4H), 2.99-2.91 (m, 1H), 2.62-2.58 (m, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.25-2.15 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.87 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.56 (m, 7H). FNMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -122.46 (1F).

Example 2 Synthesis of Compound **28**



[183] Step 1: A mixture of 1-bromo-8-chloronaphthalene (5.0 g, 20.7 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (5.8 g, 22.8 mmol), $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (1.5 g, 2.1 mmol) and KOAc (6.1 g, 62.1 mmol) in DMF (120 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 3 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was cooled and diluted with water. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 20/1) to afford **28-1**.

[184] Step 2: To a solution of di-isopropylamine (37.1 g, 366.4 mmol) in THF was added *n*-BuLi (2.5 M in hexane, 136.0 mL, 340.2 mmol) dropwise at -78°C under argon atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for 20 min, followed by addition of 1-*tert*-butyl 2-methyl pyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylate (60.0 g, 261.7 mmol) in THF. The resulting mixture was stirred at -78°C for 1 h before addition of 1-chloro-3-iodopropane (107.0 g, 523.4 mmol) dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and then quenched with sat. NH_4Cl (aq.). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **28-2**.

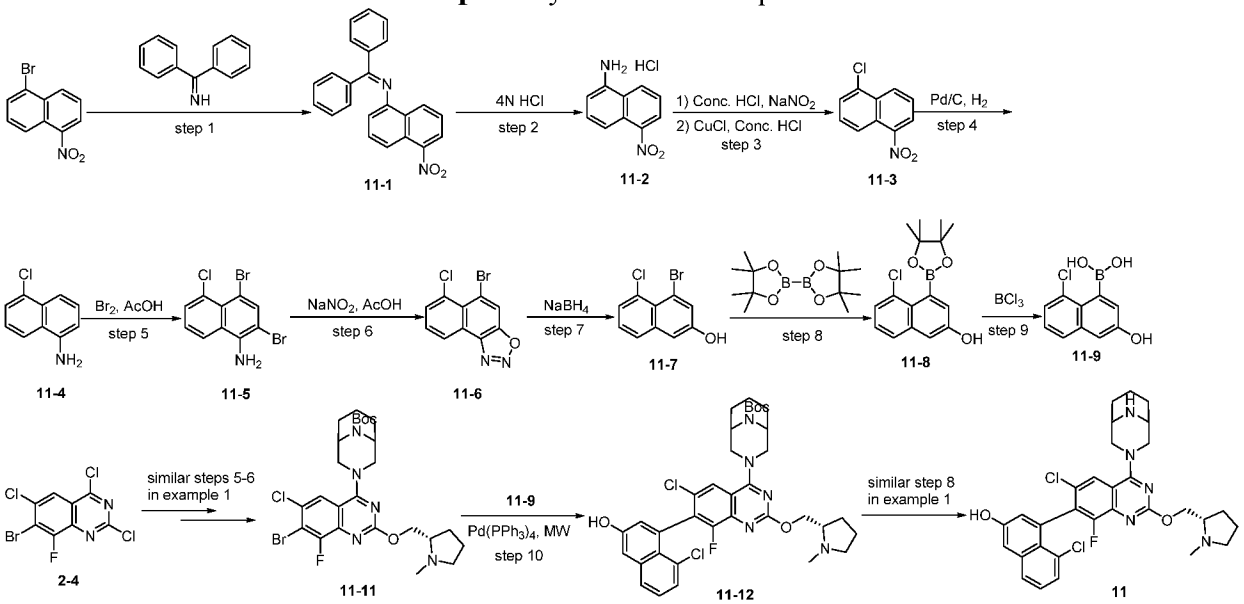
[185] Step 3: To a solution of **28-2** (69.0 g, 225.6 mmol) in methanol (1.4 L) was added TMSCl (122.6 g, 1128.2 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was basified to pH 8 with sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4,

filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol = 10/1) to afford **28-3**.

[186] Step 4: To a solution of **28-3** (20.0 g, 118.2 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added $LiAlH_4$ (6.7 g, 177.3 mmol) in portions at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 min. The reaction was quenched by $Na_2SO_4.10H_2O$ (20 g) and then 15% NaOH (5 mL) at 0°C. The mixture was filtered and washed with THF. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **28-4**.

[187] Compound **28** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a formic acid salt. LCMS (ESI, m/z): $[M+H]^+$ = 566.2; HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.74 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.61-7.45 (m, 2H), 4.14 (s, 2H), 3.95-3.45 (m, 4H), 3.17-2.93 (m, 6H), 2.75-2.65 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.65 (m, 8H). FNMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -122.25 (1F).

Example 3 Synthesis of Compound **11**



[188] Step 1: A mixture of 5-bromo-1-nitro-naphthalene (25 g, 100 mmol), benzophenone imine (24 g, 130 mmol), $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (4.6 g, 5 mmol), XantPhos (2.9 g, 5 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (49 g, 150 mmol) in DMF (250 mL) was stirred at 100°C for 5 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was poured into water. The mixture was filtered and the filter cake was dried to afford **11-1**.

[189] Step 2: To a solution of **11-1** (31.3 g, 89 mmol) in dioxane (200 mL) was added 4N HCl (100 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Then the mixture was filtered and dried to afford **11-2**.

[190] Step 3: To a suspension of **11-2** (78.8 g, 350 mmol) in conc. HCl (350 mL) and water (175 mL) was added a solution of sodium nitrite (25.4 g, 367.5 mmol) in water (51 mL) at 0°C over 30 min. The reaction mixture was added to a vigorously stirred solution of CuCl (41.6 g, 420 mmol) in conc. HCl (131 mL) and water (175 mL) at room temperature over 1 h. The mixture was diluted with water and filtered. The filtrate cake was dissolved in dichloromethane, and washed with water, sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **11-3**.

[191] Step 4: A mixture of **11-3** (67.6 g, 327 mmol) and 5% Pd/C (13.5 g) in ethyl acetate (2.37 L) was stirred at room temperature overnight under H_2 atmosphere. The reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and triturated with *n*-heptane to afford **11-4**.

[192] Step 5: To a solution of bromine (97.9 g, 613.1 mmol) in acetic acid (470 mL) was added a solution of **11-4** (49.5 g, 278.7 mmol) in acetic acid (200 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and filtered. The filter cake was washed with acetic acid (120 mL) and then suspended in 20% NaOH (600 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min and filtered. The solid was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **11-5**.

[193] Step 6: To a solution of **11-5** (45.1 g, 134.3 mmol) in acetic acid (870 mL) and propionic acid (145 mL) was added sodium nitrite (13.0 g, 188.1 mmol) portion-wised at 5°C. The mixture was stirred at 5°C for 1 h. Then the mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was poured into water. The resulting mixture was filtered. The cake was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **11-6**.

[194] Step 7: To a suspension of **11-6** (30.6 g, 108.1 mmol) in ethanol (310 mL) was added sodium borohydride (8.17 g, 216.15 mmol) portion-wise at 5°C. The mixture was stirred at 5°C for 1 h, quenched with water (300 mL) and adjusted to about pH 5 with 1N HCl. The mixture was concentrated to remove the organic solvent. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **11-7**.

[195] Step 8: A mixture of **11-7** (6 g, 23.3 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (11.84 g, 46.6 mmol), potassium acetate (6.85 g, 69.9 mmol), and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (1.7 g, 2.33 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane

(100 mL) was stirred at 95°C for 7 h under N_2 atmosphere. Then the mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **11-8**.

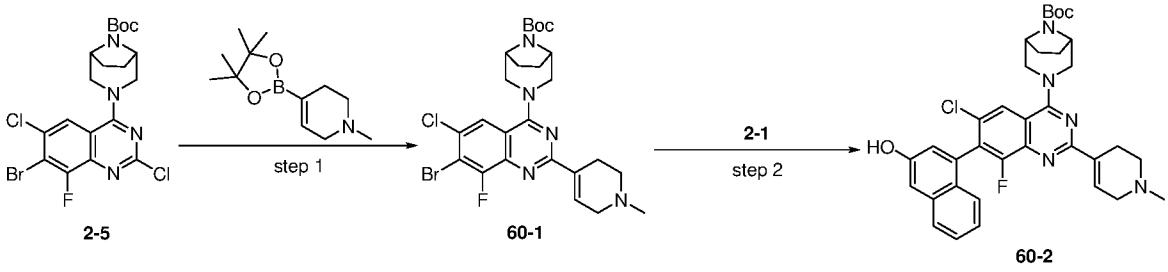
[196] Step 9: To a solution of **11-8** (13.5 g, 44.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (300 mL) was added boron trichloride (88.8 mL, 88.8 mmol, 1 M in dichloromethane) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was quenched with water (200 mL) at 0°C and then filtered. The filter cake was dissolved in ethyl acetate (200 mL). The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layers were combined, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to afford **11-9** which was used directly without purification.

[197] Compound **11-11** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

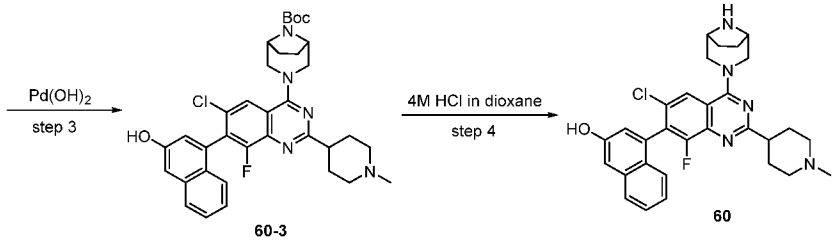
[198] Step 10: A mixture of **11-11** (90 mg, 0.15 mmol), **11-9** (68 mg, 0.3 mmol), $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (35 mg, 0.03 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (48 mg, 0.45 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (9 mL) and water (3 mL) was stirred at 105°C for 1 h under nitrogen atmosphere and microwave condition. The mixture was cooled, poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase chromatography (acetonitrile with 0.1% of formic acid in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **11-12**.

[199] Compound **11** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 0.55 eq of formic acid salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 596.1; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.51 (brs, 0.55 H), 7.94 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.37-7.30 (m, 3H), 6.98 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 3.2 Hz, 2H), 4.69-4.58 (m, 2H), 3.99-3.80 (m, 2H), 3.56-3.48 (m, 4H), 3.93-2.98 (m, 1H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.30 (dd, *J* = 15.0, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 2.15-1.95 (m, 8H), 1.71-1.64 (m, 1H).

Example 4 Synthesis of Compound **60**



2-5 60-1 60-2



[200] Step 1: A mixture of **2-5** (400 mg, 0.79 mmol), 1-methyl-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (264 mg, 1.2 mmol), Xantphos Pd G2 (60 mg, 0.079 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (251 mg, 2.4 mmol) in water (2.0 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (20.0 mL) was stirred at 30°C overnight under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was poured into water. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase flash chromatography (acetonitrile with 0.1% of formic acid in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **60-1**.

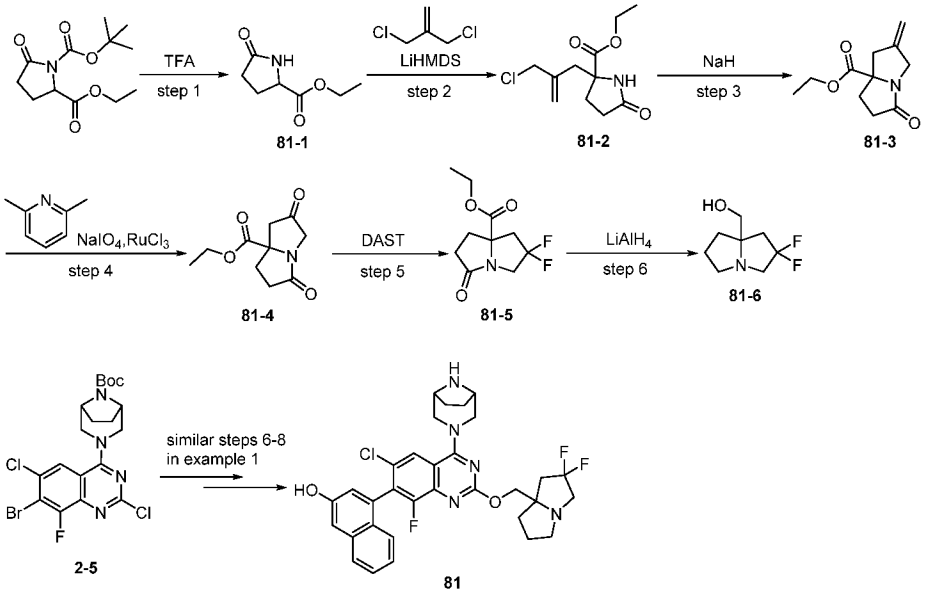
[201] Step 2: A mixture of **60-1** (150 mg, 0.26 mmol), **2-1** (121 mg, 0.47 mmol), $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (30 mg, 0.026 mmol) and Na_2CO_3 (84 mg, 0.79 mmol) in water (2 mL) and 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was stirred at 90°C for 3 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature and poured into water. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase flash chromatography (acetonitrile with 0.1% of formic acid in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **60-2**.

[202] Step 3: To a solution of **60-2** (80 mg, 0.12 mmol) in propan-2-ol (5 mL) was added $Pd(OH)_2$ (20 mg). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 8 h under hydrogen atmosphere. The mixture was filtered and the filter cake was washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase flash chromatography (acetonitrile with 0.1% of formic acid in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **60-3**.

[203] Step 4: To a solution of **60-3** (40 mg, 0.063 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h. Concentrated and the residue was purified by prep-HPLC to afford **60** (acetonitrile with 0.1% of formic acid in water: 5% to 35%). LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 532.1; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02 (d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (d, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 4.26-4.21 (m, 2H), 3.90 (d, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 2H), 3.66 (d, *J* = 12.8 Hz, 2H),

3.20 (t, J = 11.8 Hz, 3H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.38-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.22 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.12 (m, 4H).

Example 5 Synthesis of Compound **81**



[204] Step 1: To a solution of 1-(*tert*-butyl) 2-ethyl 5-oxopyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylate (100 g, 388.7 mmol) in dichloromethane (160 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (80 mL) slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h, and then concentrated. The residue was diluted with sat. $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **81-1**.

[205] Step 2: To a solution of **81-1** (49 g, 311.8 mmol) and 3-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)prop-1-ene (100 g, 800 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (200 mL) was added LiHMDS (655 mL, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 655 mmol) at -40°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction was quenched with sat. NH_4Cl. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/1) to afford **81-2**.

[206] Step 3: To a solution of sodium hydride (2.72 g, 68.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1 L) was added a solution of **81-2** (13.6 g, 55.35 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) dropwise at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. Then the mixture was heated to reflux and stirred for 9 h. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and quenched with water (500 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4,

filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/1) to afford **81-3**.

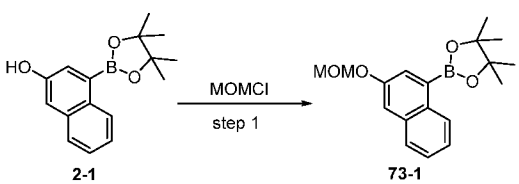
[207] Step 4: To a solution of **81-3** (9.0 g, 43.15 mmol) in acetonitrile (245 mL) and dichloromethane (245 mL) was added 2,6-dimethylpyridine (9.25 g, 86.3 mmol), water (370 mL), periodate sodium (36.9 g, 172.6 mmol) sequentially. Then a solution of Ruthenium (III) chloride (313 mg, 1.51 mmol) in water (40 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/1) to afford **81-4**.

[208] Step 5: To a solution of **81-4** (10.55 g, 50 mmol) in dichloromethane (150 mL) was added diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (20.13 g, 125 mmol) at 0°C under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The reaction was quenched with ethanol. The mixture was washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/1) to afford **81-5**.

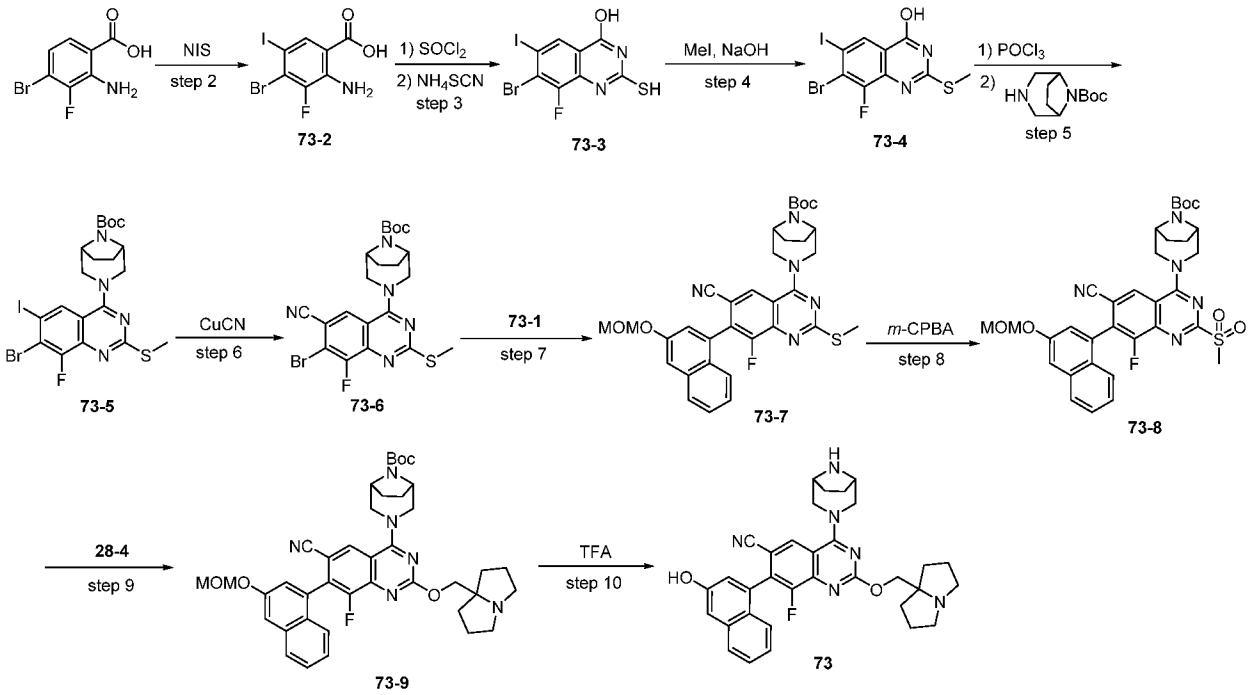
[209] Step 6: To a solution of $LiAlH_4$ (3.08 g, 81 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (60 mL) was added a solution of **81-5** (6.3 g, 27 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 1 h. Then the mixture was cooled to 0°C, quenched with sodium sulfate decahydrate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to afford **81-6**.

[210] Compound **81** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 610.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.76-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.02-7.00 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.67 (m, 4H), 4.24-4.15 (m, 3H), 3.92-3.80 (m, 4H), 3.46-3.39 (m, 1H), 3.02-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.13 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -98.31 (1F), -100.55 (1F), -123.38 (1F).

Example 6 Synthesis of Compound **73**



2-1 73-1



[211] Step 1: A mixture of **2-1** (2.7 g, 10 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (2.6 g, 20 mmol) and chloro(methoxy)methane (1.21 g, 15 mmol) in dichloromethane (40 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, and washed with water. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 9/1) to afford **73-1**.

[212] Step 2: To a solution of 2-amino-4-bromo-3-fluorobenzoic acid (4.66 g, 20 mmol) in dimethylformamide (20 mL) was added *N*-iodosuccinimide (6.75 g, 30 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 80°C for 2 h, then cooled and poured into water. Then the mixture was filtered and washed with water. The filter cake was triturated with acetonitrile and filtered to afford **73-2**.

[213] Step 3: A solution of **73-2** (3.59 g, 10 mmol) in thionyl chloride (60 mL) was stirred at 50°C for 3 h. Concentrated and the residue was dissolved in acetone (15 mL), which was added into a solution of ammonium thiocyanate (836 mg, 11 mmol) in acetone (40 mL) dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was filtered and the filter cake was washed with water and then dissolved in 10% NaOH. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was adjusted to about pH 2 with 1M HCl. The mixture was filtered again and the filter cake was triturated with methanol to afford **73-3**.

[214] Step 4: To a solution of **73-3** (2.3 g, 5.75 mmol) in methanol (60 mL) was added a solution of NaOH (460 mg, 11.5 mmol) in water (46 mL) and iodomethane (1.62 g, 11.5

mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was poured into water and adjusted to about pH 6 with 1M HCl. Then the mixture was filtered and the cake was triturated with methanol to afford **73-4**.

[215] Step 5: To a solution of **73-4** (1 g, 2.4 mmol) in phosphorus oxychloride (8 mL) was added *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (1 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 100°C for 2 h, cooled, concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine successively. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (15 mL), followed by the addition of *tert*-Butyl 3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate (636 mg, 3 mmol) and *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (645 mg, 5 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/4) to afford **73-5**.

[216] Step 6: A mixture of **73-5** (1.22 g, 2 mmol) and copper (I) cyanide (360 mg, 4 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (10 mL) was stirred at 100°C for 6 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was cooled, diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water and brine successively. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/4) to afford **73-6**.

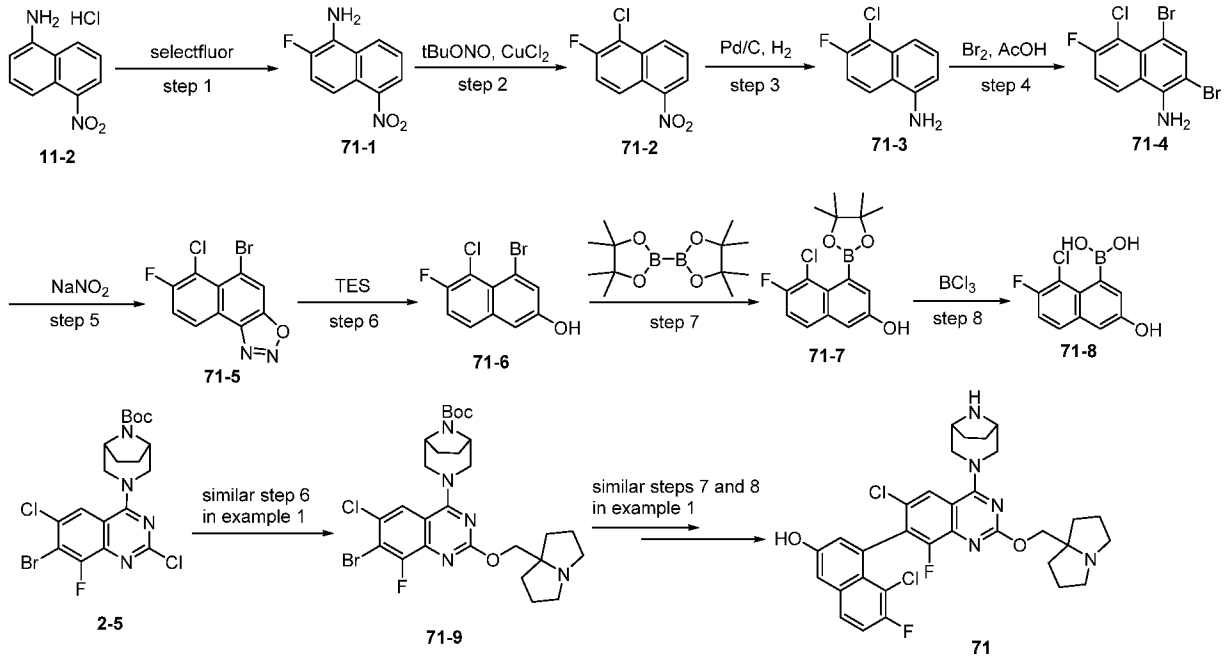
[217] Step 7: A mixture of **73-6** (250 mg, 0.5 mmol), **73-1** (188 mg, 0.6 mmol), sodium carbonate (212 mg, 2 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (58 mg, 0.05 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane/water (4/1, 3 mL) was stirred at 95°C for 30 min under N_2 atmosphere under microwave condition. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water and brine successively. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/4) to afford **73-7**.

[218] Step 8 and Step 9: A mixture of **73-7** (215 mg, 0.35 mmol) and 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (71 mg, 0.35 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was stirred at 0°C for 0.5 h. The mixture was cooled, diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), and washed with water (50 mL) and brine (50 mL) successively. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **73-8**. A solution of **73-8** in toluene (2 mL) was added to a pre-stirred solution of **28-4** (148 mg, 1.05 mmol) and sodium *tert*-butoxide (58 mg, 0.6 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) at 0°C

under N_2 condition. The reaction was stirred for 0.5 h and quenched with sat. ammonium chloride solution. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane to dichloromethane/methanol/ammonia = 10/1/0.05) to afford **73-9**.

[219] Step 10: To a solution of **73-9** (43 mg, 0.06 mmol) in dichloromethane (1.5 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with sat. $NaHCO_3$ and brine. The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 10% to 95%) to afford **73** as 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 565.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.38-8.36 (m, 1H), 7.79-7.76 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.41 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.20 (m, 3H), 7.14-7.12 (m, 1H), 4.82-4.77 (m, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 4.25-4.21 (m, 2H), 3.99-3.93 (m, 2H), 3.72-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.05 (m, 12H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -124.53 (1F).

Example 7 Synthesis of Compound **71**



[220] Step 1: A mixture of **11-2** (19 g, 101 mmol), triethylamine (20.4 g, 202 mmol), selectflour (93 g, 263 mmol) in ethanol/1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (150 mL/150 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **71-1**.

[221] Step 2: To a mixture of **71-1** (21 g, 105 mmol) and copper chloride (15.5 g, 115.5 mmol) in acetonitrile (200 mL) was added *tert*-butyl nitrite (16.2 g, 57.5 mmol) under N_2 atmosphere at 0°C. Then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **71-2**.

[222] Step 3: A mixture of **71-2** (18.6 g, 83 mmol) and 5% Pd/C (2.0 g) in ethyl acetate (200 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 24 h under hydrogen atmosphere. Then the mixture was filtered and concentrated to give a residue which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) and prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 25% to 95%) to afford **71-3**.

[223] Step 4: To a mixture of **71-3** (6.6 g, 33.8 mmol) in acetic acid (300 mL) was added bromine (11.9 g, 74.5 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 6 h. Then the mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **71-4**.

[224] Step 5: To a solution of **71-4** (9.1 g, 25.9 mmol) in acetic acid/propionic (100 mL/25 mL) was added sodium nitrite (2.15 g, 31 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **71-5**.

[225] Step 6: To a mixture of **71-5** (8.3 g, 27.7 mmol) in isopropyl alcohol (200 mL) was added triethylsilane (6.42 g, 55.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100°C overnight under N_2 atmosphere. Then concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **71-6**.

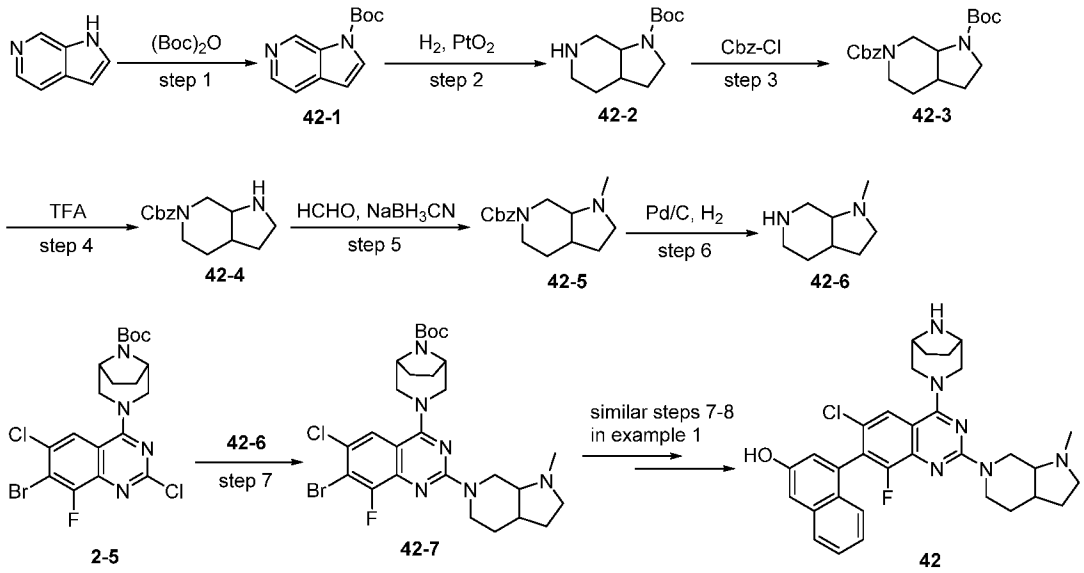
[226] Step 7: To a mixture of **71-6** (2.0 g, 7.3 mmol) in dioxane (30 mL) was added 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (2.4 g, 9.5 mmol), potassium acetate (2.15 g, 21.9 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) (534 mg, 0.73mmol). The mixture was stirred at 95°C for 4 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=4/1) to afford **71-7**.

[227] Step 8: To a solution of **71-7** (1 g, 3.1 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added boron chloride (1.0 M in methylene chloride, 6.2 mL, 6.2 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with ice water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **71-8**.

[228] Compound **71-9** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

[229] Compound **71** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 626.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.93-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.80 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.01-7.00 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.77-4.74 (m, 2H), 4.64-4.62(m, 3H), 4.25-4.22 (m, 2H), 3.93-3.90 (m, 1H), 3.83-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.24 (m, 1H), 2.33-2.06 (m, 12H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.5 (1F), -123.7 (1F).

Example 8 Synthesis of Compound **42**



[230] Step 1: To a solution of 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine (2.8 g, 23.7 mmol) in DCM (30 mL) were added TEA (3.6 g, 35.6 mmol, 4.96 mL) and di-*tert*-butyl carbonate (5.69 g, 26.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/1) to afford **42-1**.

[231] Step 2: A mixture of **42-1** (1.51 g, 6.92 mmol) and PtO_2 (314 mg, 1.38 mmol) in AcOH (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 15 h under 4 atm of H_2. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **42-2** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[232] Step 3: To a solution of **42-2** (1.56 g, 6.89 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) were added TEA (1.05 g, 10.34 mmol, 1.44 mL) and benzyl chloroformate (1.29 g, 7.58 mmol) at 0°C. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/1) to afford **42-3**.

[233] Step 4: To a solution of **42-3** (507 mg, 1.41 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added TFA (801 mg, 7.0 mmol) at 0°C. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The solution was concentrated to afford **42-4**.

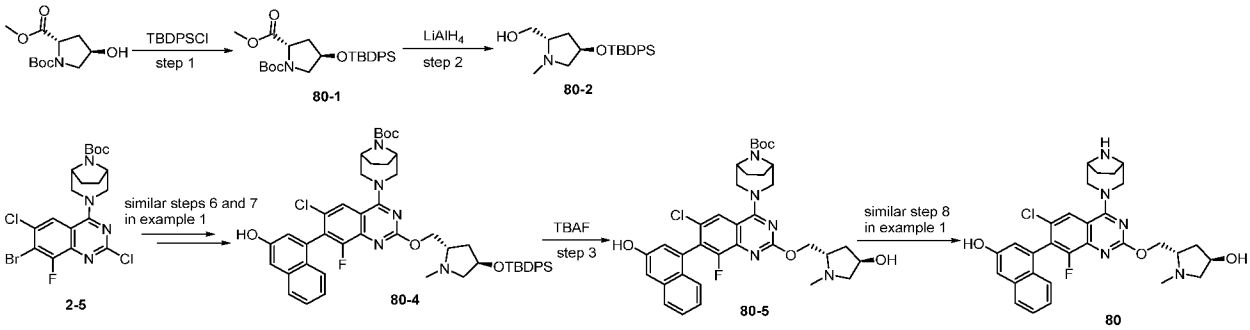
[234] Step 5: To a solution of **42-4** (366 mg, 1.41 mmol) in CH_3OH (5 mL) was added HCHO (324 mg, 3.53 mmol, 37wt%) and cat. acetic acid at room temperature. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 15 min, followed by addition of $NaBH_3CN$ (265 mg, 4.22 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/1) to afford **42-5**.

[235] Step 6: To a solution of **42-5** (302 mg, 1.1 mmol) in CH_3OH (5 mL) was added Pd/C (30 mg). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 15h under H_2. The mixture was filtered and concentrated to afford **42-6** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[236] Step 7: A mixture of **42-6** (133 mg, 0.95 mmol), **2-5** (150 mg, 0.3 mmol) and DIEA (230 mg, 1.78 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol = 10/1) to afford **42-7**.

[237] Compound **42** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 1.5 eq of formic acid salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 573.2; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.44 (s, 1.5H), 7.80-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 5.18-5.06 (m, 2H), 4.67-4.57 (m, 1H), 4.52-4.47 (m, 2H), 4.07-4.00 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.27-3.23 (m, 1H), 3.04-3.01 (m, 1H), 2.98 (s, 3H), 2.68-2.52 (m, 1H), 2.28-2.22 (m, 1H), 2.08-1.99 (m, 4H), 1.98-1.96 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.57 (m, 1H), 1.54-1.50 (m, 1H).

Example 9 Synthesis of Compound **80**



[238] Step 1: A mixture of 1-(*tert*-butyl) 2-methyl (2S, 4R)-4-hydroxypyrrolidine-1, 2-dicarboxylate (2 g, 8.15 mmol), imidazole (1.67 g, 24.46 mmol), DMAP (49.81 mg, 0.4 mmol), and TBDPSCl (2.69 g, 9.79 mmol) in dichloromethane (40 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by a reverse phase HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **80-1**.

[239] Step 2: A mixture of **80-1** (2 g, 4.14 mmol) and $LiAlH_4$ (1 M in THF, 16 mL, 16 mmol) in dry THF (40 mL) was stirred at 70°C for 3 h. The reaction was cooled to 0°C and quenched by addition of potassium bisulfate (2 M, 5 mL). The resulting slurry was filtered and washed with THF. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **80-2**.

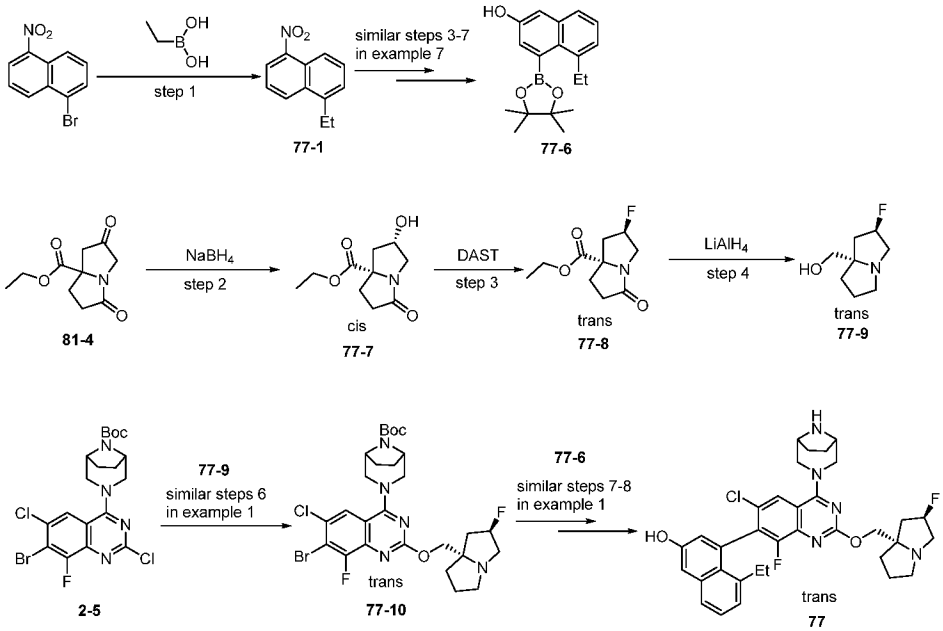
[240] Followed similar steps in example 1 to synthesize **80-4**.

[241] Step 3: To a solution of **80-4** (100 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added TBAF (1 M in THF, 2 mL) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The

residue was purified by a reverse phase HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **80-5**.

[242] Compound **80** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 564.1; HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.00 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 4.2 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.76 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.36-4.31 (m, 3H), 4.19-4.14 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.50 (m, 4H), 3.18 (dd, *J* = 9.4, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.85-2.78 (m, 1H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.12 (dd, *J* = 9.4, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 1.87-1.74 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.63 (m, 4H).

Example 10 Synthesis of Compound **77**



[243] Step 1: To a mixture of potassium phosphate (176 g, 714 mmol) in toluene/water (896 mL/112 mL) was added 5-bromo-1-nitro-naphthalene (70 g, 278 mmol), ethylboronic acid (41.15 g, 556 mmol), and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) (10.1 g, 13.9 mmol) under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at 100°C for 16 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 95/5) to afford **77-1**.

[244] Compound **77-6** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **71-7** in example 7.

[245] Step 2: To a solution of **81-4** (10.6 g, 50.2 mmol) in methanol (100 mL) was added sodium borohydride (475 mg, 12.55 mmol) in portions at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere, and

the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 5 min. The mixture was concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to ethyl acetate) to afford **77-7**.

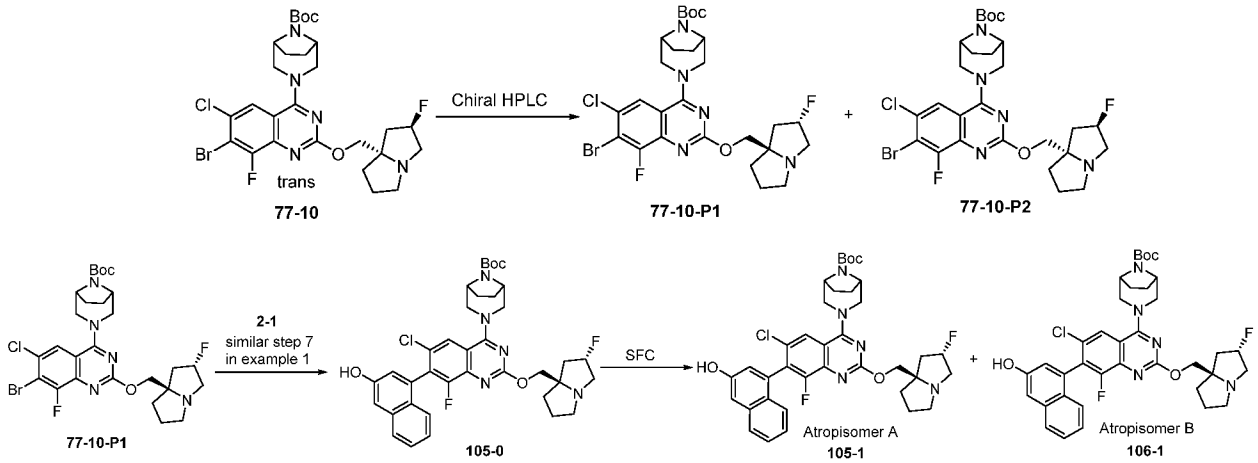
[246] Step 3: To a solution of **77-7** (4.8 g, 22.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL) was added diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (4.1 g, 2.35 mmol) at -78°C. The mixture was stirred for 5 h at room temperature. Then the mixture was quenched with methanol, diluted with water, and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/1) to afford **77-8**.

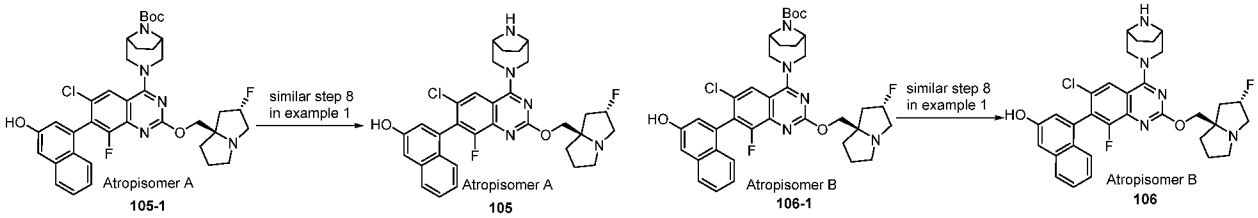
[247] Step 4: To a solution of lithium aluminium hydride (1.25 g, 33 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (33 mL) was added a solution of **77-8** (2.36 g, 11 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 2 h, and then cooled to 0°C. Water (1.3 mL), 15% aqueous NaOH solution (1.3 mL) and water (3.9 mL) was added. The mixture was dried over sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to afford **77-9**.

[248] Compound **77-10**, a racemic mixture of the trans isomer, was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2-6** in example 1.

[249] Compound **77** was prepared following the procedures for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 620.4; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 1H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.61-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.80-4.60 (m, 5H), 4.26-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.80 (m, 4H), 3.47-3.44 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.03 (m, 12H), 0.92-0.87 (m, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -122.65 (1F), -174.3 (1F).

Example 11 Synthesis of Compounds **105** and **106**





[250] Compound **77-10** (2.3 g) was purified by chiral prep-HPLC (column: CHIRALPAK®IA, 30% IPA in hexane) to afford **77-10-P1** (900 mg, yield: 38%) and **77-10-P2** (820 mg, yield: 34%), respectively.

77-10-P1: Chiral HPLC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 4.873 min; column: CHIRALPAK®IA, 30% IPA in hexane; flow rate: 1 mL/min.

77-10-P2: Chiral HPLC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 6.710 min; column: CHIRALPAK®IA, 30% IPA in hexane; flow rate: 1 mL/min.

[251] Compound **105-0** was prepared from **77-10-P1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

[252] Compound **105-0** (430 mg) was purified by SFC (column: Chiral-OM, MeOH (0.1% DEA)/CO_2 = 45/55) to afford **105-1** (110 mg) and **106-1** (225 mg), respectively.

105-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 4.92 min; column: Chiral-OM, MeOH (0.1% DEA) in CO_2, 5% to 40%; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

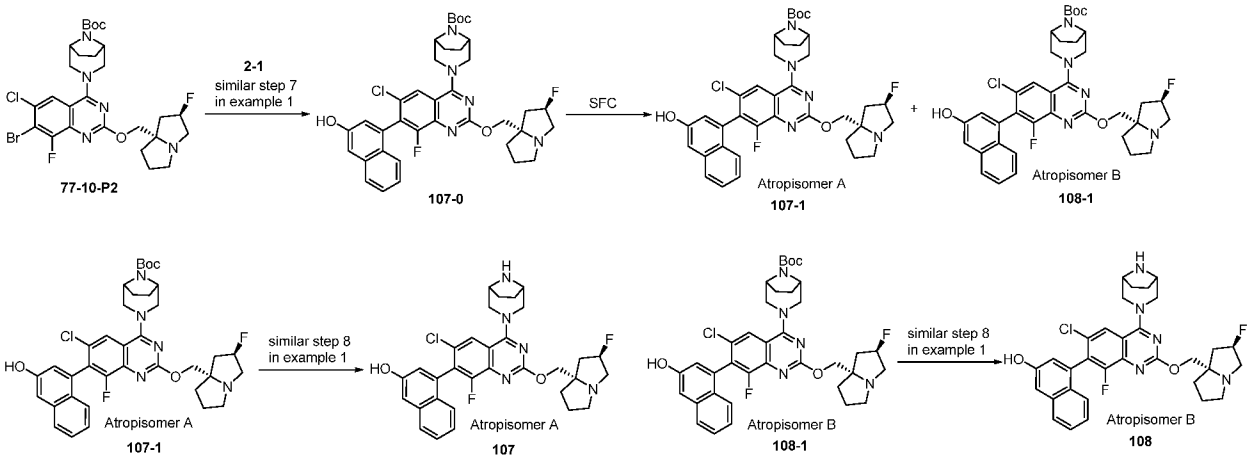
106-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 5.24 min; column: Chiral-OM, MeOH (0.1% DEA) in CO_2, 5% to 40%; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

[253] Compound **105** was prepared from **105-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 592.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.76-4.67 (m, 4H), 4.23 (s, 2H), 4.03-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.10 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.44 (1F), -174.28 (1F).

[254] Compound **106** was prepared from **106-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 592.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.01-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.16 (m, 2H), 7.02 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.80-4.66 (m, 4H), 4.23 (s, 2H), 4.03-3.79 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.38 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.52 (m, 2H),

2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.08 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.43 (1F), -174.27 (1F).

Example 12 Synthesis of Compounds **107** and **108**



[255] Compound **107-0** was prepared from **77-10-P2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

[256] Compound **107-0** (269 mg) was purified by SFC (column: Chiral-OZ, EtOH (0.1% DEA)/CO_2 = 60/40) to afford **107-1** (101 mg) and **108-1** (140 mg), respectively.

107-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 4.46 min; column: CHIRALCEL® OZ, 40% MeOH (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 3.0 mL/min.

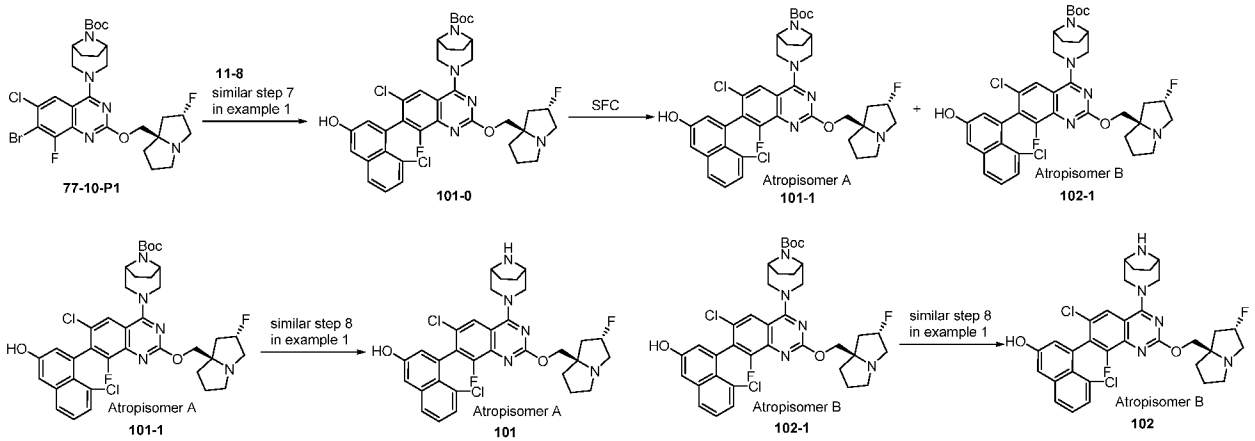
108-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 6.46 min; column: CHIRALCEL® OZ, 40% MeOH (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 3.0 mL/min.

[257] Compound **107** was prepared from **107-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 592.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.65 (m, 4H), 4.23 (s, 2H), 4.04-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.09 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.46 (1F), -174.30 (1F).

[258] Compound **108** was prepared from **108-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 592.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.01-8.00 (m, 1H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.16 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.67 (m, 4H), 4.23 (s, 2H), 4.05-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.39 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.50 (m, 2H),

2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.08 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.42 (1F), -174.26 (1F).

Example 13 Synthesis of Compounds **101** and **102**



[259] Compound **101-0** was prepared from **77-10-P1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

[260] Compound **101-0** (382 mg) was purified by SFC (column: Chiral-OZ, MeOH (0.1% DEA)/CO_2 = 60/40) to afford **101-1** (187 mg) and **102-1** (170 mg), respectively.

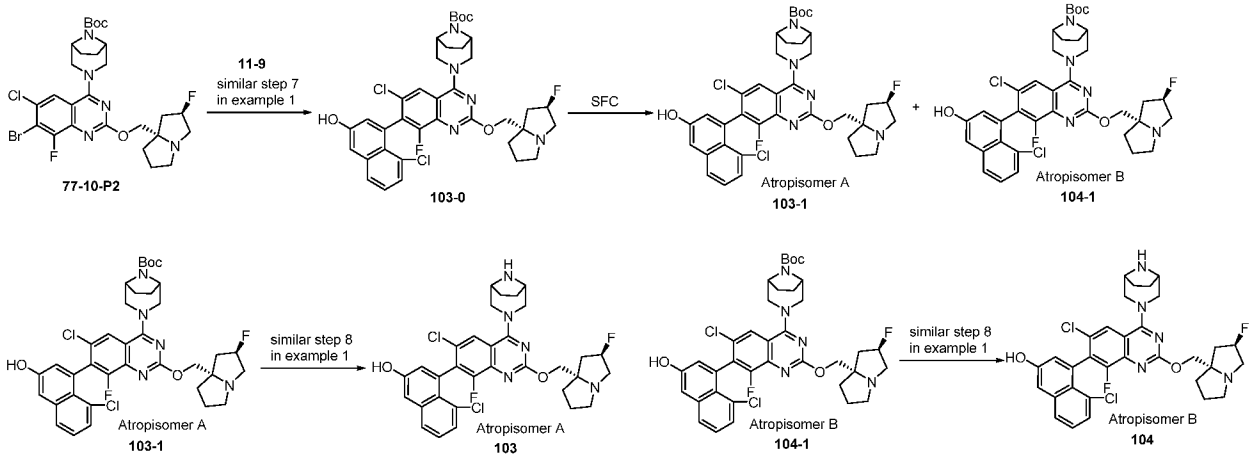
101-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 4.82 min; column: CHIRALCEL® OZ-H, 40% MeOH (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 3.0 mL/min.

102-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 6.22 min; column: CHIRALCEL® OZ-H, 40% MeOH (0.1% DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 3.0 mL/min.

[261] Compound **101** was prepared from **101-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 626.2; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.93-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.75-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.87-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.18 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.79 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.10 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.79 (1F), -174.28 (1F).

[262] Compound **102** was prepared from **102-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 626.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.92-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.73 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.96 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.87-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.17 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.39 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.05 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.74 (1F), -174.17 (1F).

Example 14 Synthesis of Compounds **103** and **104**



[263] Compound **103-0** was prepared from **77-10-P2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

[264] Compound **103-0** was purified by SFC (column: Chiral-MIC, EtOH (0.1% of DEA)/CO_2 = 55/45) to afford **103-1** and **104-1**, respectively.

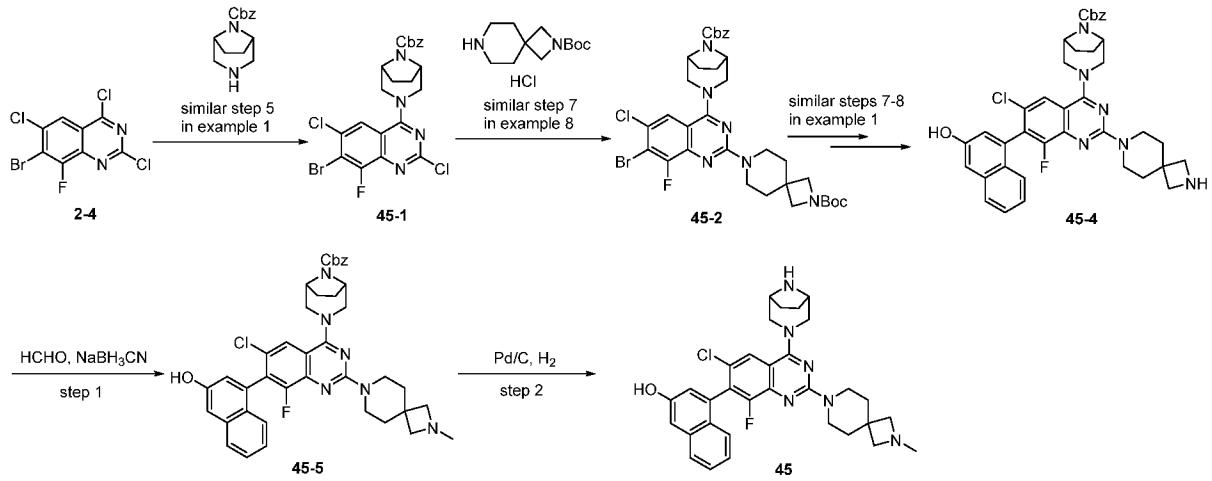
103-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 1.04 min; column: Chiral-MIC, EtOH (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2, 5% to 40%; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

104-1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 1.62 min; column: Chiral-MIC, EtOH (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2, 5% to 40%; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

[265] Compound **103** was prepared from **103-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 626.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.92-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.37-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.87-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.19 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.76 (m, 5H), 3.45-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.08 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.79 (1F), -174.24 (1F).

[266] Compound **104** was prepared from **104-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 626.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.93-7.90 (m, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.29 (m, 3H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.87-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.78 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.07 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ --123.80 (1F), -174.29 (1F).

Example 15 Synthesis of Compounds **45**



[267] Compound **45-1** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

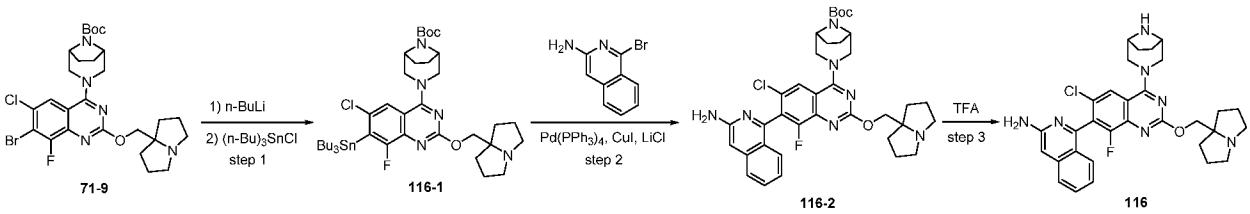
[268] Compound **45-2** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **42** in example 8.

[269] Compound **45-4** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

[270] Step 1: To a solution of **45-4** (174 mg, 0.25 mmol) in CH_3OH (3 mL) was added HCHO (37wt% in water, 325 mg, 3.53 mmol) and cat. acetic acid at room temperature. The solution was stirred for 15 min at room temperature followed by addition of $NaBH_3CN$ (48 mg, 0.75 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3h. The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol = 10/1) to afford **45-5**.

[271] Step 2: A mixture of **45-5** (20 mg, 0.028 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (15 mg) in CH_3OH (5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h under hydrogen atmosphere. The mixture was filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of $NH_3.H_2O$ in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **45**. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 573.2$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.74 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (t, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.26 (m, 3H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 4.27-4.25 (m, 2H), 3.85-3.82 (m, 4H), 3.60-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.21 (m, 4H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 1.89-1.79 (m, 8H).

Example 16 Synthesis of Compounds **116**

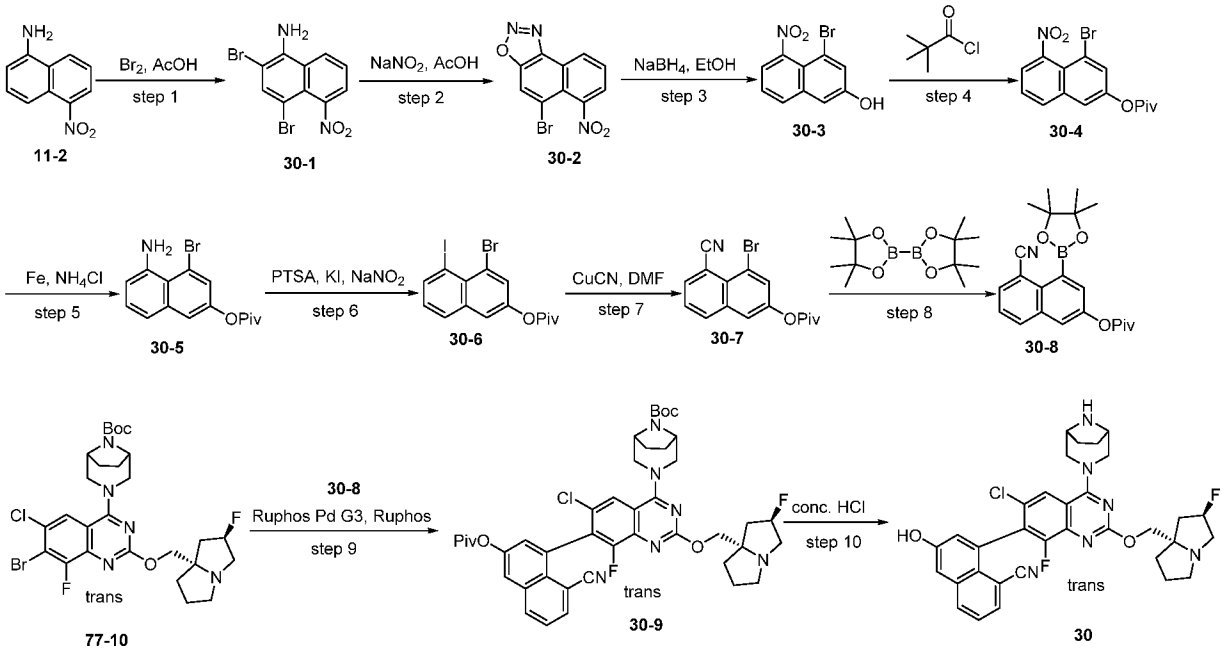


[272] Step 1: To a solution of **71-9** (426 mg, 0.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added *n*-butyllithium (0.34 mL, 0.84 mmol) dropwise at -78°C under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for 1 h. To above mixture was added a solution of chlorotributyltin (455 mg, 1.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) dropwise. The mixture was allowed to warm to 0°C and stirred for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. ammonium chloride solution, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane to methanol/dichloromethane = 1/10) to afford **116-1**.

[273] Step 2: A mixture of **116-1** (246 mg, 0.3 mmol), 1-bromoisoquinolin-3-amine (67 mg, 0.3 mmol), CuI (29 mg, 0.15 mmol), lithium chloride (32 mg, 0.75 mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (173 mg, 0.15 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (5 mL) was stirred at 105°C for 3 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane to methanol/dichloromethane/ammonia = 1/10/0.005) to afford **116-2**.

[274] Step 3: A solution of **116-2** (35 mg, 0.05 mmol) in trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL) and dichloromethane (1.5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **116** as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 574.3$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02-8.01 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.58-7.53 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 4.78-4.62 (m, 4H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 3.95-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.23 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.05 (m, 12H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -124.78 (1F).

Example 17 Synthesis of Compounds **30**



[275] Step 1: To a mixture of **11-2** (80 g, 425 mmol) in acetic acid (2.5 L) was added Br_2 (150 g, 851 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 2 h, cooled and filtered. The filter cake was suspended in 20% NaOH. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min and filtered. The solid was slurried with ethanol, filtered and the filter cake was dried to afford **30-1**.

[276] Step 2: To a mixture of **30-1** (54 g, 157 mmol) in acetic acid (600 mL) and propionic acid (150 mL) was added sodium nitrite (13 g, 188 mmol) in portions at 5°C. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at 5°C. Then the mixture was poured into water and filtered. The filter cake (**30-2**) was used directly without purification.

[277] Step 3: To a mixture of **30-2** (20 g, crude, ca. 73 mmol) in ethanol (250 mL) was added sodium borohydride (5.5 g, 146 mmol) at 5°C. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at 5°C and then quenched with water (20 mL). The mixture was adjusted to pH = 5 with 1N hydrochloric acid. The organic solvent was removed in vacuo. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **30-3**.

[278] Step 4: To a solution of **30-3** (10.7 g, 40 mmol) and triethylamine (6.06 g, 60 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was added pivaloyl chloride (5.76 g, 48 mmol) dropwise at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was washed with water and

brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **30-4** which was used directly without purification.

[279] Step 5: A mixture of **30-4** (8.1 g, 23 mmol), iron powder (6.5 g, 115 mmol) and ammonium chloride (12.2 g, 230 mmol) in ethanol (40 mL) and water (10 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 10 min under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatograph (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **30-5**.

[280] Step 6: A mixture of **30-5** (5.06 g, 15.76 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (8.13 g, 47.29 mmol) in acetonitrile (126 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. To above mixture was added a solution of sodium nitrite (2.17 g, 31.52 mmol) and potassium iodide (5.23 g, 31.52 mmol) in water (19 mL) at 0°C over 30 min. The resulting mixture was allowed to warm to 30°C and stirred for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water, saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and brine successively. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatograph (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **30-6**.

[281] Step 7: A mixture of **30-6** (3.4 g, 7.87 mmol) and copper (I) cyanide (744 mg, 8.26 mmol) in *N, N*-dimethylformamide (34 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 0.5 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was triturated with *n*-hexane to afford **30-7** which was used directly without purification.

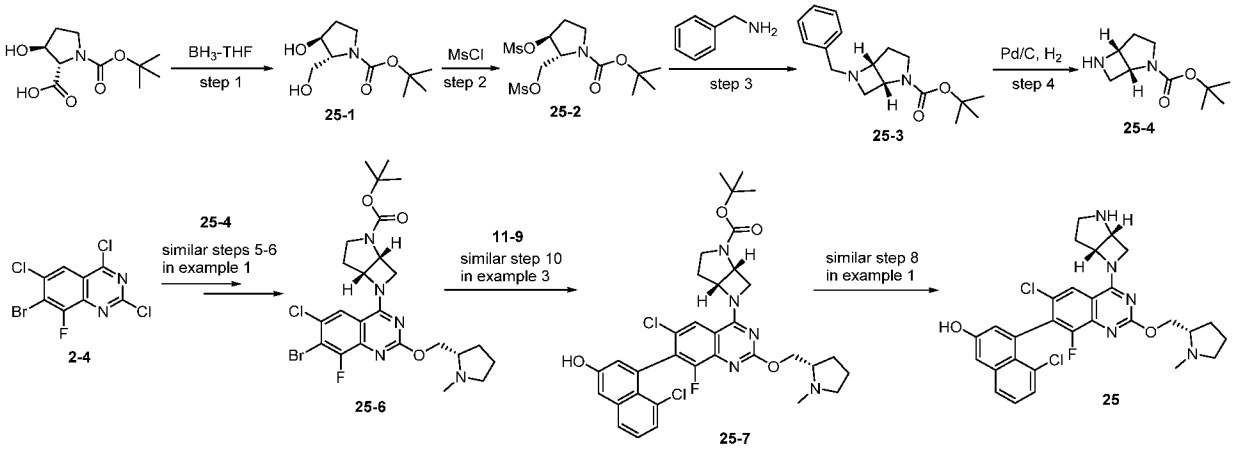
[282] Step 8: A mixture of **30-7** (1.16 g, 3.5 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (1.33 g, 5.25 mmol), potassium acetate (1.05 g, 10.5 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) (205 mg, 0.28 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) was stirred at 95°C for 6 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatograph (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **30-8**.

[283] Step 9: A mixture of **77-10** (50 mg, 0.08 mmol), **30-8** (90 mg, 0.24 mmol), sodium carbonate (25 mg, 0.24 mmol), 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-diisopropoxybiphenyl (3.6 mg, 0.008 mmol) and methanesulfonato(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-diisopropoxybiphenyl)(2'-

amino-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)palladium(II) (4.3 mg, 0.008 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane/water (5/1, 4.8 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 1 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 20% to 95%) to afford **30-9**.

[284] Step 10: To a solution of **30-9** (10 mg, 0.013 mmol) in ethanol (0.5 mL) was added water (0.25 mL) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (0.25 mL). The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 5 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **30** as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 617.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.14-8.11 (m, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 5.61-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.80-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.00-3.86 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.26 (m, 3H), 2.20-1.97 (m, 5H).

Example 18 Synthesis of Compound **25**



[285] Step 1: To a solution of 1-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid (2 g, 8.65 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added borane-tetrahydrofuran complex (1 M in THF, 19.03 mL, 19.03 mmol) at 0°C. The resulting solution was stirred at 65°C for 2h. The mixture was cooled, quenched with methanol and concentrated. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The organic layer was separated, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **25-1** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[286] Step 2: To a solution of **25-1** (1.69 g, 7.8 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added TEA (3.31 g, 32 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (2.67 g, 23.3 mmol) at 0°C. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 3h. The mixture was quenched with

water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatograph (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 2/1) to afford **25-2**.

[287] Step 3: To a solution of **25-2** (2.39 g, 6.4 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was added phenylmethanamine (2.06 g, 19.2 mmol) at room temperature. The resulting solution was stirred at 110°C for 15h. The solution was concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatograph (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/2) to afford **25-3**.

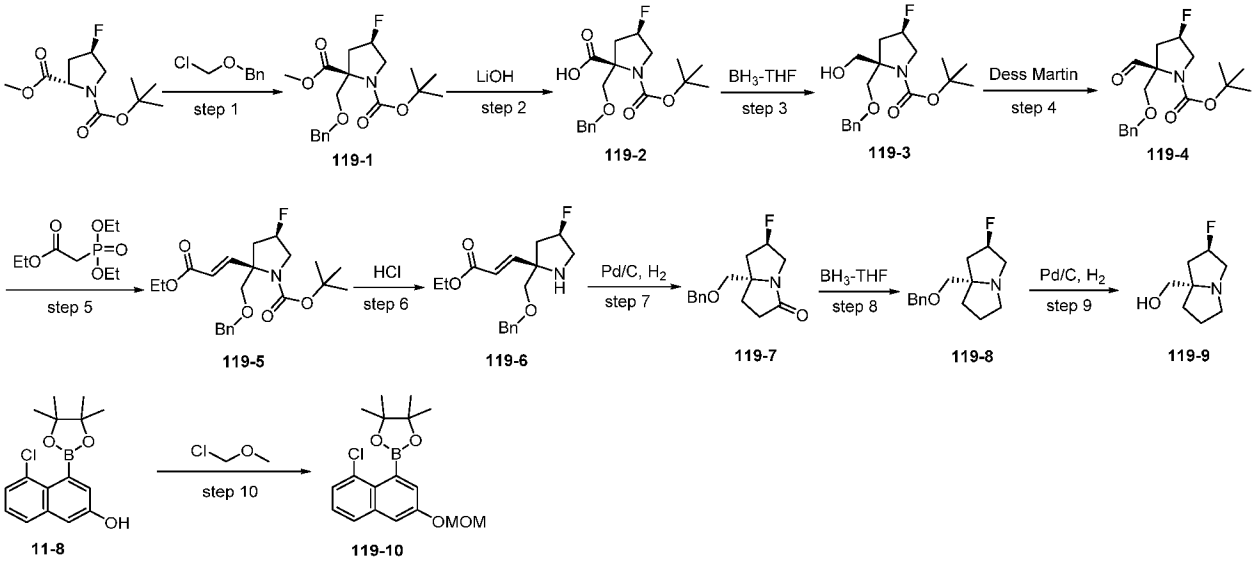
[288] Step 4: A solution of **25-3** (1.1 g, 3.8 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (0.5 g) in THF (15 mL) was stirred at 50°C for 8h under 4 atm of H_2. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **25-4** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

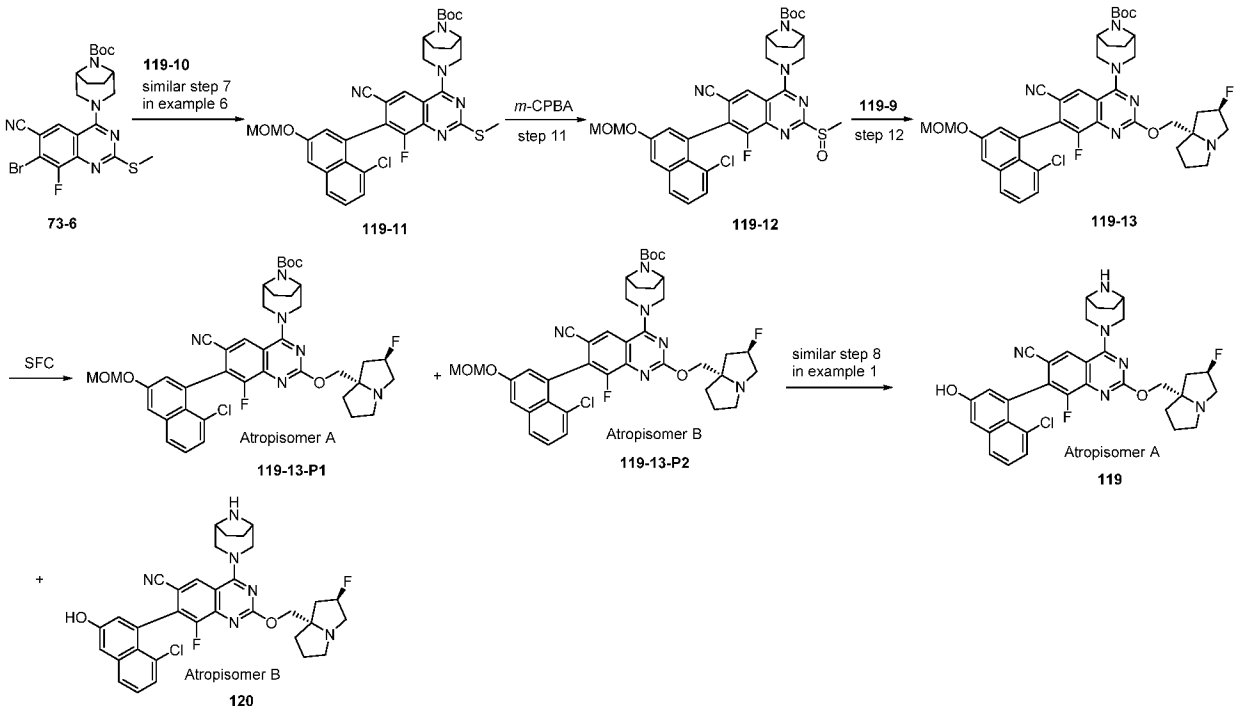
[289] Compound **25-6** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1.

[290] Compound **25-7** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **11** in example 3.

[291] Compound **25** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 568.1; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.73 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.29 (m, 3H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 5.49-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.49-4.32 (m, 4H), 3.37-3.36 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.26 (m, 2H), 2.98-2.96 (m, 1H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.49-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.16 (m, 1H), 1.87-1.70 (m, 4H).

Example 19 Synthesis of Compounds **119** and **120**





[292] Step 1: To a solution of 1-(*tert*-butyl) 2-methyl (*2S,4R*)-4-fluoropyrrolidine-1,2-dicarboxylate (247 g, 1 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 L) was added dropwise lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.2 L, 1.2 mol, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran) at -70°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at -70°C for 1 h. Then a solution of ((chloromethoxy)methyl)benzene (172 g, 1.1 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (300 mL) was added dropwise at -70°C. The mixture was stirred at -30°C for 5 h, quenched with sat. aqueous ammonium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-1** which was used in the next step directly without purification.

[293] Step 2: To a solution of **119-1** (367 g, 1 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 L) and water (600 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (114 g, 3 mol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 60°C overnight. The mixture was concentrated, diluted with water and *tert*-butyl methyl ether. After being stirred for 30 min, the aqueous phase was separated, adjusted to around pH 3 with 1 N HCl and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-2** which was used in the next step directly without purification.

[294] Step 3: To a solution of **119-2** (320 g, 906 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2.5 L) was added borane tetrahydrofuran complex solution (1.36 L, 1.36 mol, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran) dropwise at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for

4 h, quenched with methanol (500 mL) and stirred at reflux for 3 h. Then the mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-3** which was used in the next step directly without purification.

[295] Step 4: To a solution of **119-3** (285 g, 840 mmol) in dichloromethane (3.5 L) was added Dess Martin periodinane (445 g, 1.05 mol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, quenched with sat. aqueous sodium hyposulfite solution and stirred at room temperature for 3 h. The mixture was filtered and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with sat. aqueous sodium bicarbonate aqueous, brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-4** which was used in the next step directly without purification.

[296] Step 5: To a solution of ethyl 2-(diethoxyphosphoryl)acetate (211 g, 944 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 L) was added dropwise lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (944 mL, 944 mmol, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran) at -40°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at -40°C for 1 h. Then a solution of **119-4** (265 g, 786 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (500 mL) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture at -40°C. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h, quenched with sat. aqueous ammonium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-5** which was used in the next step without purification.

[297] Step 6: To a solution of **119-5** (320 g, 786 mmol) in ethyl acetate (500 mL) was added hydrochloric acid (800 mL, 2.8 mol, 3.5M in ethyl acetate) at room temperature. After being stirred at room temperature for 3 h, the mixture was concentrated, diluted with water and *tert*-butyl methyl ether. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. The aqueous phase was separated, adjusted to around pH 10 with sat. aqueous sodium carbonate solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-6** which was used in the next step without purification.

[298] Step 7: A mixture of **119-6** (225 g, 733 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (11 g) in ethyl acetate (1.2 L) was stirred at room temperature overnight under hydrogen atmosphere, then heated to reflux and stirred overnight. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The

residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/4) to afford **119-7**.

[299] Step 8: To a solution of **119-7** (130 g, 494 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 L) was added borane tetrahydrofuran complex solution (740 mL, 740 mmol, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran) dropwise at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. Then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h, quenched with methanol and stirred at reflux for 3 h. The mixture was cooled, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-8** which was used in the next step without purification.

[300] Step 9: A mixture of **119-8** (2.5 g, 10 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (200 mg) in methanol (30 mL) was stirred at 45°C overnight under hydrogen atmosphere. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (dichloromethane to dichloromethane/methanol = 10/1) to afford **119-9**.

[301] Step 10: A mixture of **11-8** (500 mg, 1.64 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (636 mg, 4.92 mmol) and chloro(methoxy)methane (265 mg, 3.28 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (100 mL), washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 9/1) to afford **119-10**.

[302] Compound **119-11** was prepared from compound **73-6** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-7** in example 6.

[303] Step 11: To a solution of **119-11** (910 mg, 1.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (314 mg, 1.82 mmol) in portions at -5°C. The mixture was stirred at -5°C for 0.5 hour, diluted with dichloromethane (50 mL), washed with sat. aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **119-12** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[304] Step 12: To a solution of **119-9** (325 mg, 2.04 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) was added lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.8 mL, 1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 1.8 mmol) at -5°C, then stirred for 5 min. A solution of **119-12** (909 mg, 1.36 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) was added to above mixture dropwise at -5°C. The mixture was stirred at -5°C for 5 min. The mixture was quenched with aqueous ammonium chloride and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and

concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 15% to 95%) to afford **119-13**.

[305] **119-13** (421 mg) was purified by SFC (column: REGIS (S,S)WHELK-O1, EtOH/CO_2 = 55/45) to afford **119-13-P1** (179 mg) and **119-13-P2** (200 mg), respectively.

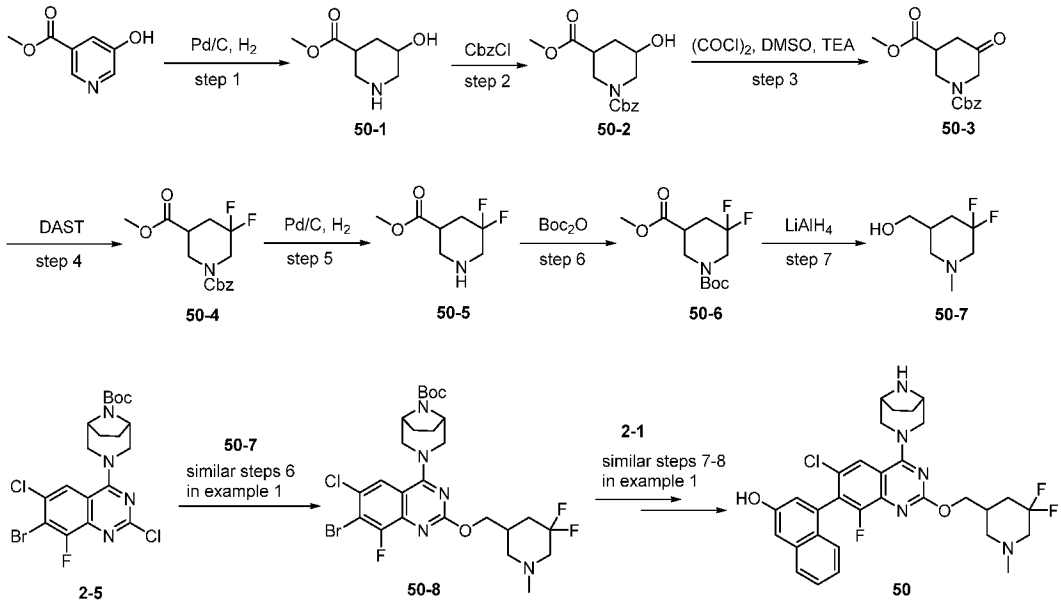
119-13-P1: SFC analysis: 99.5% ee. Retention time 6.05 min; column: REGIS (S,S)WHELK-O1, IPA (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

[306] **119-13-P2**: SFC analysis: 98.3% ee. Retention time 7.87 min; column: REGIS (S,S)WHELK-O1, IPA (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

[307] Compound **119** was prepared from compound **119-13-P1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 2 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 617.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.31 (s, 1H), 7.77 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.80 (m, 1H), 4.73-4.64 (m, 3H), 4.27-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.00 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -125.07 (1F), -174.24 (1F).

[308] Compound **120** was prepared from compound **119-13-P2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 2 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 617.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.31 (s, 1H), 7.77 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.78 (m, 1H), 4.76-4.64 (m, 3H), 4.27-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.39 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.01 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -125.09 (1F), -174.22 (1F).

Example 20 Synthesis of Compound **50**



[309] Step 1: To a solution of methyl 5-hydroxypyridine-3-carboxylate (100 g, 653 mmol) in AcOH (1 L) was added Pd/C (10%, 20 g). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70°C for 72 h under 50 psi H_2. The reaction mixture was filtered with Celite and the filtrate was concentrated to afford **50-1** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[310] Step 2: To a solution of **50-1** (104 g, 653 mmol) in dichloromethane (1 L) was added N-ethyl-N-isopropyl-propan-2-amine (253 g, 1.96 mol) and benzyl chloroformate (167 g, 1.3 mol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 5/1 to 1/1) to afford **50-2**.

[311] Step 3: To a solution of oxalyl dichloride (10.8 g, 85.2 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added DMSO (13.3 g, 170.5 mmol, 12.1 mL) dropwise at -78°C. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for 0.5 h. **50-2** (5 g, 17.1 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added to the mixture at -78°C and the resulting mixture was stirred at -78°C for 2 h. Then TEA (25.9 g, 255.7 mmol, 35.7 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for another 0.5 h. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1 to 2/1) to afford **50-3**.

[312] Step 4: To a solution of **50-3** (2.9 g, 9.96 mmol) in dichloromethane (30 mL) was added N-ethyl-N-(trifluoro-sulfanyl)ethanamine (4.81 g, 29.9 mmol) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 5/1 to 3/1) to afford **50-4**.

[313] Step 5: To a solution of **50-4** (1.7 g, 5.4 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) was added Pd/C (10%, 340 mg) and $Pd(OH)_2$ (20%, 170 mg). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight under H_2. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated to afford **50-5** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

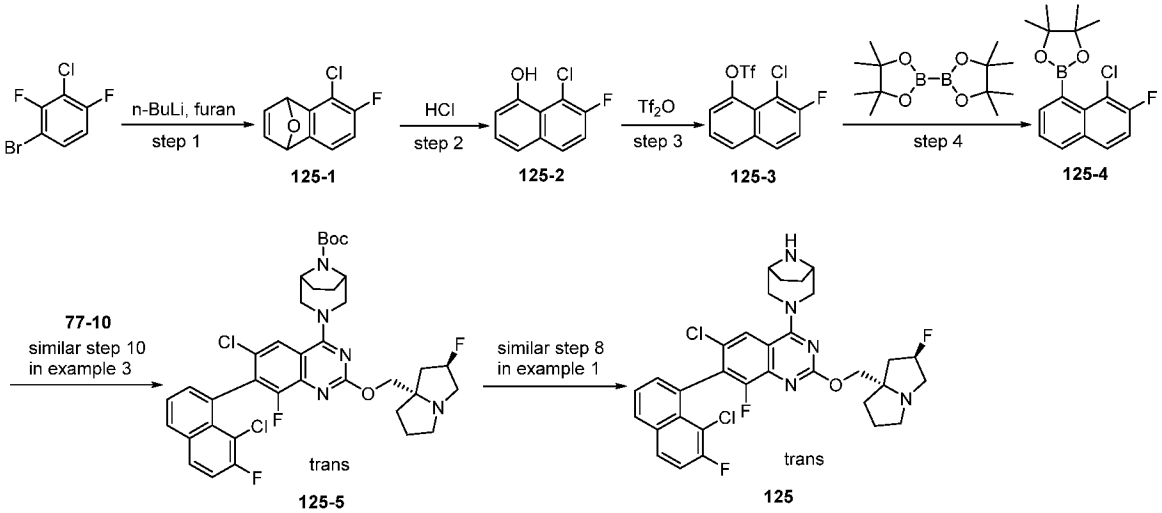
[314] Step 6: A mixture of **50-5** (0.9 g, 5.0 mmol), TEA (1.52 g, 15.1 mmol) and Boc_2O (1.6 g, 7.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 5/1 to 2/1) to afford **50-6**.

[315] Step 7: To a solution of **50-6** (1 g, 3.6 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added $LiAlH_4$ (679 mg, 17.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70°C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/2 to ethyl acetate) to afford **50-7**.

[316] Compound **50-8** was prepared from compound **50-7** and compound **2-5** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2-6** in example 1.

[317] Compound **50** was prepared from compound **50-8** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 598.2$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.02 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.57-4.30 (m, 4H), 3.69-3.58 (m, 4H), 3.05-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.50-2.18 (m, 6H), 2.15-2.10 (m, 1H), 1.93-1.63 (m, 5H).

Example 21 Synthesis of Compound **125**



[318] Step 1: To a mixture of 1-bromo-3-chloro-2,4-difluorobenzene (11.35 g, 50 mmol) and furan (6.8 g, 100 mmol) in toluene (200 mL) was added *n*-butyllithium (38 mL, 60 mmol, 1.6 M in hexane) dropwise at -15°C over 0.5 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 16 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water and filtered. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic

layers were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.1% of FA in water: 10% to 95%) to afford **125-1**.

[319] Step 2: A solution of **125-1** (3.5 g, 17.8 mmol) in conc. HCl (500 mL) and ethanol (40 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 50/1) to afford **125-2**.

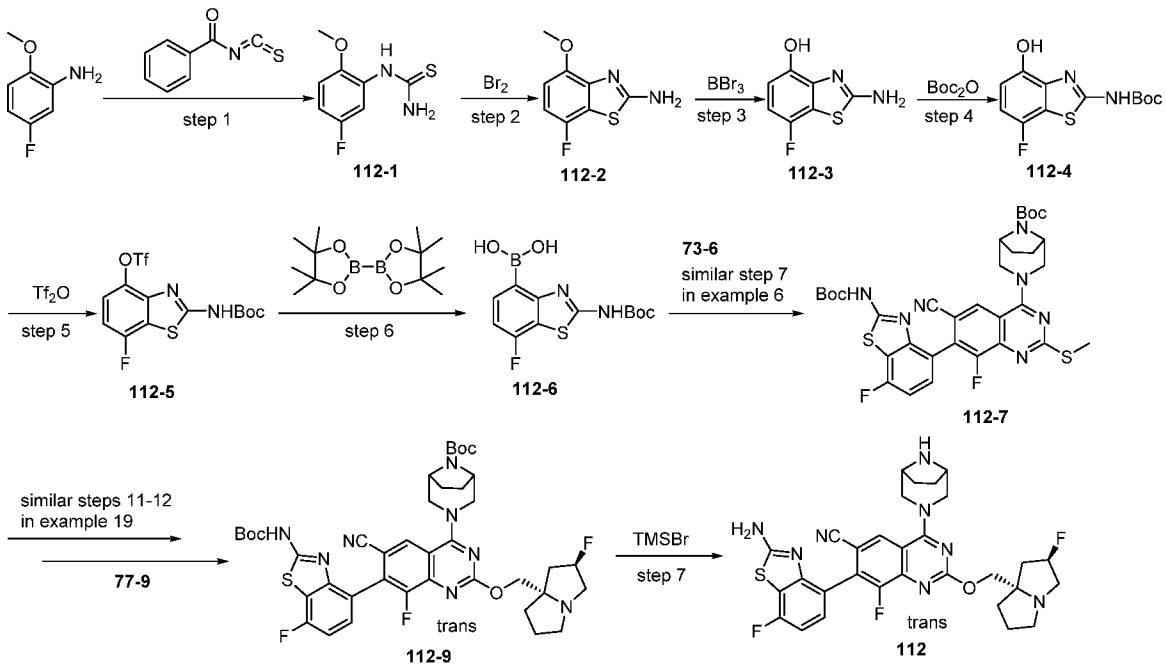
[320] Step 3: A mixture of **125-2** (1.2 g, 6.1 mmol), *N, N*-diisopropylethylamine (3.93 g, 30.5 mmol) and 4Å molecular sieves (1.2 g) in dichloromethane (25 mL) was stirred for 10 min at room temperature under nitrogen atmosphere. Then trifluoroacetic anhydride (2.1 g, 7.3 mmol) was added at -40°C and the mixture was stirred at -40°C for 10 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with water and filtered. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 50/1) to afford **125-3**.

[321] Step 4: A mixture of **125-3** (1.9 g, 5.8 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (2.2 g, 8.7 mmol), potassium acetate (2.26 g, 23 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium (II) (844 mg, 1.15 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (40 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 2 h. Then the mixture was filtered, diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 10% to 95%) to afford **125-4**.

[322] Compound **125-5** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **11** in example 3.

[323] Compound **125** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 628.2; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.17-8.11 (m, 1H), 8.07 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.51 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.67-5.44 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.28-4.19 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.79 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.06 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.22 (1F), -123.64 (1F).

Example 22 Synthesis of Compound **112**



[324] Step 1: To a solution of benzoyl isothiocyanate (36.4 g, 223.2 mmol) in anhydrous THF (150 mL) was added a solution of 5-fluoro-2-methoxy-aniline (30.0 g, 212.5 mmol) in anhydrous THF (150 mL) at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. After addition, the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 h. Then NaOH (1 M, 216.8 mL) solution was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture was concentrated and filtered. The filter cake was washed with cold hexane to afford **112-1** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[325] Step 2: To a solution of **112-1** (43.0 g, 214.7 mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (900 mL) was added Br_2 (35.0 g, 219.1 mmol) dropwise at 0°C. After being stirred at 0°C for 0.5 h, the mixture was heated at reflux for 2 h. Then the mixture was cooled, filtered and the filter cake was washed with cold hexane to afford **112-2** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[326] Step 3: To a solution of **112-2** (20.0 g, 100.9 mmol) in dichloromethane was added BBr_3 (1 M in dichloromethane, 312.8 mL) dropwise at 0°C. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched with methanol at 0°C. Then the mixture was filtered and the filter cake was washed with cold dichloromethane to afford **112-3** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[327] Step 4: To a mixture of **112-3** (16.8 g, 91.2 mmol), Et_3N (19.4 g, 191.5 mmol) and DMAP (557.2 mg, 4.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (280 mL) was added Boc_2O (45.8 g, 209.8 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was

concentrated and re-dissolved in methanol (180 mL). MeONa (5.4 M in MeOH, 25 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **112-4** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[328] Step 5: To a solution of **112-4** (23.0 g, 80.9 mmol) and pyridine (12.8 g, 161.8 mmol, 13.0 mL) in dichloromethane (60 mL) was added Tf_2O (27.4 g, 97.1 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 20/1) to afford **112-5**.

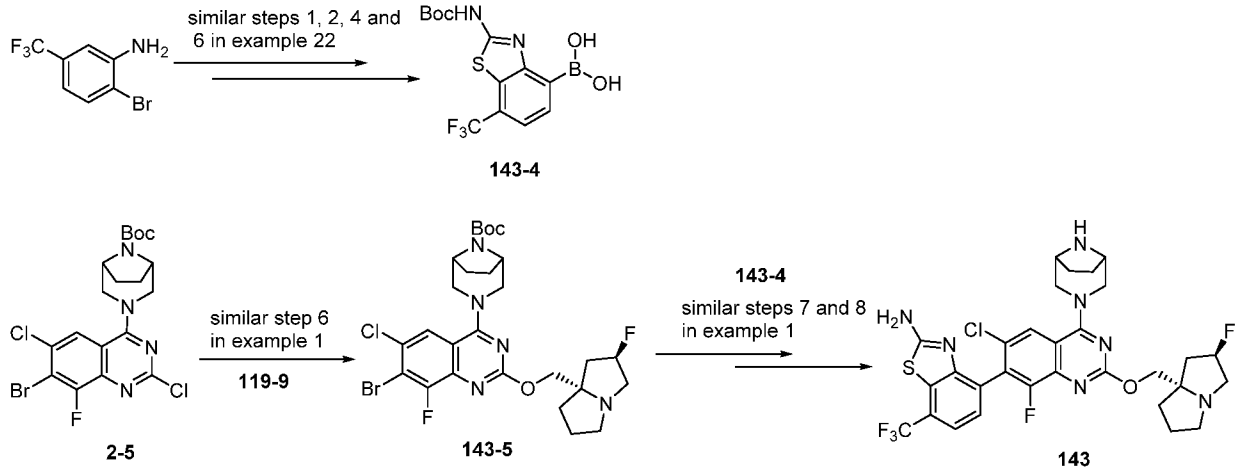
[329] Step 6: A mixture of **112-5** (18.0 g, 43.2 mmol), 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-2-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (87.8 g, 345.8 mmol), KOAc (12.7 g, 129.7 mmol) and $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (10.0 g, 8.65 mmol) in 1,4-dixoxane (240 mL) was stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 10% to 95%) to afford **112-6**.

[330] Compound **112-7** was prepared from compound **73-6** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-7** in example 6.

[331] Compound **112-9** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **119-13** in example 19.

[332] Step 7: To a solution of **112-9** (60 mg, 0.074 mmol) in acetonitrile/*N,N*-dimethylacetamide (1 mL/0.5 mL) was added bromo(trimethyl)silane (0.2 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h. Then the mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous, water and brine successively. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (dichloromethane/methanol = 10/1) and prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.1% of FA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **112** as a 3 eq of FA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 607.3$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.47 (s, 3H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.33 (dd, J = 8.8, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.51-5.37 (m, 1H), 4.53-4.44 (m, 4H), 4.03-3.95 (m, 2H), 3.90-3.45 (m, 5H), 3.28-3.22 (m, 1H), 2.60-1.86 (m, 10H).

Example 23 Synthesis of Compound **143**

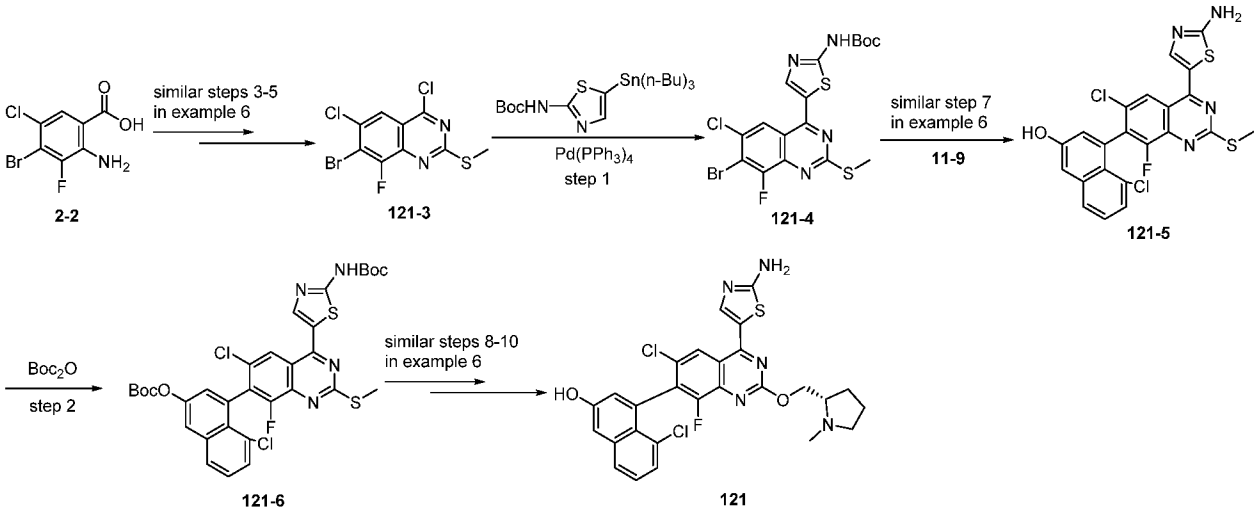


[333] Compound **143-4** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **112-6** in example 22.

[334] Compound **143-5** was prepared from compound **2-5** and compound **119-9** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2-6** in example 1.

[335] Compound **143** was prepared from compound **143-5** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 0.29 eq of FA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 666.1; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.34 (s, 0.29H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.54-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 1H), 5.61-5.40 (m, 1H), 4.74-4.64 (m, 2H), 4.61-4.54 (m, 2H), 4.19-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.92-3.71 (m, 5H), 3.42-3.35 (m, 1H), 2.70-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.43-2.34 (m, 1H), 2.33-2.22 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.01 (m, 5H).

Example 24 Synthesis of Compound **121**



[336] Compound **121-3** was prepared from compound **2-2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-5** in example 6.

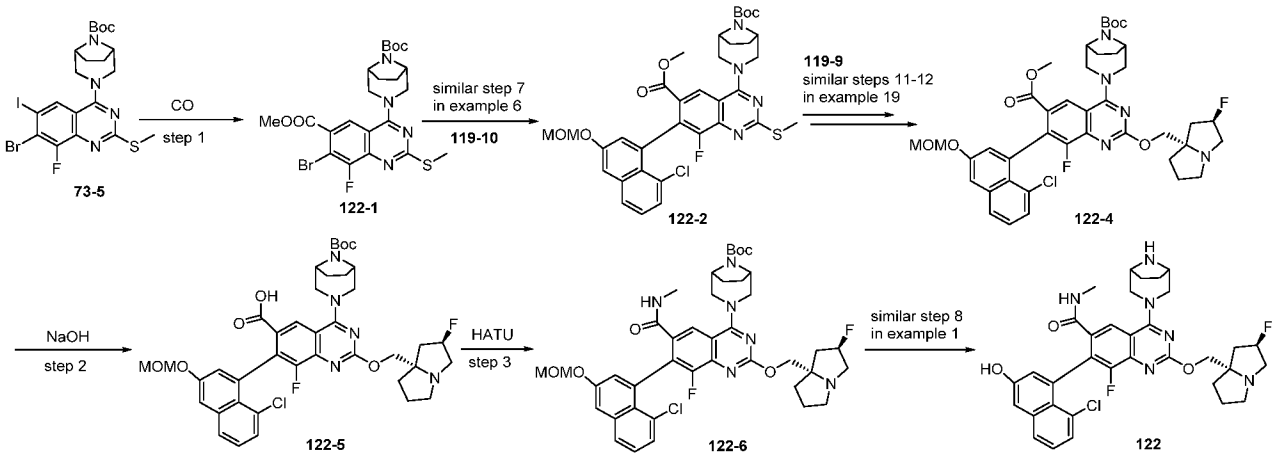
[337] Step 1: To a stirred mixture of **121-3** (1 g, 2.92 mmol) and *tert*-butyl (5-(tributylstannyl) thiazol-2-yl) carbamate (1.43 g, 2.92 mmol) in 1, 4-dioxane (30 mL) was added tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (337 mg, 0.29 mmol) under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at 85℃ for 16 h. After being cooled to room temperature, the mixture was filtered and the filtered cake was washed with 1,4-dioxane. The combined organic layers were concentrated to afford **121-4**.

[338] Compound **121-5** was prepared from compound **121-4** and compound **11-9** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-7** in example 6.

[339] Step 2: To a stirred mixture of **121-5** (10 mg, 0.020 mmol) and DMAP (2.7 mg, 0.022 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added TEA (13 mg, 0.13 mmol) and Boc_2O (24 mg, 0.11 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was cooled and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/1) to afford **121-6**.

[340] Compound **121** was prepared from compound **121-6** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73** in example 6. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 570.1; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37-7.29 (m, 3H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 3.96-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.70 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.80-2.73 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.09 (m, 2H), 2.09-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.56 (m, 1H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.65 (1F).

Example 25 Synthesis of Compound **122**



[341] A mixture of **73-5** (500.00 mg, 0.82 mmmol), TEA (249.12 mg, 2.46 mmol, 0.34 mL) and Pd(dppf)Cl_2 (120.14 mg, 0.16 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) were stirred at room temperature under a balloon of carbon monoxide for 5 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **122-1**.

[342] Compound **122-2** was prepared from compound **122-1** and **119-10** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-7** in example 6.

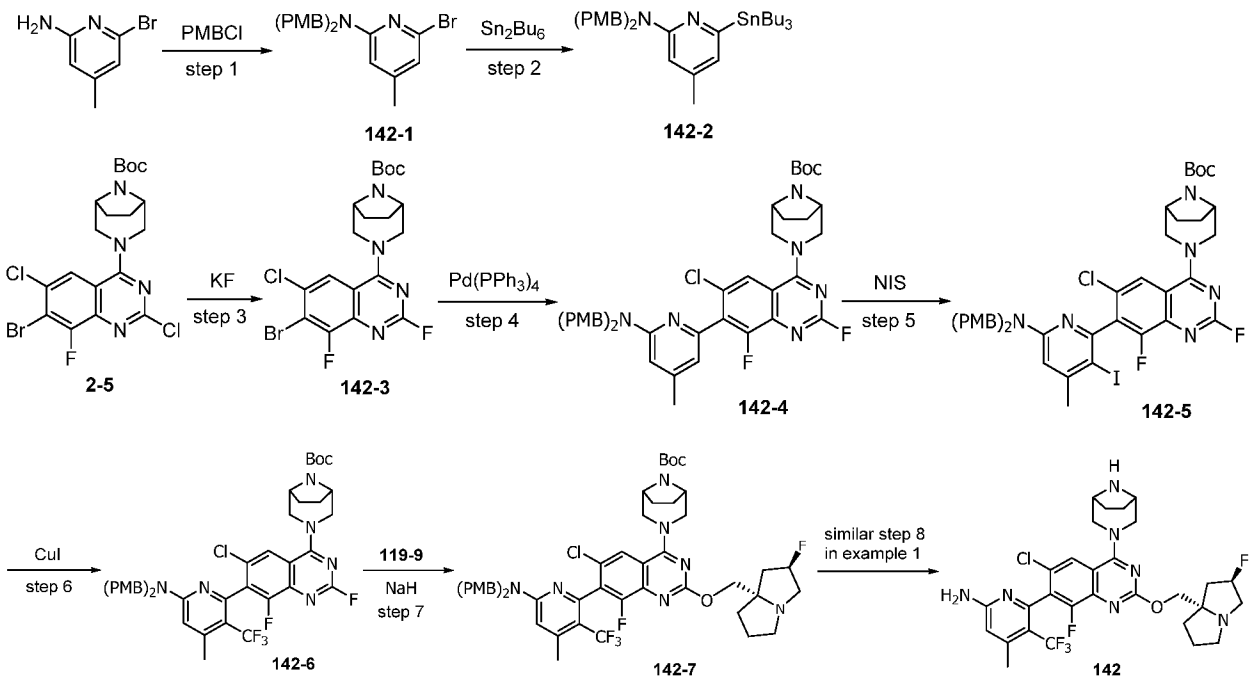
[343] Compound **122-4** was prepared from compound **122-2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **119-13** in example 19.

[344] Step 2: To a solution of **122-4** (40 mg, 0.05 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (3 mL/ 1mL) was added sodium hydroxide solution (1 mL, 2 mmol, 2M). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The mixture was acidified by 1M hydrochloric acid to pH 4~5 and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were concentrated to afford **122-5**.

[345] Step 3: To a solution of **122-5** (35 mg, 0.045 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2 mL) was added 2-(7-aza-1H-benzotriazole-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (25 mg, 0.067 mmol), DIPEA (17 mg, 0.14 mmol) and methylamine hydrochloride (5 mg, 0.067 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for an hour. The mixture was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 10% to 60%) to afford **122-6**.

[346] Compound **122** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 649.2; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.72-7.70 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.27 (m, 3H), 6.96 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.60-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.62 (m, 4H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 4.02-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.72-2.56 (m, 5H), 2.44-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.08 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -126.92 (1F), -174.36 (1F).

Example 26 Synthesis of Compound **142**



[347] Step 1: To a solution of 6-bromo-4-methylpyridin-2-amine (10 g, 53 mmol) in DMF (150 mL) was added 60% wt. NaH in mineral oil (8.13 g, 203 mmol) in portions at 0 ℃. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Then 4-methoxybenzylchloride (18.3 g, 117 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 2 h. After being quenched with saturated NH_4Cl solution, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **142-1**.

[348] Step 2: A mixture of **142-1** (1 g, 2.3 mmol), hexabutylditin (4.1 g, 7.1 mmol), $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (215 mg, 0.23 mmol), tricyclohexyl phosphine (131 mg, 0.46 mmol) and lithium chloride (492 mg, 11.7 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) was stirred at 110℃ for 5 h under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **142-2**.

[349] Step 3: To a solution of **2-5** (4.08 g, 8.06 mmol) in DMA (120 mL) was added KF (11.27 g, 194.01 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 120°C for 12 h. The mixture was poured into H_2O and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **142-3**.

[350] Step 4: To a solution of **142-3** (500 mg, 1.02 mmol) and **142-2** (1.04 g, 1.63 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) was added LiCl (108.19 mg, 2.55 mmol), CuI (61.7 mg, 0.32 mmol) and

$Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (235.84 mg, 0.20 mmol) under N_2. The solution was stirred at 120°C for 10 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **142-4**.

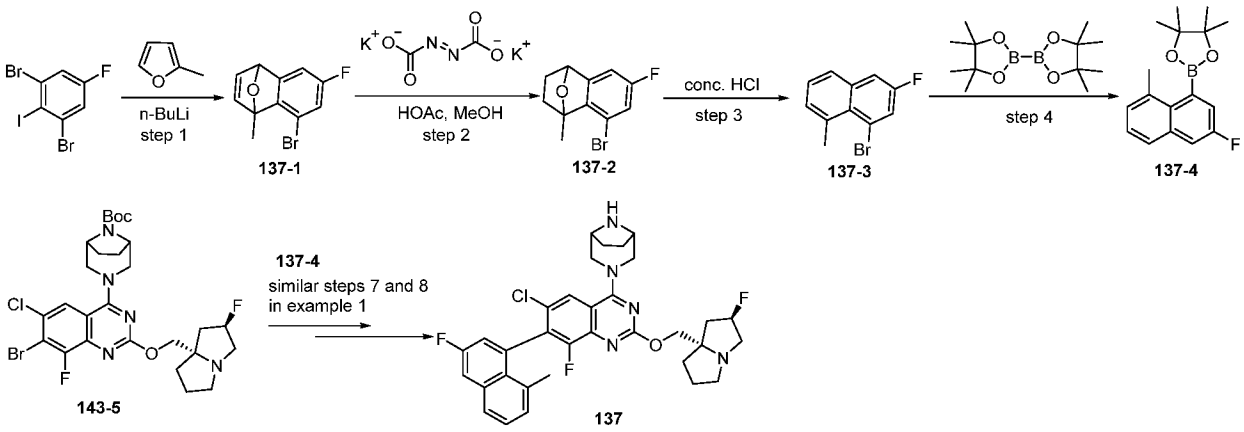
[351] Step 5: To a solution **142-4** (410 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added $TsOH \cdot H_2O$ (108 mg, 0.56 mmol) and *N*-iodosuccinimide (609 mg, 2.71 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at 0°C for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **142-5**.

[352] Step 6: To a solution of **142-5** (130 mg, 0.15 mmol) and CuI (336.41 mg, 1.77 mmol) in DMA (5 mL) was added methyl 2,2-difluoro-2-fluorosulfonyl-acetate (706.96 mg, 3.68 mmol) under N_2. The solution was stirred at 90°C for 18 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/1) to afford **142-6**.

[353] Step 7: To a solution of **119-9** (48.7 mg, 0.3 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added NaH (60% in oil, 8.5 mg, 0.35 mmol) at 0°C under N_2. The solution was stirred at 25°C for 1 h and a solution of **142-6** (101 mg, 0.12 mmol) in 2 mL of THF was added. The solution was stirred for 1 h at 25°C. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane/methanol = 20/1) to afford **142-7**.

[354] Compound **142** was prepared following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 0.46 eq of FA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 624.0$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.41 (s, 0.46H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 5.65-5.45 (m, 1H), 4.64-4.59 (m, 4H), 4.16-4.01 (m, 2H), 3.98-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.46 (m, 1H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.56-2.21 (m, 5H), 2.16-1.99 (m, 5H).

Example 27 Synthesis of Compound **137**



[355] Step 1: To a solution of 1,3-dibromo-5-fluoro-2-iodobenzene (5 g, 13 mmol) and 2-methylfuran (3.2 g, 39 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was added 2.5 M *n*-BuLi solution in THF (5.7 mL, 14 mmol) dropwise at -50℃. The resulting solution was warmed slowly to room temperature and stirred for 1 h. After being quenched with water, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether) to afford **137-1**.

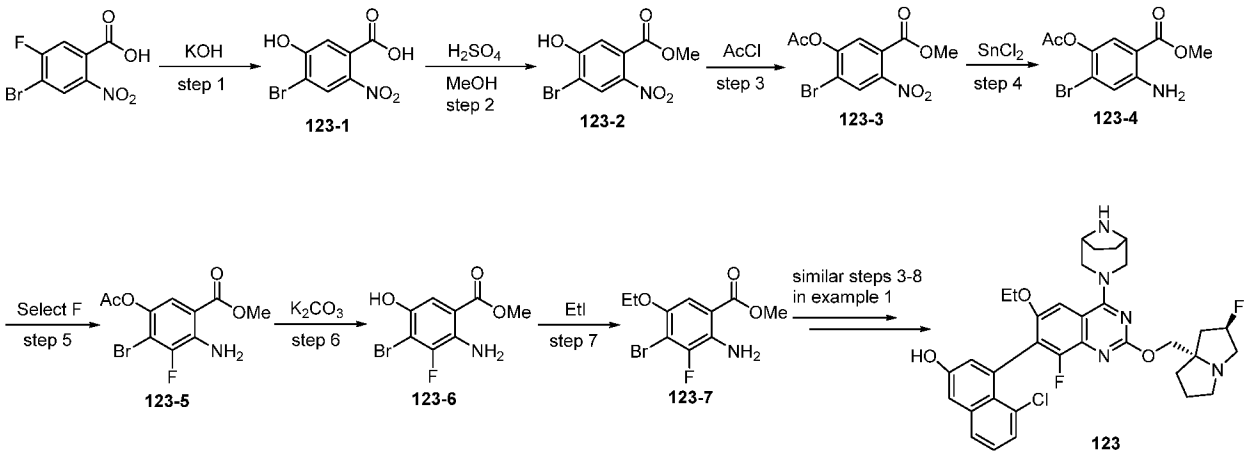
[356] Step 2: To a solution of **137-1** (1.03 g, 4.02 mmol) in MeOH (50 mL) was added potassium azodicarboxylate (2.34 g, 12.06 mmol) at room temperature in the dark. The mixture was stirred while a solution of glacial acetic acid (1.82 mL) in MeOH (30 mL) was added dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford **137-2** which was used directly in next step without purification.

[357] Step 3: A mixture of **137-2** (800 mg crude) in 12 N aqueous HCl solution (20 mL) was stirred at 95°C for 16 h in a sealed tube. After being cooled to room temperature, the mixture was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether) to afford **137-3**.

[358] Step 4: A mixture of **137-3** (600 mg, 2.52 mmol), 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2- dioxaborolane) (960 mg, 3.78 mmol), $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (187 mg, 0.25 mmol) and KOAc (750 mg, 7.65 mmol) in 1, 4-dioxane (15 mL) was degassed three times under N_2 and stirred at 90°C for 5 h. The mixture was cooled and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether) to afford **137-4**.

[359] Compound **137** was prepared from compound **137-4** and compound **143-5** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1 as a 3 eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 608.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.82 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 9.2, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.15-7.12 (m, 1H), 5.60-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.73 (m, 2H), 4.68-4.65 (m, 3H), 4.28-4.19 (m, 2H), 3.95-3.81 (m, 4H), 3.46-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.41-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.00 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -119.34 (1F), -123.09 (1F), -174.26 (1F).

Example 28 Synthesis of Compound **123**



[360] Step 1: To a solution of 4-bromo-5-fluoro-2-nitrobenzoic acid (2.6 g, 10 mmol) in water (16 mL) was added potassium hydroxide solution (12 M, 3 mL, 36 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 80°C for 1.5 h. The mixture was acidified with 1 M hydrochloric acid to pH=3 and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **123-1** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[361] Step 2: To a solution of **123-1** (2.5 g, 10 mmol) in methanol (30 mL) was added conc. H_2SO_4 (2.6 mL). The reaction was stirred at 70°C for 16 h. The mixture partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **123-2** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[362] Step 3: To a solution of **123-2** (1.9 g, 6.9 mmol) and triethylamine (2.1 g, 20.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (60 mL) was added acetyl chloride (0.78 g, 10 mmol) at 0°C and. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 h. The mixture partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **123-3** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[363] Step 4: To a solution of **123-3** (2.1 g, 69 mmol) in ethyl acetate (60 mL) was added stannous chloride (5.3 g, 28 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60°C for 3 h. The mixture was basified with aquous sodium bicarbonate to pH = 8 and then filtered. The filtrate was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **123-4** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

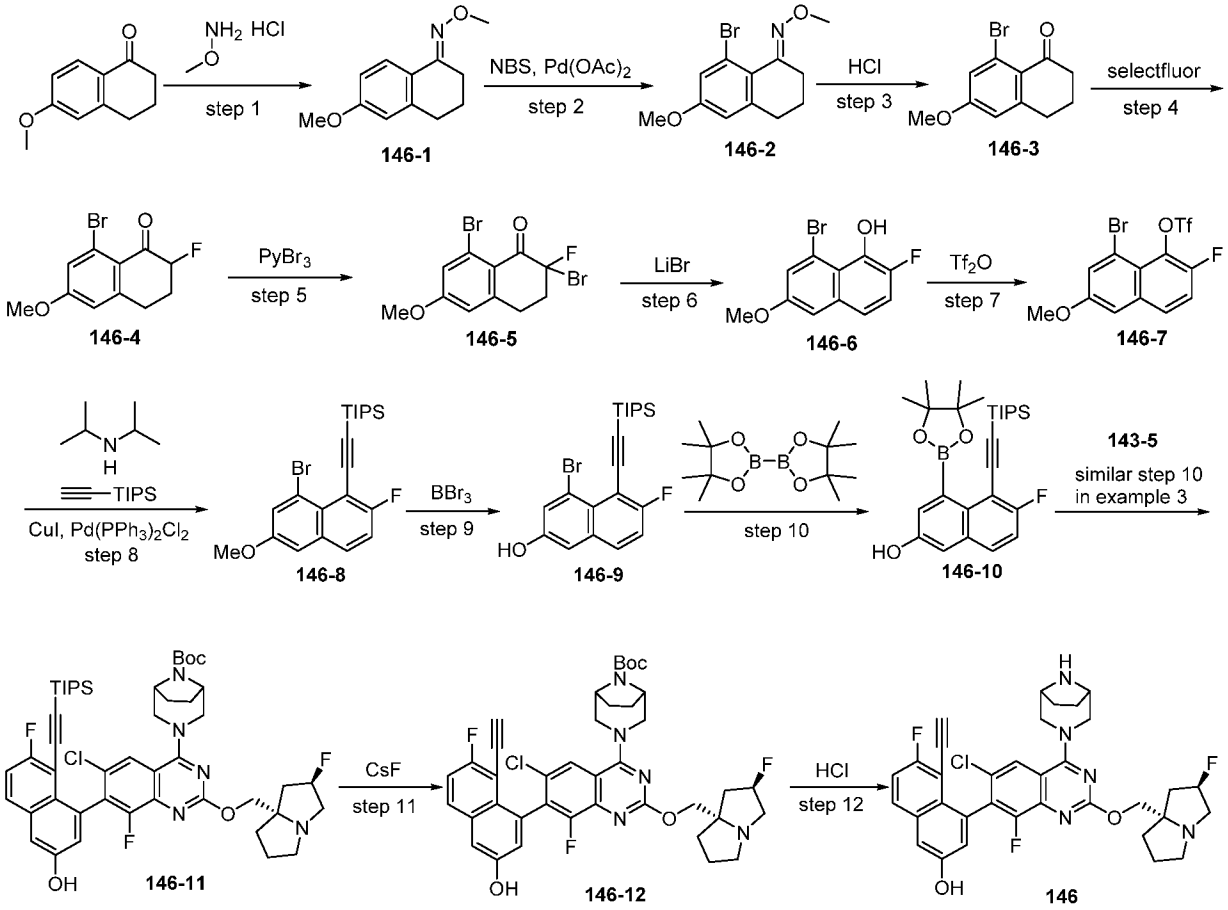
[364] Step 5: To a solution of **123-4** (1.8 g, 6.25 mmol) in acetonitrile (50 mL) was added Selectfluor (2.43 g, 6.8 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The mixture was basified with aqueous sodium bicarbonate to pH = 8 and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **123-5**.

[365] Step 6: To a solution of **123-5** (550 mg, 1.8 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) was added potassium carbonate (496 mg, 3.6 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was acidified with 1 M hydrochloric acid to pH = 5 and extracted with ethyl acetate. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **123-6**.

[366] Step 7: To a solution of **123-6** (450 mg, 1.7 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (15 mL) was added cesium carbonate (1.1 g, 3.4 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 10 min, followed by addition of iodoethane (265 mg, 1.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **123-7**.

[367] Compound **123** was prepared from compound **123-7** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2** in example 1. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 636.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.72-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.25 (m, 3H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.94 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.60-5.45 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.53 (m, 4H), 4.24-3.22 (m, 2H), 4.15-3.70 (m, 7H), 3.47-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.67-2.18 (m, 10H), 1.12 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

Example 29 Synthesis of Compound **146**



[368] Step 1: A mixture of 6-methoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalen-1(2H)-one (50 g, 280 mmol), O-methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (28 g, 336 mmol) in ethanol (500 mL) and pyridine (33 g, 420 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give an oil. The oil was dissolved in dichloromethane, washed with 2N hydrochloric acid, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **146-1** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[369] Step 2: A mixture of **146-1** (25 g, 120 mmol), palladium(Ⅱ) acetate (1.3 g, 6 mmol), *N*-bromosuccinimide (21 g, 120 mmol) in acetic acid (400 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 1 hour. The solution was poured into water and filtered. The cake was dried to afford **146-2** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[370] Step 3: A suspension of **146-2** (18 g, 80 mmol) in concentrated hydrochloric acid (100 mL) and dioxane (150 mL) was stirred at reflux for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated, and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with 1 N NaOH, water, brine (150 mL), and concentrated to afford the crude product. The product was purified by column

chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 4/1) to afford **146-3**.

[371] Step 4: To a mixture of 1-chloromethyl-4-fluoro-1,4-diazoniabicyclo[2.2.2]octane bis(tetrafluoroborate) (8.14 g, 23 mmol) and **146-3** (5.1 g, 20 mmol) in methanol (80 mL) was added concentrated sulfuric acid (0.1 mL). The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 5 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was concentrated, diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was triturated with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate (10/1) to afford **146-4**.

[372] Step 5: The mixture of **146-4** (4.63 g, 16.96 mmol) and pyridinium tribromide (5.97 g, 18.66 mmol) in acetonitrile (46 mL) was stirred at 60°C for 30 min under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was triturated with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate (10/1) to afford **146-5**.

[373] Step 6: A mixture of **146-5** (5.4 g, 15.38 mmol), lithium bromide (2.94 g, 33.85 mmol) in *N, N*-dimethylformamide (15 mL) was stirred at 100°C for 30 min under N_2 atmosphere. After being cooled to room temperature, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was triturated with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate (10/1) to afford **146-6**.

[374] Step 7: To a mixture of **146-6** (12.96 g, 48 mmol) and pyridine (11.4 g, 144 mmol) in dichloromethane (150 mL) was added triflic anhydride (16.2 g, 57.6 mmol) dropwise at 0°C under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was washed with water, brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 8/1) to afford **146-7**.

[375] Step 8: To a mixture of **146-7** (18 g, 45 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (300 mL) were added triisopropylsilylacetylene (12.3 g, 67.5 mmol), diisopropylamine (45.5 g, 450 mmol), CuI (855 mg, 4.5 mmol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride (1.58 g, 2.25 mmol) under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 16 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column

chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1) to afford **146-8**.

[376] Step 9: To a mixture of **146-8** (10.6 g, 24.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (150 mL) was added boron tribromide (14.6 mL, 29.2 mmol, 2 M in dichloromethane) dropwise at -78°C under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 3 h. The reaction was quenched with ice-water. The organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate and brine, dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 6/1) to afford **146-9**.

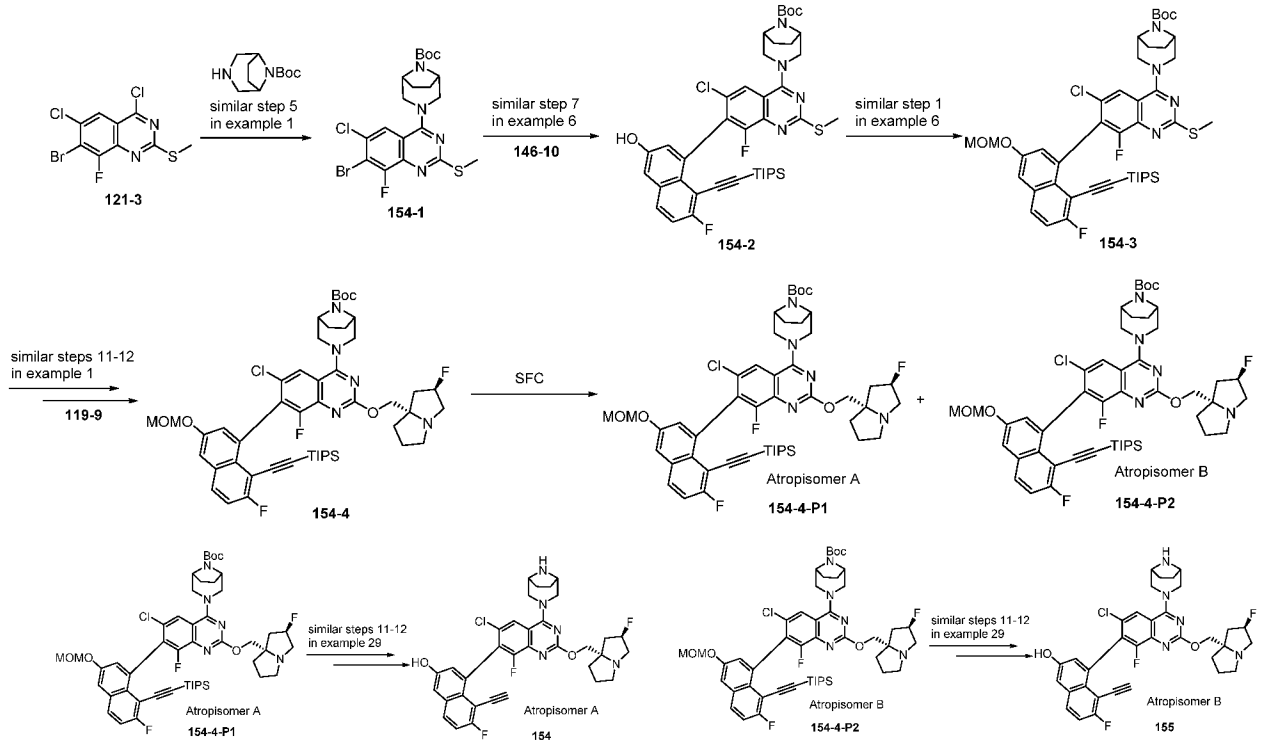
[377] Step 10: A mixture of **146-9** (8.89 g, 19 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (9.65 g, 38 mmol), potassium acetate (5.59 g, 57 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (870 mg, 0.95 mmol) and tricyclohexyl phosphine (532 mg, 1.9 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) was stirred at 105°C for 10 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 8/1) to afford **146-10**.

[378] Compound **146-11** was prepared from compound **146-10** and compound **143-5** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **11-12** in example 3.

[379] Step 11: To a solution of **146-11** (18 mg, 0.02 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (5 mL) was added caesium fluoride (31 mg, 0.2 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 1 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to afford **146-12** which was used directly in the next step without purification.

[380] Step 12: **146-12** obtained in previous step was dissolved in a 0.75 M HCl in ethylacetate (2.7 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 1 h under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by prep-HPLC (acetonitrile with 0.05% of TFA in water: 5% to 95%) to afford **146** as a 3eq of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 634.3$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.90-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 5.62-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.80-4.73 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.27-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.44 (m, 1H), 3.28 (s, 1H), 2.73-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.34 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.09 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -115.53 (1F), -123.83 (1F), -174.41 (1F).

Example 30 Synthesis of Compounds **154 and 155**



[381] Compound **154-1** was prepared from compound **121-3** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **2-5** in example 1.

[382] Compound **154-2** was prepared from compound **154-1** and **146-10** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-7** in example 6.

[383] Compound **154-3** was prepared from compound **154-2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-1** in example 6.

[384] Compound **154-4** was prepared from compound **154-3** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **119-13** in example 19.

[385] Compound **154-4** (646 mg) was purified by SFC (column: DAICEL CHIRALPAK IC, EtOH/ n-Hexane/CO_2) to afford **154-4-P1** (275 mg) and **154-4-P2** (318 mg), respectively.

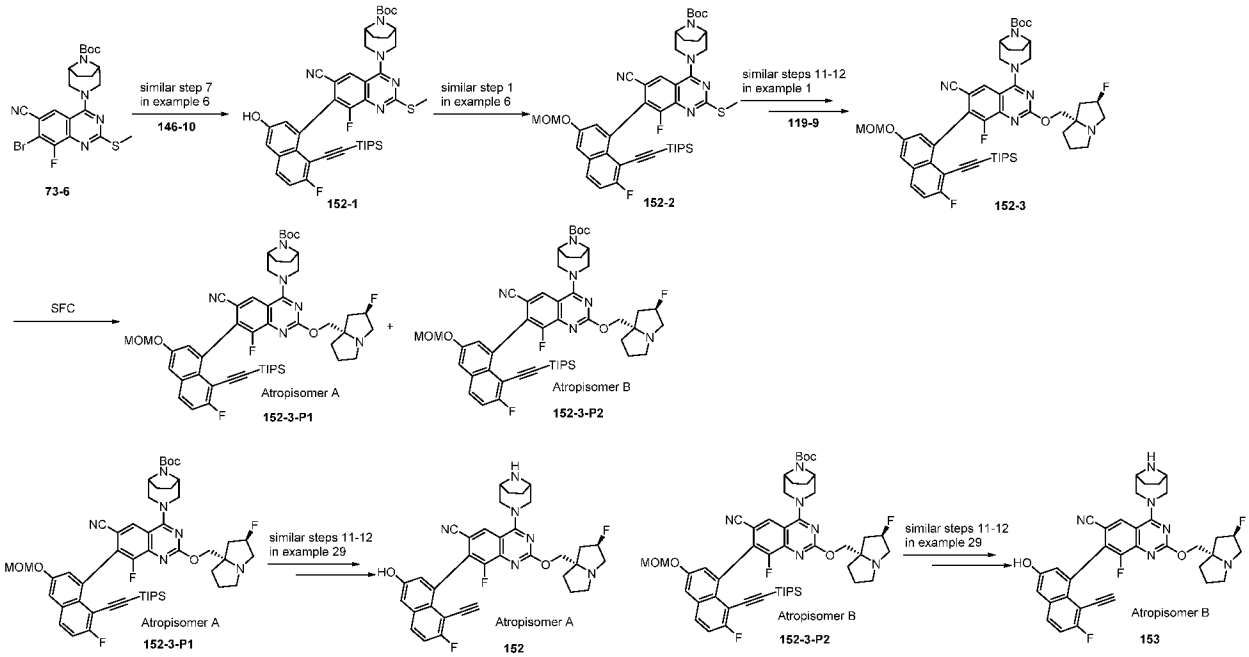
154-4-P1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 4.91 min; column: Daicel CHIRALPAK®IC, n-Hexane/ EtOH (0.2% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.0 mL/min.

154-4-P2: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 5.73 min; column: Daicel CHIRALPAK®IC, *n*-Hexane/ EtOH (0.2%DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.0 mL/min.

[386] Compound **154** was prepared from compound **154-4-P1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **146** in example 29. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 634.3$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.90-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.04-7.03 (m, 1H), 5.61-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.77-4.64 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.28-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.10 (m, 10H).

[387] Compound **155** was prepared from compound **154-4-P2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **146** in example 29. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 634.3$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.90-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.03 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.74 (m, 1H), 4.73-4.61 (m, 3H), 4.30-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.27 (s, 1H), 2.74-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.02 (m, 5H).

Example 31 Synthesis of Compounds **152 and 153**



[388] Compound **152-1** was prepared from compound **73-6** and **146-10** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-7** in example 6.

[389] Compound **152-2** was prepared from compound **152-1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **73-1** in example 6.

[390] Compound **152-3** was prepared from compound **152-2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **119-13** in example 19.

[391] Compound **152-3** (441 mg) was purified by SFC (column: DAICELCHIRALPAK®MIC, MeOH (0.2% of DEA)/CO_2) to afford **152-3-P1** (221 mg) and **152-3-P2** (206 mg), respectively.

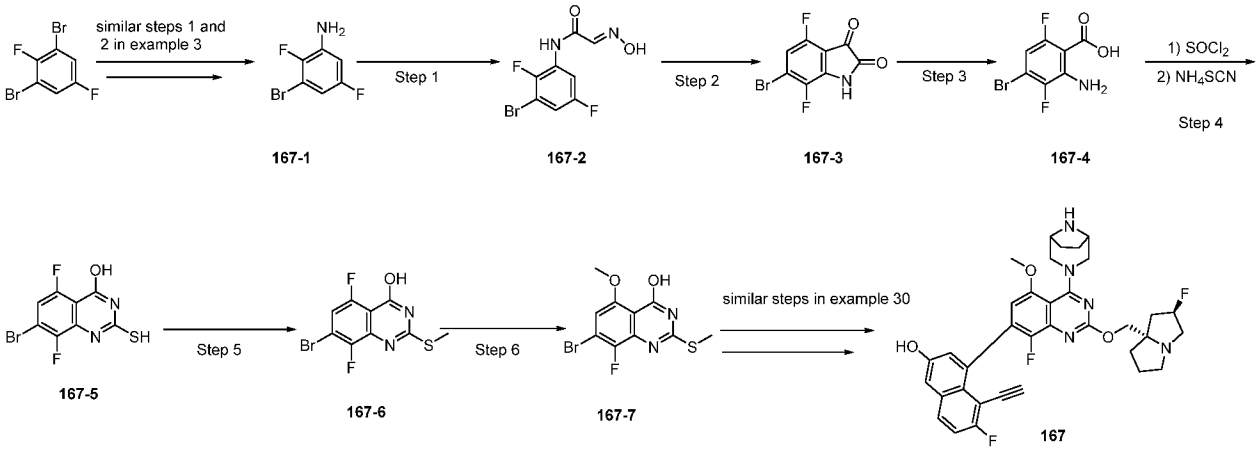
152-3-P1: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 1.68 min; column: DAICELCHIRALPAK®IC, MeOH (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

152-3-P2: SFC analysis: > 99% ee; Retention time: 2.20 min; column: DAICELCHIRALPAK®IC, MeOH (0.1% of DEA) in CO_2; pressure: 100 bar; flow rate: 1.5 mL/min.

[392] Compound **152** was prepared from compound **152-3-P1** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **146** in example 29 as a 3 eq. of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 625.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.92-7.88 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.66 (m, 4H), 4.32-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.49-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.03 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.06 (1F), -124.88 (1F), -174.27 (1F).

[393] Compound **153** was prepared from compound **152-3-P2** following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **146** in example 29 as a 3 eq. of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+$ = 625.3; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.92-7.88 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.85-4.67 (m, 4H), 4.32-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.08-3.82 (m, 5H), 3.53-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.49-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.03 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.09 (1F), -124.84 (1F), -174.25 (1F).

Example 32 Synthesis of Compounds **167**



[394] Compound **167-1** was prepared from 1,3-dibromo-2,5-difluorobenzene and benzophenone imine following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **11-2** in example 3.

[395] Step 1: A mixture of sodium sulfate (46.3 g, 326.16 mmol), hydroxylamine hydrochloride (9.92 g, 142.70 mmol) and chloral hydrate (10.12 g, 61.16 mmol) in water (200 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hour. Then a solution of **167-1** (16 g, ~40.77 mmol) in ethanol (28 mL), water (16 mL) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (7 mL) was added to above mixture. The reaction mixture was stirred at 60°C for 16 hours with mechanical stirring. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and filtered. The cake was slurried with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate (240 mL/40 mL) to afford **167-2**.

[396] Step 2: **167-2** (7.75 g, 27.88 mmol) was dissolved in sulfuric acid (70 mL) at 60°C. Then the reaction mixture was stirred at 90°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature and poured to ice water slowly. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried under vacuum. The cake was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether to petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 2/1) to give **167-3**.

[397] Step 3: To a solution of **167-3** (5.46 g, 20.84 mmol) in 2N sodium hydroxide aqueous (94 mL) was added 30% hydrogen peroxide aqueous (11.81 g, 104.20 mmol) at 0 °C, then stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The mixture was adjusted to pH~8 with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The resulting cream precipitate was filtered to afford **167-4**.

[398] Step 4: A solution of **167-4** (4.07 g, 16.15 mmol) in thionyl chloride (50 mL) was stirred for 1 hour at 45°C. The mixture was concentrated and dissolved in acetone (50 mL). The

mixture was treated with ammonium thiocyanate (1.35 g, 17.77 mmol), then stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and filtered to give **167-5**.

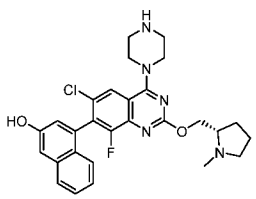
[399] Step 5: The mixture of **167-5** (4.32 g, 14.75 mmol) in methanol (60 mL) was added a solution of sodium hydroxide (1.18 g, 29.5 mmol) in water (45 mL) and iodomethane (4.19 g, 29.5 mmol) at room temperature, then stirred for 1 hour. Reaction mixture was poured into water, adjusted to pH~6 with 2N hydrochloride aqueous, filtered and washed with water. The cake was made a slurry with methanol (20 mL) to give **167-6**.

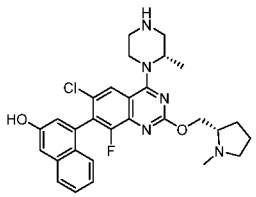
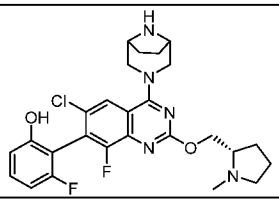
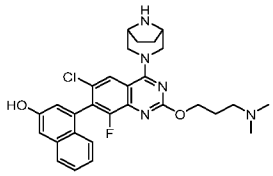
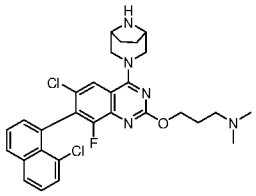
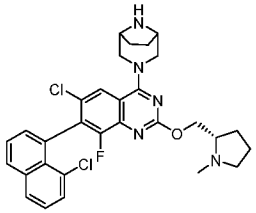
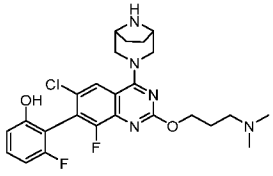
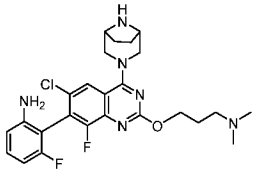
[400] Step 6: To a solution of methanol (313 mg, 9.78 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added sodium hydride (456 mg, 60%, 11.41 mmol) at 0°C, and the reaction was stirred at 0°C for 0.5 hour. Then the reaction mixture was treated with **167-6** (1 g, 3.26 mmol) in portions and stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The mixture was diluted with water, and adjusted to pH~3 with 2N hydrochloric acid. The mixture was filtered to give **167-7**.

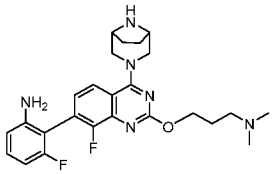
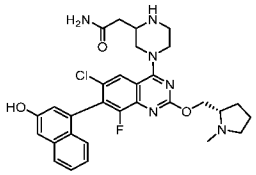
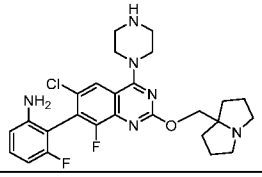
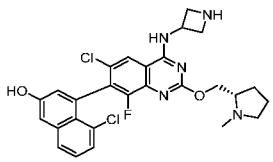
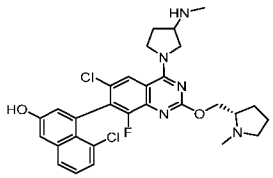
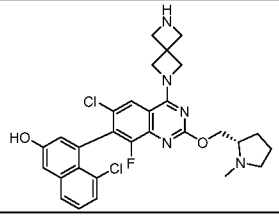
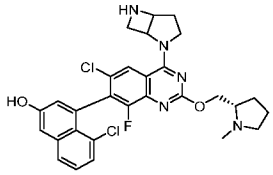
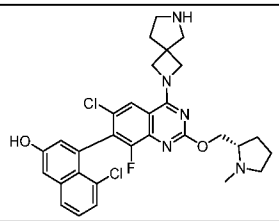
[401] Compound **167** was prepared from compound **167-7** and *tert*-butyl 3,8-diazabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylate following the procedure for the synthesis of compound **154** in example 30 as a 3 eq. of TFA salt. LCMS (ESI, *m/z*): $[M+H]^+ = 630.3$; HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.87-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.13 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 5.60-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.74-4.62 (m, 2H), 4.57-4.29 (m, 2H), 4.22-4.18 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.64 (m, 8H), 3.50-3.37 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.31 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.51-2.26 (m, 3H), 2.22-1.98 (m, 5H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.51 (1F), -140.39 (1F), -174.26 (1F).

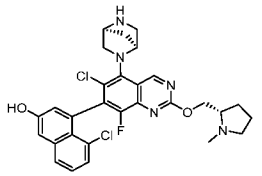
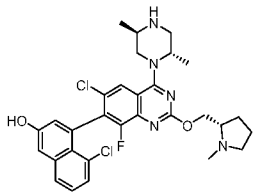
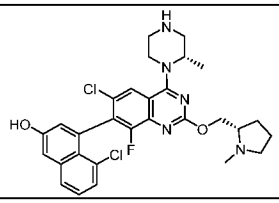
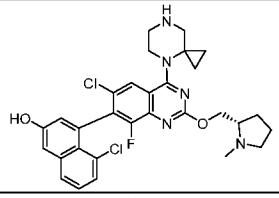
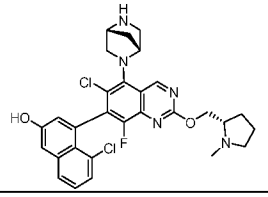
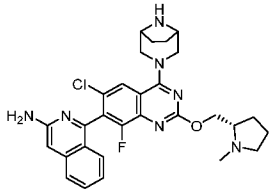
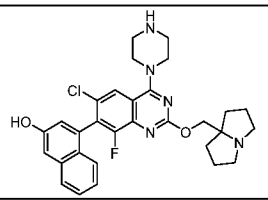
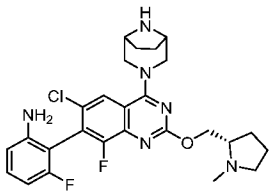
[402] Compounds of the present disclosure can be synthesized by those skilled in the art in view of the present disclosure. Representative further compounds synthesized by following similar procedures/methods described herein in the Examples section and their characterization data are shown in Table 1 below.

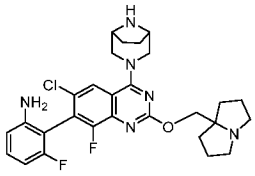
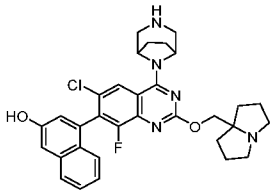
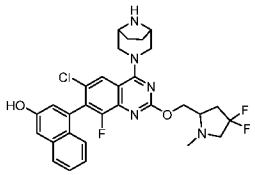
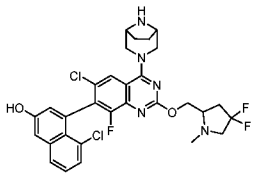
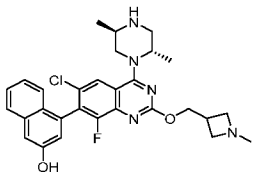
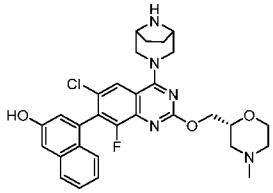
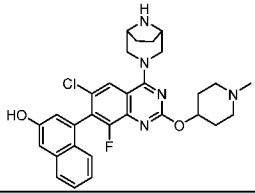
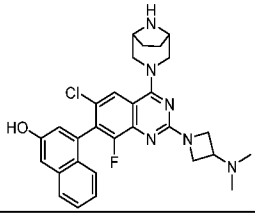
Table 1. Characterization of representative compounds of the present disclosure

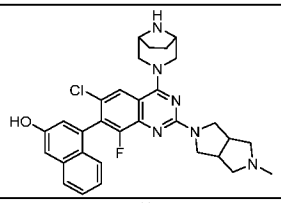
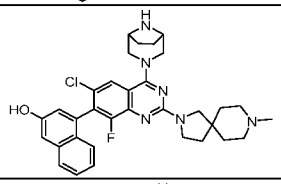
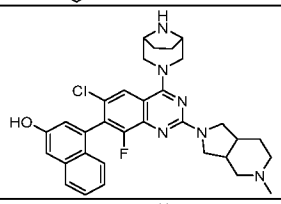
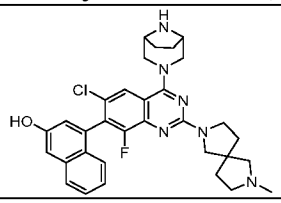
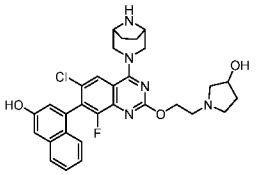
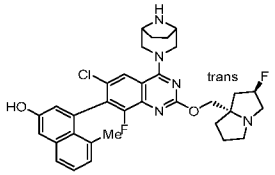
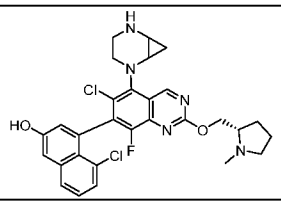
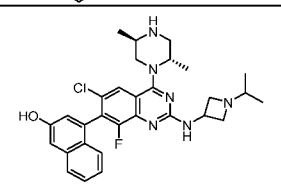
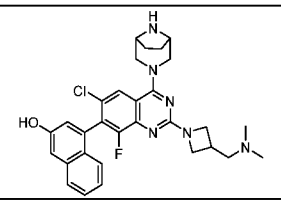
Compound No.	Structure	$[M+H]^+$	^{1}H-NMR and ^{19}F-NMR
1		522.1	HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.03 (brs, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.81 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.50-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.40-4.36 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.15 (m, 1H), 3.78 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 4H), 2.96-2.90 (m, 5H), 2.60-2.57 (m, 1H), 2.35 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 3H), 2.25-2.15 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.90 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.65 (m, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -122.42 (1F).

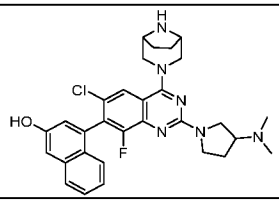
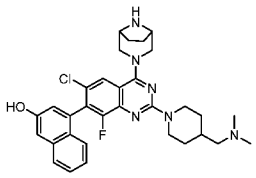
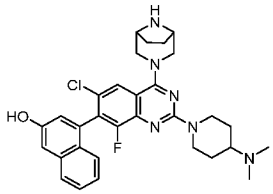
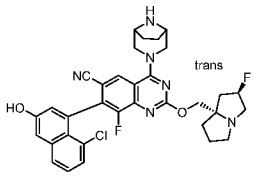
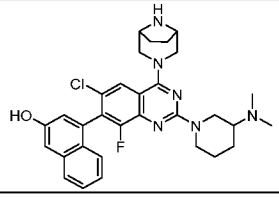
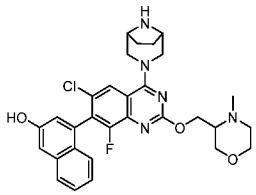
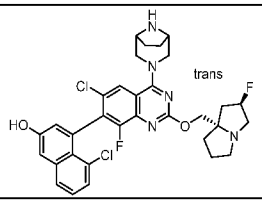
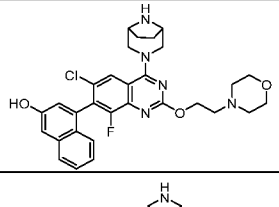
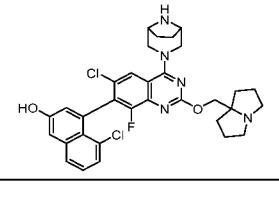
3		536.2	FA salt, HNMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 8.22 (s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.48-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 4.80-4.67 (m, 1H), 4.54-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.19-4.02 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.50 (m, 1H), 3.10-2.80 (m, 5H), 2.65-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.27-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 3H), 1.55-1.42 (m, 3H). FNMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -122.31 (1F).
4		516.1	HNMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 8.21 (s, 2H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.41-7.29 (m, 1H), 6.88-6.74 (m, 2H), 4.40-4.28 (m, 3H), 4.19-4.13 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.54 (m, 3H), 3.02-2.92 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.59 (m, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.15 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.69-1.59 (m, 7H). FNMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -113.65 (1F), -121.06 (1F).
5		536.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.97 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 4.56 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 4.28-4.22 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 14.0 Hz, 2H), 3.38-3.34 (m, 2H), 2.92 (s, 6H), 2.27-2.24 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.10 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.17 (1F).
6		554.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 9.68 (brs, 1H), 9.48-9.38 (m, 1H), 9.20 (brs, 1H), 8.23 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, J = 8.4, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.61-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.48 (dd, J = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 4.47-4.34 (m, 3H), 4.20 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 2H), 3.95-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.91-2.78 (m, 6H), 2.22-2.10 (m, 2H), 2.02-1.93 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -121.94 (1F).
7		566.3	3HCl salt, HNMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.91 (brs, 1H), 10.12-9.99 (m, 1H), 9.89-9.77 (m, 1H), 8.22 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.80-4.64 (m, 2H), 4.55 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 4.25-4.12 (m, 2H), 4.10-3.99 (m, 1H), 3.95-3.79 (m, 3H), 3.20-3.05 (m, 1H), 2.93 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 3H), 2.35-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.15-1.78 (m, 7H). FNMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -121.77 (1F).
8		504.2	2FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 8.26 (brs, 2H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 1H), 6.87 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (t, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.40-4.28 (m, 4H), 3.82-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.70-3.56 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.27 (s, 6H), 2.01-1.88 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.65 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -113.50 (1F), -120.99 (1F).
9		503.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.25-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (t, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 4.60 (t, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 4.23 (s, 2H), 3.94 (dd, J = 14.0, 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.36 (t, J =7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.92 (s, 6H), 2.31-2.23 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.04 (m, 4H).

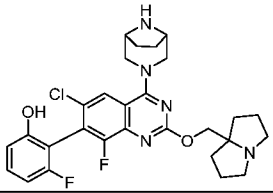
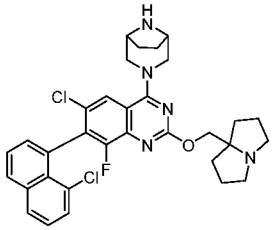
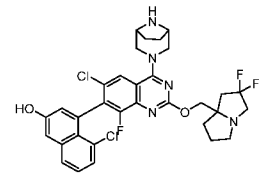
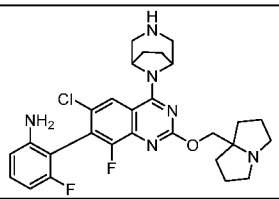
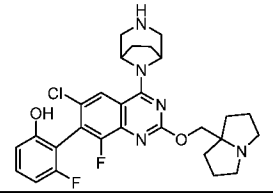
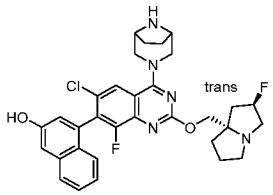
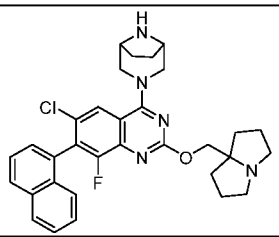
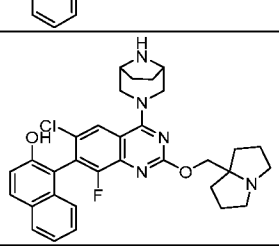
10		469.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.88 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, J = 6.4, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.19-7.13 (m, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (t, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (d, J = 14.0 Hz, 2H), 4.61 (t, J = 5.6 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 3.85 (d, J = 14.0 Hz, 2H), 3.37 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.95 (s, 6H), 2.31-2.23 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.09 (m, 4H).
12		579.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.75-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.04-7.03 (m, 1H), 4.54-4.42 (m, 3H), 4.39-4.36 (m, 1H), 3.47-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.01 (m, 4H), 2.84-2.79 (m, 1H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.16-2.07 (m, 1H), 1.83-1.73 (m, 3H).
14		515.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.19 (dd, J = 14.8, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 4.12-4.09 (m, 4H), 3.71-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.45 (m, 4H), 3.35-3.25 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.10 (m, 8H).
15		542.0	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.30 (m, 3H), 6.98 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.23-5.16 (m, 2H), 4.66-4.61 (m, 1H), 4.52-4.46 (m, 2H), 4.39-4.35 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 3.75-3.65 (m, 1H), 3.26-3.17 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.26 (m, 1H), 2.24-2.02 (m, 3H).
16		570.1	1.66FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.29 (brs, 1.66H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.78-7.76 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 4.67-4.64 (m, 2H), 4.32-4.26 (m, 2H), 4.20-4.13 (m, 2H), 3.82-3.80 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 3.66-3.63 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 3.20-3.13 (m, 1H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.72 (s, 3H), 2.53-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.34-2.29 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.06 (m, 3H).
17		568.0	1.69FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.55 (brs, 1.69H), 7.79-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.37-7.29 (m, 3H), 6.95 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.84-4.72 (m, 4H), 4.66-4.63 (m, 1H), 4.55-4.50 (m, 1H), 4.35-4.25 (m, 4H), 3.43-3.32 (m, 2H), 2.87-2.75 (m, 4H), 2.26-2.21 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 2.01-1.92 (m, 3H).
18		568.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.29 (m, 3H), 6.97 (d, J = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 5.26-5.19 (m, 1H), 4.84-4.77 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.66 (t, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H), 4.53-4.33 (m, 3H), 4.18 (dd, J = 9.4, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 3.14-3.12 (m, 1H), 2.89-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.57-2.51 (m, 3H), 2.45-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.21-2.05 (m, 3H), 1.91-1.68 (m, 4H).
19		582.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.80 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (dd, J = 7.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.97-6.94 (d, J = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 4.58-4.37 (m, 6H), 3.22 (s, 2H), 3.15-3.04 (m, 3H), 2.84-2.77 (m, 1H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.34 (m, 1H), 2.24-2.20 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.06 (m, 1H), 1.86-1.69 (m, 3H).

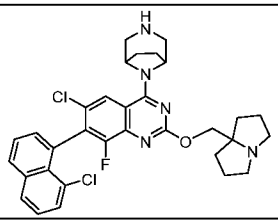
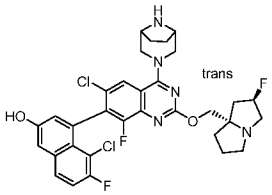
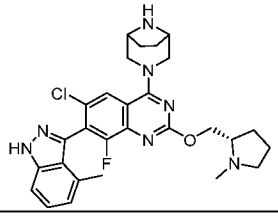
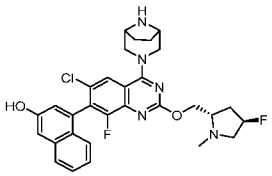
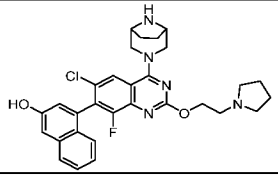
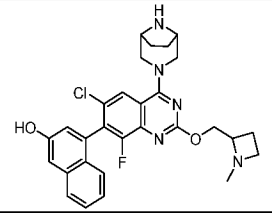
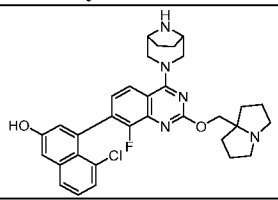
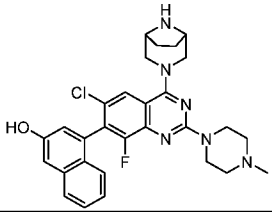
20		568.1	0.74FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.81 (s, 1H), 871-8.35 (m, 0.74H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.37-7.30 (m, 3H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 4.86-4.78 (m, 1H), 4.64-4.57 (m, 1H), 4.43-4.39 (m, 1H), 3.79-3.69 (m, 1H), 3.63-3.60 (m, 1H), 3.41-3.36 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.11 (m, 1H), 3.05-2.99 (m, 6H), 2.37-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.20-1.97 (m, 3H), 1.29-1.24 (m, 1H), 1.11-1.05 (m, 1H).
21		584.0	Mono FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.52 (brs, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 4.75-4.71 (m, 1H), 4.62-4.57 (m, 1H), 4.33-4.22 (m, 1H), 3.87-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.39 (m, 5H), 3.02-2.99 (m, 1H), 2.91-2.86 (m, 4H), 2.29 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.04-1.97 (m, 3H), 1.44-1.42 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.20 (m, 3H).
22		570.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.30 (m, 3H), 6.98 (d, J = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.50-4.47 (m, 2H), 4.16-4.01 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.21-2.76 (m, 7H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.20-2.08 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.55-1.51 (m, 3H).
23		582.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.36 (m, 3H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 4.49-4.45 (m, 2H), 4.43-3.76 (m, 3H), 3.08-2.68 (m, 5H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.45 (m, 1H), 2.18-2.06 (m, 1H), 1.90-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.07-1.00 (m, 2H), 0.99-0.96 (m, 2H).
24		568.1	0.36FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.79 (s, 1H), 8.67-8.42 (m, 0.36H), 7.74 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.30 (m, 3H), 7.02-6.98 (m, 1H), 4.64-4.51 (m, 2H), 4.42-4.38 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.22 (m, 4H), 3.07-2.97 (m, 3H), 2.81-2.69 (m, 4H), 2.24-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.85 (m, 3H), 1.27-1.22 (m, 1H), 1.10-1.04 (m, 1H).
27		548.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.03-8.01 (m, 1H), 7.73-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.61-7.56 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.32 (m, 1H), 7.24-7.19 (m, 1H), 7.13 (s, 1H), 4.98-4.88 (m, 1H), 4.74-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 3.96-3.83 (m, 3H), 3.77-3.69 (m, 1H), 3.26-3.18 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.33 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.02 (m, 7H).
29		548.3	2TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.37 (s, 1H), 9.15 (s, 2H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.12 (m, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.05-3.95 (m, 4H), 3.52-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.25 (m, 4H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.20-1.94 (m, 8H).
31		515.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.95 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.16 (m, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.48-6.44 (m, 1H), 4.89-4.87 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 3.88-3.83 (m, 3H), 3.73-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.22-3.19 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.21-2.04 (m, 7H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.64 (1F), -122.13 (1F).

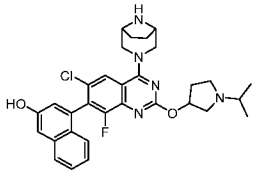
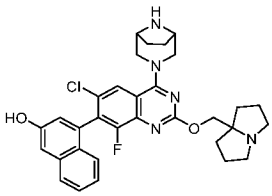
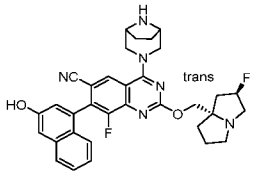
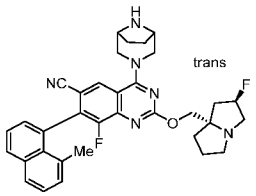
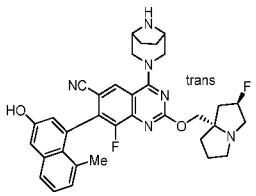
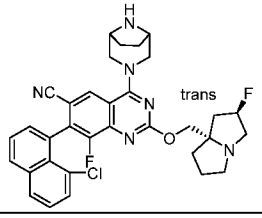
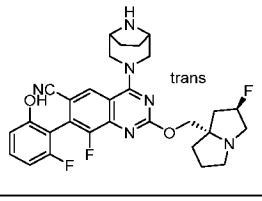
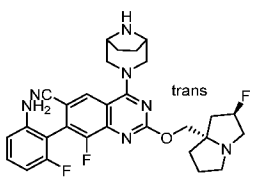
32		541.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.96 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.16 (m, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.49-6.44 (m, 1H), 4.73-4.64 (m, 4H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 3.90-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.25 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.28 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.15 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.61 (1F), -122.29 (1F).
33		574.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.40 (s, 1H), 10.10 (s, 1H), 9.66 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.13 (m, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 3.50-3.47 (m, 4H), 3.35-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.94 (m, 12H).
34		584.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02-7.97 (m, 1H), 7.75-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.02-7.01 (m, 1H), 4.95-4.92 (m, 1H), 4.74-4.69 (m, 3H), 4.23-4.02 (m, 4H), 3.91-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.65 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.97-2.84 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.62 (m, 1H), 2.21-2.02 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -98.01 (2F), -123.09 (1F).
35		618.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.90 (d, J = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.96-6.94 (m, 1H), 5.00-4.92 (m, 1H), 4.73-4.59 (m, 3H), 4.24-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.15-3.95 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.79 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.50 (m, 1H), 3.08-2.98 (m, 3H), 2.91-2.81 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.55 (m, 1H), 2.23-2.07 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -98.05 (2F), -123.38 (1F).
36		536.2	1.78FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.53 (brs, 1.78H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.22-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.07-7.00 (m, 1H), 4.46-4.34 (m, 3H), 4.31-4.21 (m, 5H), 3.97-3.94 (m, 1H), 3.66-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.54-.351 (m, 1H), 3.18-3.13 (m, 1H), 2.93 (s, 3H), 1.49-1.47 (m, 3H), 1.35-1.33 (m, 3H).
37		564.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.96-7.95 (m, 1H), 7.75-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.25 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.01-7.00 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.52 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.12 (m, 4H), 3.89-3.81 (m, 3H), 3.66-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.08 (m, 2H), 2.93 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.06 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -122.70 (1F).
38		548.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.26–7.16 (m, 3H), 7.02 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.25-5.13 (m, 1H), 4.48 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H), 3.70-3.60 (m, 4H), 2.88-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.56-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.05 (m, 2H), 2.00–1.78 (m, 6H).
39		533.2	2FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.56-8.38 (m, 2H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.76-7.74 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.01-6.98 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.52 (m, 2H), 4.34-4.30 (m, 2H), 4.17-4.08 (m, 4H), 3.79-3.75 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.38 (s, 6H), 2.19-2.04 (m, 4H).

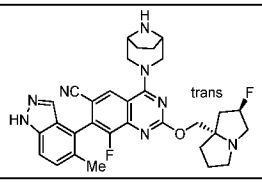
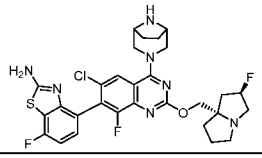
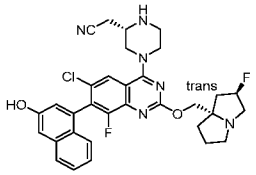
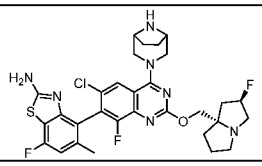
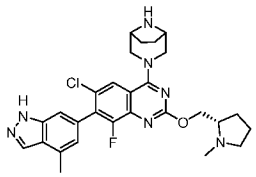
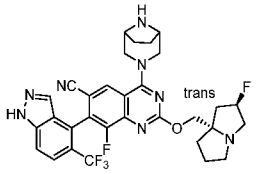
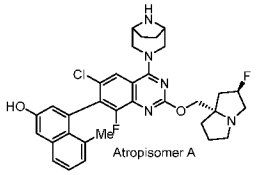
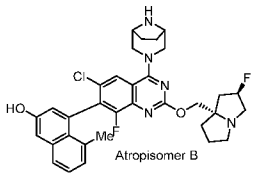
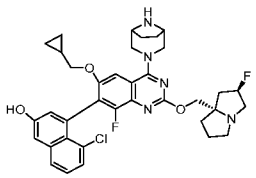
40		559.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 2H), 4.29-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.07-3.67 (m, 8H), 3.53-3.36 (m, 3H), 3.08-2.87 (m, 4H), 2.18-2.14 (m, 4H).
41		587.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.75-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.40 (t, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.38-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 4.47-4.37 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.64 (m, 4H), 3.60-3.51 (m, 4H), 2.74-2.50 (m, 4H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.99-1.81 (m, 6H), 1.70-1.53 (m, 4H).
43		573.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.73 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.40 (t, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (d, J = 2.5 Hz, 2H), 7.21-7.16 (m, 1H), 7.02-6.99 (m, 1H), 4.45-4.38 (m, 2H), 3.80-3.49 (m, 9H), 2.61-2.30 (m, 8H), 1.95-1.85 (m, 5H).
44		573.2	4FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.44 (s, 4H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.75 (t, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (t, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.18 (m, 3H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 4.49-4.37 (m, 2H), 4.17-4.06 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.61 (m, 6H), 3.50-3.31 (m, 4H), 2.90 (s, 3H), 2.16-2.01 (m, 8H).
46		564.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dd, J = 13.4, 7.0 Hz, 2H), 7.02 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.58 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 4.51 (d, J = 10.7 Hz, 2H), 4.39-4.30 (m, 1H), 3.64 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 4H), 3.02-2.77 (m, 3H), 2.87 (dd, J = 16.3, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 2.75-2.64 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.10 (m, 1H), 1.87-1.65 (m, 5H).
47		606.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.96-7.95 (m, 1H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.03 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.83-6.82 (m, 1H), 5.61-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.74 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.24-4.23 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.41-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.09 (m, 5H), 1.99 (s, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.22 (1F), -174.30 (1F).
48		568.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J = 14.3, 4.7 Hz, 3H), 7.01-6.93 (m, 1H), 5.35-5.30 (m, 1H), 4.52-4.42 (m, 2H), 4.38-4.27 (m, 1H), 3.99-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.25 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.49-2.38 (m, 1H), 2.25-1.70 (m, 6H).
49		549.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.09 (m, 3H), 6.98 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (s, 1H), 4.46-4.38 (m, 2H), 4.24 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 1H), 4.06-3.98 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.73 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.49 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.15 (m, 2H), 3.13-3.06 (m, 1H), 1.45-1.32 (m, 12H).
51		547.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.76-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.43-7.36 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 4.39-4.26 (m, 4H), 3.87-3.84 (m, 2H), 3.61 (m, 2H), 3.54-3.51 (m, 2H), 2.95-2.92 (m, 1H), 2.67 (d, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.29 (s, 6H), 1.94-1.81 (m, 4H).

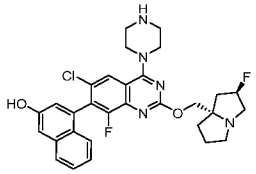
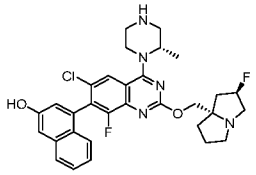
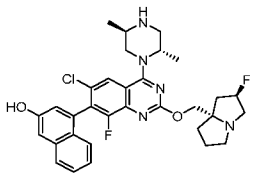
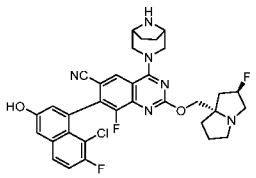
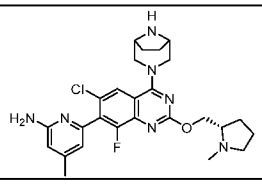
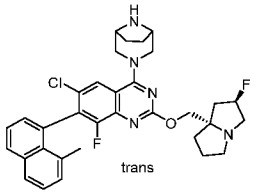
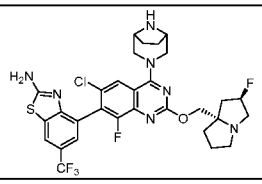
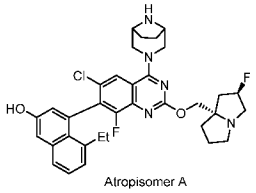
52		547.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.75-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 4.39-4.31 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.89 (m, 2H), 3.65-3.48 (m, 5H), 3.42-3.38 (m, 1H), 2.95-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.34 (s, 6H), 2.30-2.24 (m, 1H), 1.95-1.84 (m, 5H).
53		575.1	FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.53 (s, 1H), 7.75-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.01-6.99 (m, 1H), 4.95-4.91 (m, 2H), 4.40-4.37 (m, 2H), 3.99-3.93 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.03-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.81-2.79 (m, 2H), 2.71 (s, 6H), 2.13-1.98 (m, 5H), 1.86-1.83 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.22 (m, 2H).
54		561.1	2FA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.50 (s, 2H), 7.76 (dd, J = 13.6, 4.8 Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.36 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.00 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.10 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 4.45 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 2H), 4.12 (s, 2H), 3.71 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 3.50-3.35 (m, 1H), 2.99 (t, J = 12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (s, 6H), 2.24-2.05 (m, 6H), 1.80-1.58 (m, 2H).
55		617.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.31-8.29 (m, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.76-4.65 (m, 3H), 4.30-4.16 (m, 2H), 4.06-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.00 (m, 11H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -125.06 (1F), -174.20 (1F).
56		561.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.73 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.99-4.70 (m, 2H), 4.31 (t, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 3.65-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.51 (dd, J = 12.2, 8.4 Hz, 2H), 2.99-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.38-2.32 (m, 7H), 2.08 (s, 1H), 1.95-1.79 (m, 5H), 1.61-1.54 (m, 2H).
57		564.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.94-7.95 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.75 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.02-7.03 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.63-4.58 (m, 1H), 4.51 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 2H), 4.45-4.40 (m, 1H), 3.99 (dd, J = 11.4, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H), 3.67-3.61 (m, 5H), 3.54-3.49 (m, 1H), 2.76 (dd, J = 9.6, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 2.64-2.59 (m, 1H), 2.45-2.36 (m, 4H), 1.90-1.83 (m, 4H).
58		626.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.91 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.95 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.87-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.16 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.12 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.79 (1F), -174.30 (1F).
59		564.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.95 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.02 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 2H), 4.51 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.75-3.65 (m, 8H), 2.84 (t, J = 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.67-2.58 (m, 4H), 1.87-1.83 (m, 4H).
61		608.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.36 (s, 1H), 10.28-10.18 (m, 1H), 9.38-9.28 (m, 1H), 9.12-9.02 (m, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.83-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.31 (m, 3H), 6.95 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.57-4.49 (m, 3H), 4.38 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 3.67 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.47-3.44 (m, 2H),

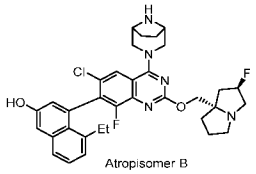
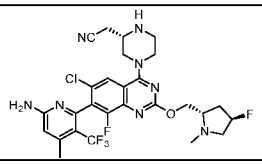
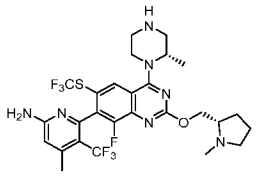
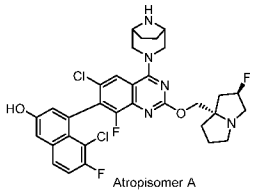
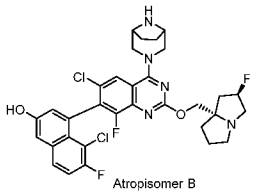
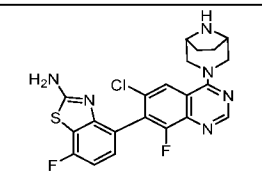
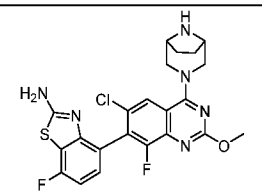
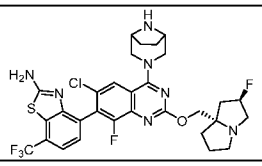
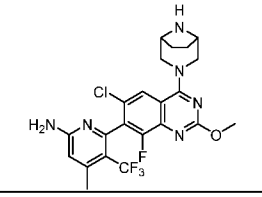
			3.20-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.05 (m, 4H), 2.03-1.87 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -122.12 (1F).
63		542.2	HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.29 (brs, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (td, J = 8.4, 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.89-6.76 (m, 2H), 4.31 (t, J = 10.0 Hz, 2H), 4.11 (s, 2H), 3.72-3.45 (m, 4H), 3.10-3.01 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.62 (m, 2H), 2.00-1.74 (m, 6H), 1.73-1.59 (m, 6H). FNMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -113.65 (1F), -121.10 (1F).
64		592.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.33 (brs, 1H), 9.43 (m, 1H), 9.25-9.12 (m, 1H), 8.23 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (dd, J = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, J = 8.4, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, J = 7.5, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (t, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (dd, J = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.70-4.50 (m, 3H), 4.42 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 3.89 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 3.60-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.21 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H), 2.24-1.96 (m, 12H). FNMR (282 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -121.80 (1F).
65		644.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.92 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.75-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.97-6.95 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.62 (m, 4H), 4.24-4.13 (m, 3H), 3.95-3.80 (m, 4H), 3.46-3.39 (m, 1H), 3.02-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.07 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -98.33 (2F), -123.40 (1F).
66		541.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.17 (m, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.17-5.13 (m, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 3.69-3.63 (m, 4H), 3.43 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 3.27-3.26 (m, 2H), 2.32-2.07 (m, 12H).
67		542.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.34 (s, 1H), 10.25 (s, 1H), 9.52-9.42 (m, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.31 (m, 1H), 6.84-6.76 (m, 2H), 5.01 (s, 2H), 4.60-4.48 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.15 (m, 8H), 2.00-1.94 (m, 12H).
68		592.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.01 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.17 (m, 2H), 7.01-7.00 (m, 1H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.80-4.62 (m, 4H), 4.25-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.56 (m, 2H), 2.52-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.03 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.49 (1F), -174.35 (1F).
69		558.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.35 (s, 1H), 9.45-9.38 (m, 1H), 9.22-9.12 (m, 1H), 8.09-8.01 (m, 3H), 7.66 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.55-4.51 (m, 4H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 3.79 (t, J = 12.8 Hz, 2H), 3.51-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.93 (m, 12H). FNMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -121.85 (1F).
70		574.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.23 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.12-7.09 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.71(m, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 4.23 (s, 2H),3.91-3.85 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.26-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.35 -2.05 (m, 12H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -122.98 (1F).

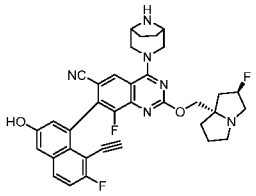
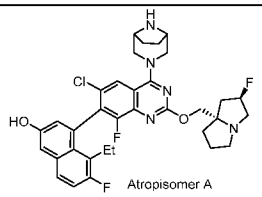
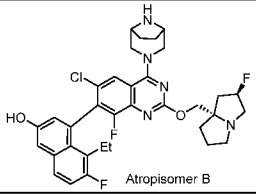
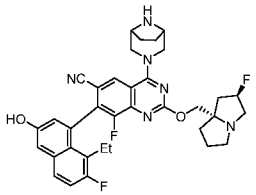
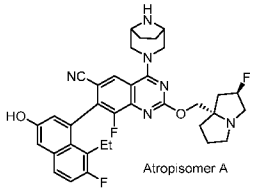
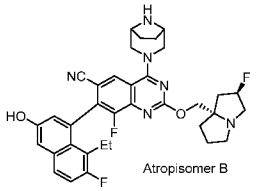
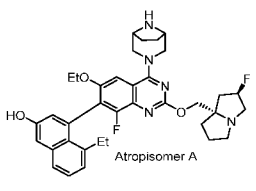
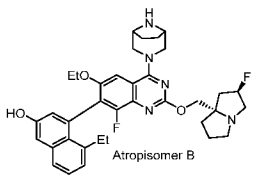
72		592.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.12 (dd, J = 8.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01-7.98 (m, 2H), 7.67-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.55 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 1H), 5.21-5.14 (m, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 3.73-3.65 (m, 4H), 3.45-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.34-2.05 (m, 12H).
74		644.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.93-7.92 (m, 1H), 7.80 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.61-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.74 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.24-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.81(m, 5H), 3.48-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.08 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.5 (1F), -123.7 (1F), -174.3 (1F).
75		536.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00-7.99 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.43 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.31 (m, 1H), 6.94-6.91 (m, 1H), 4.91-4.85 (m, 1H), 4.74-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.23 (s, 2H), 3.92-3.81 (m, 3H), 3.74-3.69 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.19 (m, 1H), 3.08 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.33 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.02 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -122.35 (1F).
76		566.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.51-5.38 (m, 1H), 4.98-4.94 (m, 1H), 4.75-4.68 (m, 3H) 4.25-4.21 (m, 3H), 4.07-3.99 (m, 1H), 3.91-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.66-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 2.69-2.60 (m, 1H), 2.47-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.11 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.54 (1F), -174.17 (1F).
78		548.0	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.95 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.02 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.61 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 4.51 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 2H), 3.75-3.58 (m, 4H), 3.03 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.80-2.76 (m, 4H), 1.91-1.77 (m, 8H).
79		534.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.82-4.70 (m, 5H), 4.23-4.17 (m, 3H), 3.99-3.87 (m, 3H), 2.99 (s, 3H), 2.64-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.12 (m, 4H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.10 (1F).
82		574.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.93-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.71-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.43 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.17 (m, 2H), 4.75-4.61 (m, 2H), 4.39-4.37 (m, 1H), 4.24-4.20 (m, 2H), 3.86-3.60 (m, 4H), 3.47-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.27 (m, 1H), 2.42-2.31 (m, 2H), 2.27-2.03 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -134.11 (1F).
83		533.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.76-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.19 (m, 3H), 7.01 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 4.32-4.31 (m, 2H), 3.97-3.88 (m, 4H), 3.62 (m, 2H), 3.53-3.50 (m, 2H), 2.53-2.48 (m, 4H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.93-1.88 (m, 4H).

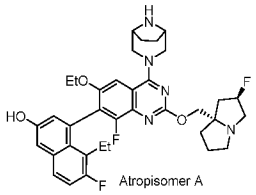
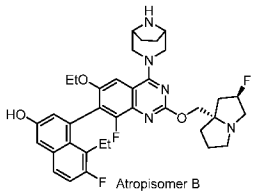
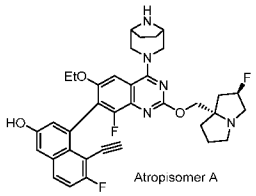
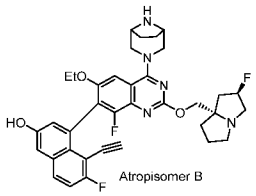
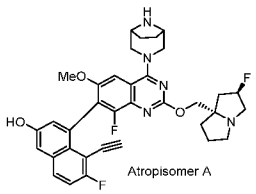
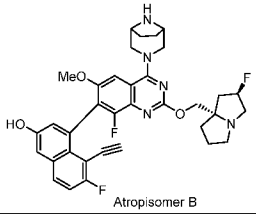
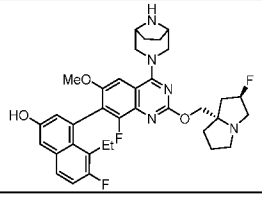
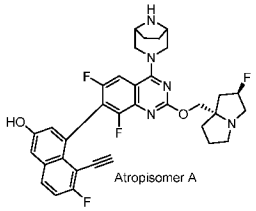
84		562.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.95 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.35 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.02 (dd, J = 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 5.60-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.60-4.45 (m, 2H), 3.79-3.57 (m, 4H), 3.30-3.16 (m, 1H), 3.01-2.88 (m, 2H), 2.86-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.62-2.54 (m, 1H), 2.48-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.20-2.05 (m, 1H), 1.95-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.16 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 6H).
85		574.3	2TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.01 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 2H), 4.28-4.19 (m, 2H), 3.89 (d, J = 14.0 Hz, 2H), 3.69-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.32-2.05 (m, 12H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.40 (1F).
86		583.4	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.13 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.67-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.81-4.69 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.19 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.06 (m, 10H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -124.17 (1F), -174.23 (1F).
87		581.3	4TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.35 (s, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 17.6, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.76-4.68 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.82 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.03 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -124.73 (1F), -174.20 (1F).
88		597.4	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.34 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.08 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.64 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.02-3.82 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.63-2.56 (m, 1H), 2.45-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.19-1.92 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -124.81 (1F), -174.23 (1F).
89		601.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.32-8.31 (m, 1H), 8.18-8.16 (m, 1H), 8.05-8.02 (m, 1H), 7.70 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.62-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.54-7.51 (m, 2H), 5.62-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.81-4.65 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.06 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -124.98 (1F), -174.23.
90		551.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.31-8.30 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 1H), 6.82 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.76 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.65 (m, 4H), 4.24-4.18 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.23-1.98 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -115.40 (1F), -123.51 (1F), -174.21 (1F).
91		550.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.25-7.19 (m, 1H), 6.68 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.80-4.70 (m, 4H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 4.04-3.84 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.02 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.57 (1F), -123.40 (1F), -174.26 (1F).

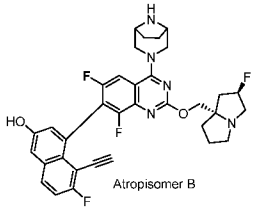
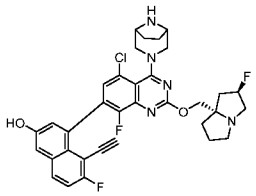
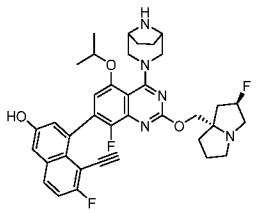
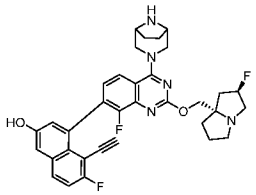
92		571.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.70-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.45 (m, 1H), 5.63-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.82-4.68 (m, 4H), 4.30-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.06-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.00 (m, 13H).
95		616.0	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.21 (dd, J = 8.4, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 5.40-5.20 (m, 1H), 4.62-4.35 (m, 2H), 4.25-4.21 (m, 2H), 3.73-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.25-3.17 (m, 3H), 3.06-2.93 (m, 1H), 2.39-2.07 (m, 3H), 2.04-1.65 (m, 7H).
96		605.3	HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.02 (s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, J = 6.4, 1H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.20-7.15 (m, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 5.23 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 1H), 4.26-4.12 (m, 2H), 3.26-2.94 (m, 7H), 2.90-2.65 (m, 6H), 2.12-1.99 (m, 3H), 1.85-1.70 (m, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ -122.34 (1F), -172.07 (1F).
100		630.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 6.93 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 5.65-5.45 (m, 1H), 4.85-4.66 (m, 4H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 3.90-3.87 (m, 4H), 3.49-3.35 (m, 2H), 2.69-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.51-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.36-2.34 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.08 (m, 8H).
109		536.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.19-8.18 (m, 1H), 7.96-7.94 (m, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 4.89-4.80 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 3.90-3.81 (m, 3H), 3.74-3.69 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.19 (m, 1H), 3.09 (s, 3H), 2.66 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.36 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.02 (m, 7H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -124.92 (1F).
111		625.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.92-7.87 (m, 2H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 5.62-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.68 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.23-2.04 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -58.83 (3F), -123.52 (1F), -174.22 (1F)
117		606.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.97-7.95 (m, 1H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.03 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.84-6.82 (m, 1H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.77-4.74 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.61 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.02-3.82 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.07 (m, 5H), 1.99 (s, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.26 (1F), -174.3 (1F).
118		606.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.96-7.95 (m, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.03 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 6.84-6.82 (m, 1H), 5.61-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.85-4.74 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.21-2.06 (m, 5H), 1.99 (s, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.23(1F), -174.29 (1F).
124		662.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.85 (s, 1H), 10.26 (s, 1H), 9.25 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 7.82-7.79 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.29 (m, 3H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 5.60-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.48-4.41 (m, 1H), 4.35-4.31 (m, 1H), 4.20-4.15 (m, 2H), 4.14-4.10 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.58 (m, 7H), 2.56-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.37-1.97 (m, 8H), 0.95-0.85 (m, 1H), 0.35-0.19 (m, 2H), 0.05-0.11 (m, 2H).

126		566.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.91 (s, 1H), 10.07 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.19-7.11 (m, 1H), 7.02 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.60-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.55 (m, 2H), 3.98-3.89 (m, 4H), 3.87-3.67 (m, 4H), 3.38-3.21 (m, 3H), 2.64-2.62 (m, 1H), 2.58-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.27-2.20 (m, 1H), 2.19-1.99 (m, 3H).
127		580.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.82 (s, 1H), 10.06 (s, 1H), 9.23 (s, 1H), 8.83 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.10 (m, 1H), 7.03-7.01 (m, 1H), 5.58-5.45 (m, 1H), 4.83 (s, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.21 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 3.83-3.70 (m, 5H), 3.23-3.10 (m, 3H), 2.47-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.26 (m, 1H), 2.20-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.47-1.45 (m, 3H).
128		594.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 10.81 (s, 1H), 10.07 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s, 1H), 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.27 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.20-7.08 (m, 2H), 7.03-7.01 (m, 1H), 5.59-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.62-4.54 (m, 2H), 4.45-4.42 (m, 1H), 3.86-3.68 (m, 6H), 3.60-3.50 (m, 1H), 3.22-3.13 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.54 (m, 2H), 2.31-2.25 (m, 1H), 2.18-2.11 (m, 2H), 2.03-1.99 (m, 1H), 1.37-1.27 (m, 6H).
129		635.2	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.83 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.13 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.75-4.65 (m, 4H), 4.28-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.21-2.01 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.07 (1F), -125.03 (1F), -174.25 (1F).
130		512.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 6.88-6.87 m, 2H), 4.68-4.65 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.23 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.88 (m, 3H), 3.80-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.27-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.38 (m, 1H), 2.24-2.02 (m, 7H).
131		590.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.01 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28-7.23 (m, 2H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.81-4.74 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.60 (m, 3H), 4.32-4.19 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.79 (m, 5H), 3.48-3.39 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.26 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.01 (m, 8H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -123.05 (1F), -174.25 (1F)
132		666.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 5.29 (m, 1H), 4.60-4.48 (m, 1H), 4.47-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.31-4.12 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.54 (m, 4H), 3.26-3.11 (m, 3H), 3.05-2.95 (m, 1H), 2.39-2.07 (m, 3H), 2.02-1.75 (m, 7H).
133		620.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.76-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.25-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.04 (m, 12H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -122.63 (1F), -174.23 (1F).

134	 Atropisomer B	620.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00-7.96 (m, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.11 (m, 1H), 6.81 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.20 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.04 (m, 12H), 0.89 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -122.57 (1F), -174.21 (1F).
135		611.3	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.86 (s, 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 5.10 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.49-4.40 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.20 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.35 (m, 3H), 3.18-2.94 (m, 4H), 2.72-2.50 (m, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.37 (m, 1H), 2.19-1.98 (m, 1H).
136		634.2	HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 8.06 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (s, 2H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 4.45 (m, 2H), 4.27-3.97 (m, 2H), 3.56-3.35 (m, 2H), 2.96-2.92 (m, 3H), 2.79-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.56 (m, 1H), 2.36-2.35 (m, 6H), 2.19-2.14 (m, 1H), 1.96-1.90 (m, 1H), 1.66-1.56 (m, 3H), 1.50-1.46 (m, 3H).
138	 Atropisomer A	644.2	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.93 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.46 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.73 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.63 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.81 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.20-2.08 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.5 (1F), -123.7 (1F), -174.3 (1F).
139	 Atropisomer B	644.2	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.93 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.01 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.75 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.62 (m, 3H), 4.25-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.80 (m, 5H), 3.47-3.41 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.04 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -116.5 (1F), -123.7 (1F), -174.3 (1F).
140		459.0	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.55 (s, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.24 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (dd, J = 2.0, 1.2 Hz, 2H), 3.60-3.50 (m, 4H), 1.87-1.54 (m, 4H).
141		489.2	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.92-7.88 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.09-7.05 (m, 1H), 4.41-4.38 (m, 2H), 4.01-3.95 (m, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.73-3.62 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.83 (m, 4H).
143		666.1	HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6, ppm): δ 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.54-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 1H), 5.61-5.40 (m, 1H), 4.74-4.54 (m, 4H), 4.19-4.10 (m, 2H), 3.92-3.71 (m, 5H), 3.42-3.35 (m, 1H), 2.70-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.43-2.34 (m, 1H), 2.33-2.22 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.01 (m, 5H).
144		497.1	HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.84-7.82 (m 1H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 4.51-4.47 (m, 2H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.82-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.64 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.44 (m, 3H), 1.95-1.89 (m, 4H).

145		625.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.92-7.88 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 5.63-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.67 (m, 4H), 4.32-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.07-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.53-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.51-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.01 (m, 5H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.10 (1F), -124.89 (1F), -174.28 (1F).
147		638.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.02-7.99 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.66 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.23 (m, 2H), 6.88-6.87 (m, 1H), 5.63-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.77-4.64 (m, 4H), 4.29-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.54 (m, 3H), 2.46-2.05 (m, 9H), 0.79 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H).
148		638.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.00-7.98 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.30-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.89-6.87 (m, 1H), 5.63-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.67 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.07-3.82 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.54 (m, 3H), 2.51-2.10 (m, 9H), 0.78 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H).
149		629.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.74-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.34 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.99-6.98 (m, 1H), 5.65-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.70 (m, 4H), 4.29-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.84 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.48 (m, 3H), 2.47-2.06 (m, 9H), 0.83-0.79 (m, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -120.61 (1F), -123.88 (1F), -174.24 (1F).
150		629.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.73-7.69 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.34 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.00-6.98 (m, 1H), 5.64-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.66 (m, 4H), 4.29-4.23 (m, 2H), 4.06-3.84 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.10 (m, 12H), 0.82 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -120.62 (1F), -123.90 (1F), -174.19 (1F).
151		629.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.74-7.70 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.34 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.26 (m, 1H), 6.99-6.97 (m, 1H), 5.64-5.51 (m, 1H), 4.82-4.70 (m, 4H), 4.29-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.06-3.83 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.05 (m, 12H), 0.81 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). FNMR (376 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -120.61 (1F), -123.88 (1F), -174.21 (1F).
156		630.4	2.7TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.60 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.09 (m, 2H), 6.82 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.57 (m, 4H), 4.27-3.79 (m, 9H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.18 (m, 12H), 1.13 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -127.18 (1F), -174.30 (1F).
157		630.4	3.7TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.60 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.09 (m, 2H), 6.82 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.57 (m, 4H), 4.27-3.79 (m, 9H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.17 (m, 12H), 1.13 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -127.13 (1F), -174.28 (1F).

158	 Atropisomer A	648.4	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.66-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 6.86 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.59 (m, 4H), 4.27-3.80 (m, 9H), 3.49-3.44 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.18 (m, 12H), 1.15 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.75 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -121.96 (1F), -126.76 (1F), -174.28 (1F).
159	 Atropisomer B	648.4	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.67-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 6.86 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.58 (m, 4H), 4.27-3.79 (m, 9H), 3.49-3.43 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.17 (m, 12H), 1.15 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 0.74 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -121.95 (1F), -126.71 (1F), -174.27 (1F).
160	 Atropisomer A	644.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.85-7.81 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.04-7.01 (m, 2H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.72-4.55 (m, 4H), 4.27-3.76 (m, 9H), 3.48-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.20 (s, 1H), 2.72-2.16 (m, 10H), 1.13 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -112.10 (1F), -128.47 (1F), -174.46 (1F).
161	 Atropisomer B	644.3	4TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.85-7.81 (dd, J = 8.8, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.04-7.01 (m, 2H), 5.60-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.68-4.56 (m, 4H), 4.27-3.76 (m, 9H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.19 (s, 1H), 2.72-2.17 (m, 10H), 1.13 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -112.14 (1F), -128.43 (1F), -174.44 (1F).
162	 Atropisomer A	630.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.83 (dd, J = 9.2, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.48 (m, 1H), 4.73-4.57 (m, 4H), 4.28-4.25 (m, 2H), 4.04-3.76 (m, 8H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.20 (s, 1H), 2.72-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.07 (m, 8H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.97 (1F), -128.42 (1F), -174.46 (1F).
163	 Atropisomer B	630.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.83 (dd, J = 9.2, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.27 (m, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 7.00 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.59 (m, 4H), 4.27-4.25 (m, 2H), 4.02-3.78 (m, 8H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.19 (s, 1H), 2.72-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.17 (m, 8H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -112.02 (1F), -128.35 (1F), -174.43 (1F).
164		634.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.65 (dd, J = 8.8, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25-7.16 (m, 3H), 6.85 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.72-4.61 (m, 4H), 4.30-4.24 (m, 2H), 4.06-3.81 (m, 8H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.18 (m, 12H), 0.76-0.72 (m, 3H).
165	 Atropisomer A	618.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.89-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.62-7.59 (m, 1H), 7.37-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.11 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.62-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.81-4.59 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.23 (m, 2H), 4.03-3.76 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H) 3.34-3.32 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.58 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.01 (m, 5H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.35 (1F), -116.51 (1F), -125.54 (1F), -174.50 (1F).

166	 Atropisomer B	618.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.89-7.85 (m, 1H), 7.61-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.12 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.49 (m, 1H), 4.72-4.60 (m, 4H), 4.28-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.06-3.77 (m, 5H), 3.50-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.32 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.07 (m, 5H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.40 (1F), -116.64 (1F), -125.41 (1F), -174.30 (1F).
168		634.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.88-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.10 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.63-5.50 (m, 1H), 4.73-4.35 (m, 4H), 4.28-3.83 (m, 7H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.54 (m, 2H), 2.46-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.22-1.70 (m, 5H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.31 (1F), -130.40 (1F), -174.25 (1F).
169		658.3	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.87-7.83 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.10 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.61-5.47 (m, 1H), 4.83-4.62 (m, 4H), 4.56-4.27 (m, 1H), 4.21-4.14 (m, 2H), 4.06-3.78 (m, 5H), 3.51-3.40 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.35 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.49-2.25 (m, 3H), 2.23-1.76 (m, 5H), 1.44 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 1.37 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.44 (1F), -140.95 (1F), -174.26 (1F).
170		600.4	3TFA salt, HNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ 7.89-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.11-7.07 (m, 1H), 5.63-5.44 (m, 1H), 4.77-4.65 (m, 4H), 4.31-4.21 (m, 2H), 4.05-3.79 (m, 5H), 3.49-3.40 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.21 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.52 (m, 2H), 2.48-2.29 (m, 3H), 2.24-2.08 (m, 5H). FNMR (400 MHz, methanol-d_4, ppm): δ -111.58 (1F), -129.47 (1F), -174.34 (1F).

Biological Example 1. Cell Assay

[403] Ba/F3_KRAS^{G12D} cells (KYinno, China) were generated by transducing Ba/F3 parental cells with the recombinant KRAS^{G12D} lentivirus and followed by 1 ug/mL of puromycin selection and IL3 depletion. Cells were grown in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum, 100 U/mL penicillin and 100 μg/mL streptomycin at 37℃ in an atmosphere of 5% CO_2 in air. Cells were seeded at a density of 5 x 10^3 per well into 96-well plate and incubated overnight. Serial diluted compounds were added to each well. Cells were were treated with the compounds for 3 days, after which cell-titer Glo reagent (Promega #G7572) was used to assess cell proliferation. The luminescence signal was then collected on Tecan Spark plate reader. Inhibition rate is calculated with the formula of % inhibition =100 * (Control – well)/(Control – Blank). Cell growth inhibition of IC_{50} is calculated with the equation of Y=Bottom + (Top-Bottom)/(1+10^((LogIC_{50}-X)*HillSlope))

[404] In Table 2 below, the IC_{50} levels are described as I, II, or III, wherein I represents IC_{50} value less than or equal to 500 nM; II represents IC_{50} value between500 nM to 5000 nM; and III represents IC_{50} value more than 5000 nM.

[405] *Table 2. Inhibition of Ba/F3 KRAS^{G12D} Cell Proliferation by Representative Compounds*

Compound	BaF3_ KRAS^{G12D} IC_{50} (nM)	Compound	BaF3_ KRAS^{G12D} IC_{50} (nM)	Compound	BaF3_ KRAS^{G12D} IC_{50} (nM)
1	II	**57**	II	**127**	II
2	II	**58**	I	**128**	II
3	II	**59**	II	**129**	I
4	III	**60**	II	**130**	III
5	II	**61**	II	**131**	II
6	II	**64**	I	**132**	II
7	II	**65**	II	**133**	I
8	III	**66**	III	**134**	II
9	III	**67**	III	**135**	III
11	II	**69**	II	**137**	II
12	III	**70**	III	**138**	I
14	III	**72**	II	**139**	I
16	II	**74**	I	**140**	II
17	III	**75**	II	**142**	I
18	II	**76**	II	**143**	II
19	III	**77**	I	**144**	II
20	II	**78**	II	**146**	I
21	II	**79**	II	**147**	I
22	II	**80**	III	**148**	I
23	II	**81**	II	**149**	I
24	II	**82**	III	**150**	I
25	II	**83**	II	**151**	I
27	II	**85**	I	**152**	I
28	I	**86**	I	**153**	I
29	II	**87**	II	**154**	I
30	II	**88**	I	**155**	I
31	II	**89**	II	**156**	I
32	III	**90**	III	**157**	II
33	II	**91**	II	**158**	I
34	II	**92**	I	**159**	II
35	II	**96**	II	**160**	I
36	II	**100**	II	**161**	I

37	II	**101**	I	**162**	I
38	II	**102**	II	**163**	I
39	II	**103**	I	**164**	I
40	II	**104**	II	**165**	I
41	II	**105**	II	**166**	I
42	II	**106**	I	**167**	I
43	II	**107**	I	**168**	I
44	II	**108**	II	**169**	I
45	II	**109**	II	**170**	I
46	III	**111**	II		
47	I	**116**	III		
48	II	**117**	I		
49	III	**118**	I		
50	II	**119**	II		
51	II	**120**	I		
52	II	**121**	III		
53	II	**122**	III		
54	II	**123**	III		
55	I	**124**	I		
56	II	**126**	II		

Biological Example 2. $KRAS^{G12D}$ Protein Binding Assay

[406] The Temperature-dependent Fluorescence (TdF) assay was used to analyze binding affinity of compound to recombinant human $KRAS^{G12D}$ protein. The TdF assay was conducted in the 96-well-based real-time fluorescence plate reader (ABI 7500 or Roche LightCycler 480). Fluorescent dye Sypro Orange (Sigma) was used to monitor the protein folding-unfolding transition. Protein-compound binding was gauged by the shift in the unfolding transition temperature (ΔTm) acquired with and without compound. Each reaction sample consists of 6 μM $KRAS^{G12D}$ Protein, 10 μM compound, and Sypro Orange dye (in 1% DMSO) in 20 μL reaction buffer (25 mM HEPES pH 7.5, 150 mM NaCl, 10 mM $MgCl_2$). The sample plate was heated from 30 °C to 95 °C with a thermal ramping rate of 0.5%, taking a fluorescence reading every 0.4°C using a CY3 channel mathching the excitation and emission wavelengths of Sypro Orange (λ ex 470 nm; λ em 570 nm). Binding affinity (K_d value) was calculated based on the degree of fluorescent shift of the protein with and without compound.

[407] In Table 3 below, the K_d levels are described as I, II, or III, wherein I represents K_d value less than or equal to 500 nM; II represents K_d value in the range of 500 nM to 5000 nM; and III represents K_d value more than 5000 nM.

[408] *Table 3. Binding Affinity of Representative Compounds*

Compound	TdF K_d (nM)	Compound	TdF K_d (nM)	Compound	TdF K_d (nM)
1	III	**60**	III	**124**	I
2	I	**61**	I	**126**	II
3	III	**63**	II	**127**	II
4	II	**64**	II	**128**	III
5	II	**65**	I	**129**	I
6	III	**66**	III	**130**	III
7	III	**67**	II	**131**	I
8	III	**68**	I	**132**	I
11	II	**69**	II	**133**	I
12	III	**70**	II	**134**	III
14	III	**71**	I	**135**	III
15	III	**72**	II	**136**	III
16	III	**73**	I	**137**	I
17	III	**74**	I	**138**	I
18	III	**75**	III	**139**	I
19	III	**76**	I	**140**	II
20	III	**77**	I	**141**	II
21	III	**78**	III	**142**	I
22	III	**79**	I	**143**	I
23	II	**80**	I	**144**	III
24	III	**81**	I	**146**	I
25	III	**82**	III	**154**	I
27	III	**83**	III	**163**	I
28	III	**84**	III	**166**	I
29	III	**85**	I	**168**	I
30	I	**86**	I		
31	III	**87**	II		
32	II	**88**	I		
33	I	**89**	II		

34	III	**90**	II		
35	II	**91**	III		
36	III	**92**	I		
39	III	**96**	III		
40	III	**100**	I		
41	III	**101**	I		
42	III	**102**	III		
43	III	**103**	I		
44	III	**104**	III		
45	III	**105**	III		
46	II	**106**	I		
47	I	**107**	I		
48	II	**108**	III		
49	III	**109**	III		
50	II	**111**	II		
51	III	**112**	I		
52	III	**116**	II		
53	III	**117**	I		
54	III	**118**	I		
55	I	**119**	III		
56	III	**120**	I		
57	III	**121**	III		
58	I	**122**	I		
59	III	**123**	I		

[409] The Summary and Abstract sections may set forth one or more but not all exemplary embodiments of the present invention as contemplated by the inventor(s), and thus, are not intended to limit the present invention and the appended claims in any way.

[410] The present invention has been described above with the aid of functional building blocks illustrating the implementation of specified functions and relationships thereof. The boundaries of these functional building blocks have been arbitrarily defined herein for the convenience of the description. Alternate boundaries can be defined so long as the specified functions and relationships thereof are appropriately performed.

[411] With respect to aspects of the invention described as a genus, all individual species are individually considered separate aspects of the invention. If aspects of the invention are described as "comprising" a feature, embodiments also are contemplated "consisting of" or "consisting essentially of" the feature.

[412] The foregoing description of the specific embodiments will so fully reveal the general nature of the invention that others can, by applying knowledge within the skill of the art, readily modify and/or adapt for various applications such specific embodiments, without undue experimentation, without departing from the general concept of the present invention. Therefore, such adaptations and modifications are intended to be within the meaning and range of equivalents of the disclosed embodiments, based on the teaching and guidance presented herein. It is to be understood that the phraseology or terminology herein is for the purpose of description and not of limitation, such that the terminology or phraseology of the present specification is to be interpreted by the skilled artisan in light of the teachings and guidance.

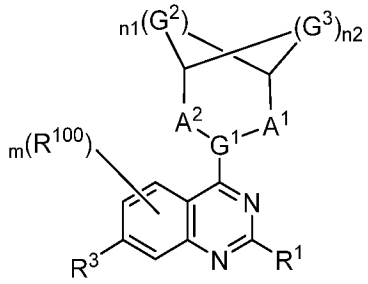
[413] The breadth and scope of the present invention should not be limited by any of the above-described exemplary embodiments.

[414] All of the various aspects, embodiments, and options described herein can be combined in any and all variations.

[415] All publications, patents, and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent, or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference. To the extent that any meaning or definition of a term in this document conflicts with any meaning or definition of the same term in a document incorporated by reference, the meaning or definition assigned to that term in this document shall govern.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of Formula I, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula I

wherein:

G^1 is CR^{10} or N;

each occurrence of G^2 and G^3 is independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$, O, or NR^{20}, provided that at least one instance of G^2 and G^3 is NR^{20};

n1 and n2 are each independently an integer of 1, 2, 3, or 4;

A^1 and A^2 are each independently a bond, $CR^{11}R^{12}$, O, or NR^{20}, provided that at least one of A^1 and A^2 is not O or NR^{20};

R^1 is hydrogen, $-(L^1)_{j1}-OR^{30}$, halogen, $-(L^1)_{j1}-NR^{21}R^{22}$, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring;

R^3 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl,

R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, Br, I, CN, -OH, $-C(O)NH_2$, $-C(O)NH(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl), $-C(O)N(C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl)($C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl), optionally substituted $C_{1\text{-}4}$ alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, optionally substituted $C_{1\text{-}4}$ alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, $-O-CH_2$-cyclopropyl), cyclopropoxy, or cyclobutoxy; and

m is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

wherein:

j1 is 0 or 1, and when j1 is 1, L^1 is an optionally substituted alkylene, an optionally substituted carbocyclylene, an optionally substituted heterocyclylene;

each occurrence of R^{10}, R^{11}, or R^{12} is independently hydrogen, F, -OH, or an optionally substituted $C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl, or R^{11} and R^{12} together with the carbon they are both attached to are joined to form an oxo or imino group or a ring;

R^{20} at each occurrence is independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, or an optionally substituted $C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkyl;

R^{21} and R^{22} are independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{21} and R^{22} are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring; and
R^{30} is hydrogen, an oxygen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, an optionally substituted aryl, an optionally substituted heteroaryl, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring.

2. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein: G^1 is CH or N.

3. The compound of claim 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A^1 and A^2 are each independently a bond or CH_2.

4. The compound of claim 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein A^1 and A^2 are both a bond or both CH_2.

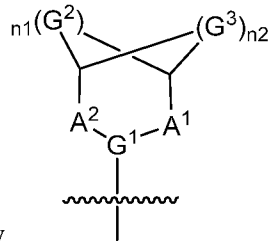
5. The compound of any one of claims 1-4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each occurrence of G^2 is independently $CR^{11}R^{12}$.

6. The compound of any one of claims 1-5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n1 is 1, 2, or 3.

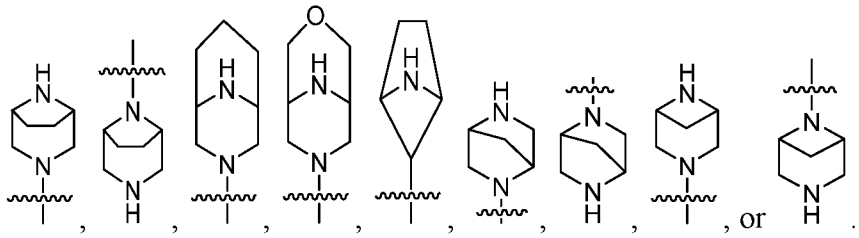
7. The compound of any one of claims 1-6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein one instance of G^3 is NH.

8. The compound of any one of claims 1-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n2 is 1, 2, or 3.

9. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the



moiety in Formula I is selected from the following:

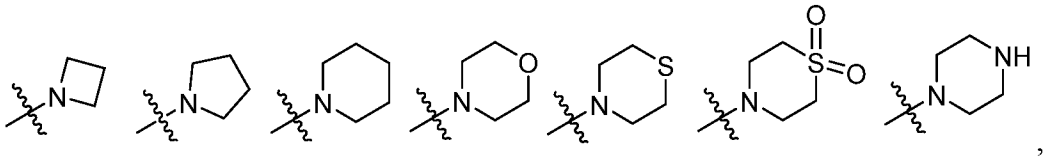


, , , , , , , , , or .

10. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is $-OR^{30}$, wherein R^{30} is a $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene-R^{101}, wherein R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$ or an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring,
wherein the C_{1-6} alkylene is optionally substituted, e.g., with one or more substituents independently selected from F, OH, $NR^{25}R^{26}$, and C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, or two substituents of the alkylene group are joined to form a ring;
R^{23} and R^{24} are independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{23} and R^{24} are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring; and
R^{25} and R^{26} are independently hydrogen, a nitrogen protecting group, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic ring, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{25} and R^{26} are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring.

11. The compound of claim 10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$, wherein R^{23} and R^{24} are independently hydrogen, a C_{1-4} alkyl, or R^{23} and R^{24} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form an optionally substituted 4-8 membered monocyclic heterocyclic ring having one or two ring heteroatoms.

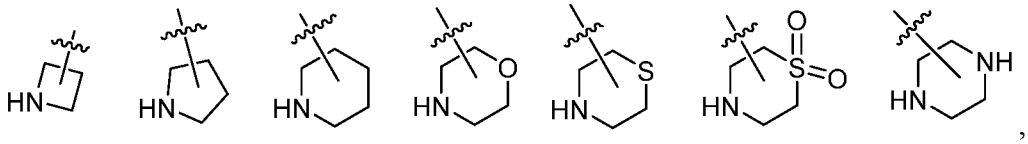
12. The compound of claim 10 or 11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{101} is $NR^{23}R^{24}$, wherein R^{23} and R^{24} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form a ring selected from



each of which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -$N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3.

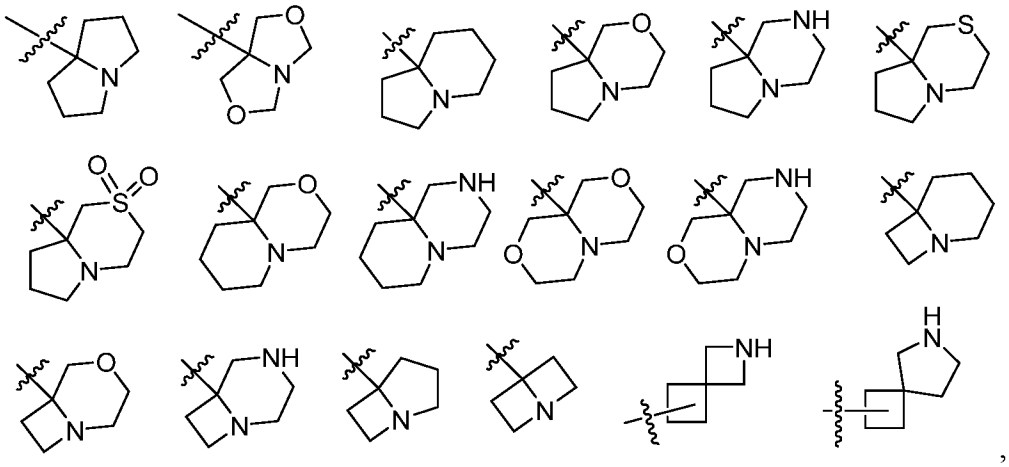
13. The compound of claim 10 or 11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{101} is a monocyclic 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, or a fused or spiro bicyclic 6-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one to three ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein the monocyclic or bicyclic ring is optionally substituted.

14. The compound of claim 13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{101} is a monocyclic ring selected from the following:

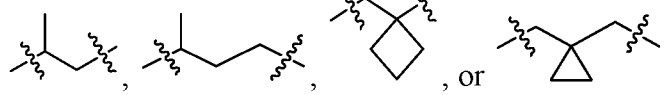


each of which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -$N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3.

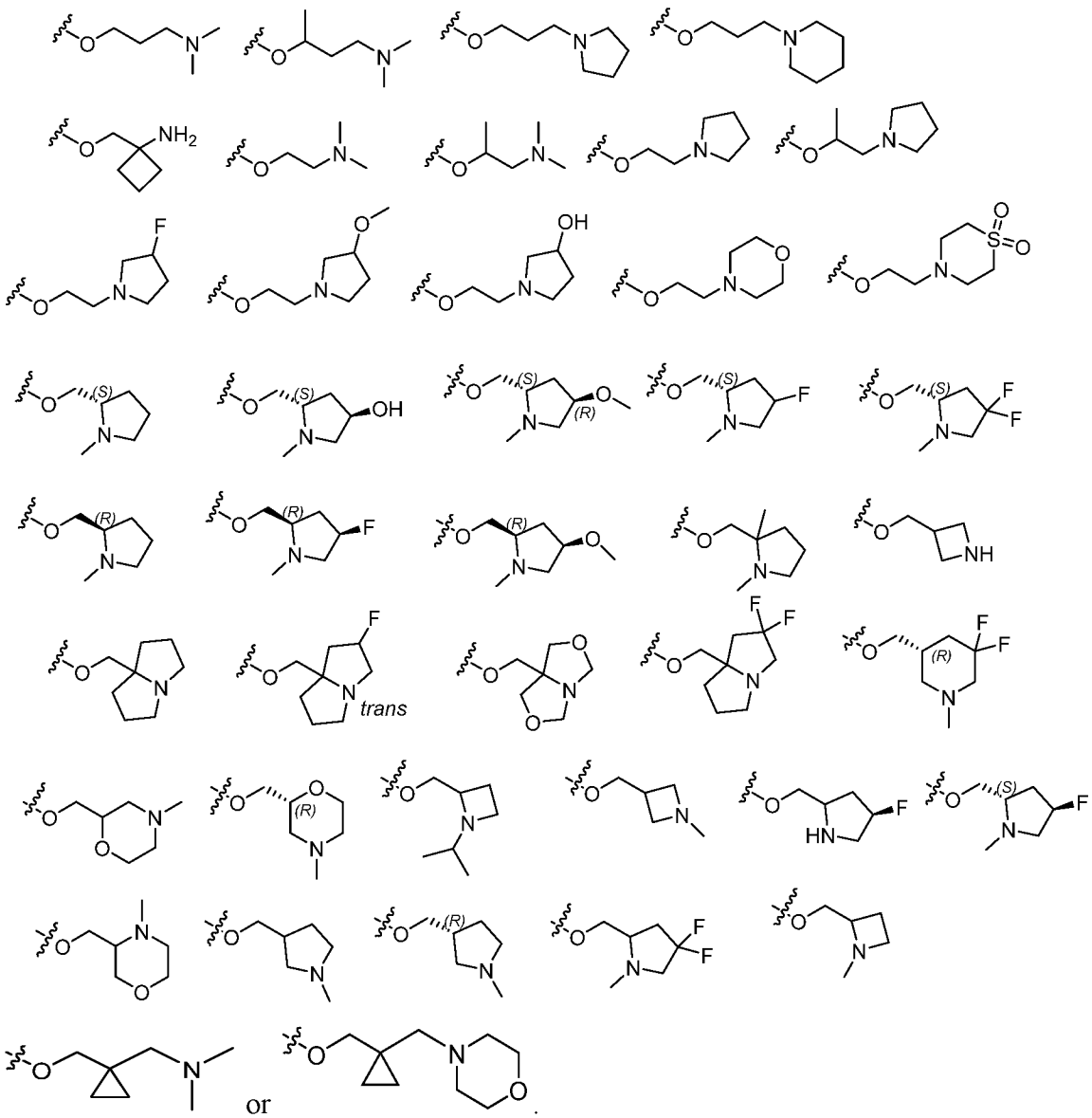
15. The compound of claim 13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{101} is a bicyclic ring selected from the following:



each of which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -$N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3.

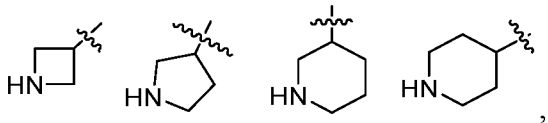
16. The compound of any one of claims 10-15, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the –C_{1-6} alkylene- unit in R^{30} is selected from –CH_2-, –CH_2-CH_2-, –CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-,  , or .

17. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is



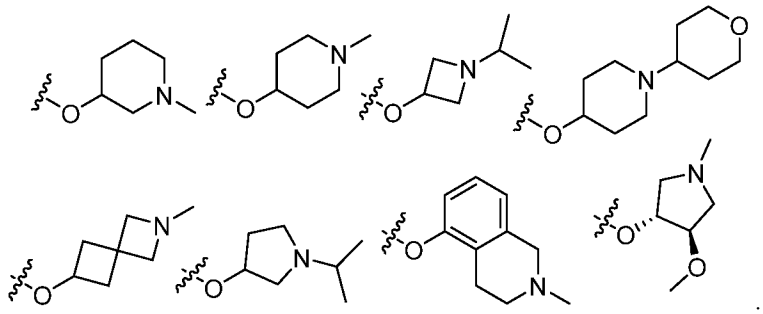
18. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is OR^{30}, wherein R^{30} is an optionally substituted C_{3-6} carbocyclic ring or 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring, preferably, a monocyclic 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, or a fused or spiro bicyclic 6-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one to three ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein the monocyclic or bicyclic ring is optionally substituted.

19. The compound of claim 18, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{30} is a monocyclic ring selected from the following:



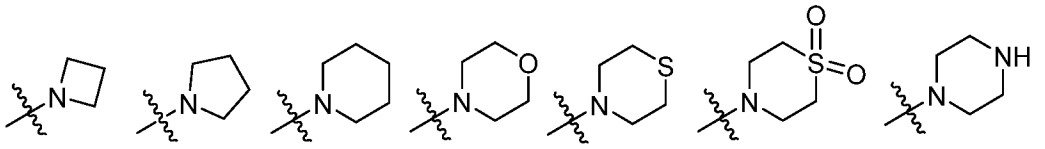
each of which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, tetrahydropyranyl, $-N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and $-OCH_3$.

20. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is selected from



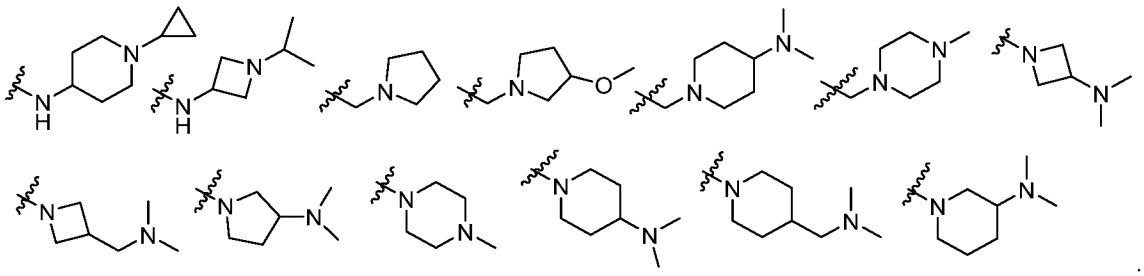
21. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is $NR^{21}R^{22}$ or $-C_{1-6}$ alkylene-$NR^{21}R^{22}$,
wherein R^{21} and R^{22} are independently hydrogen, an optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring; or R^{21} and R^{22} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring having one or two ring heteroatoms.

22. The compound of claim 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{21} and R^{22} together with the N they are both attached to are joined to form a ring selected from



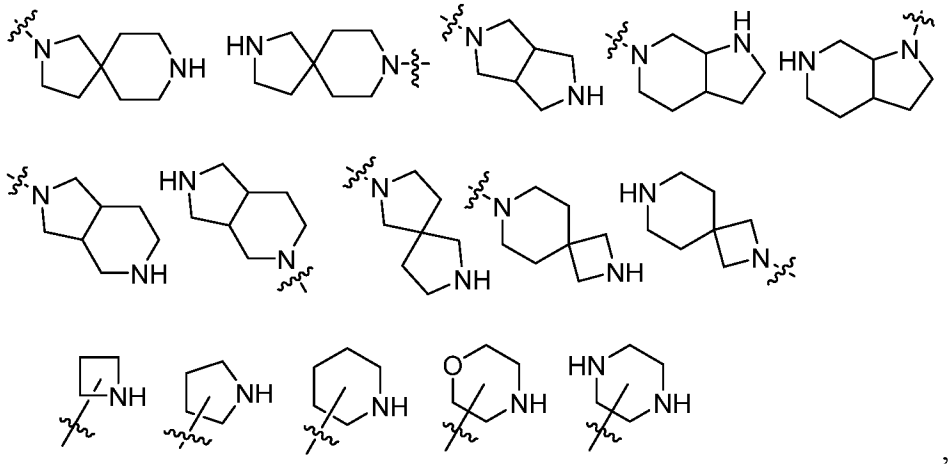
each of which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -$(CH_2)_x$-OH, -$(CH_2)_x$-C_{1-4} alkoxy, optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH_2, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-N(C_{1-4} alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclopropyl, -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclobutyl, and -$(CH_2)_x$-(4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S), wherein x is 0, 1, 2, or 3, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -(CH_2)-N$(CH_3)_2$, -N$(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3.

23. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is selected from



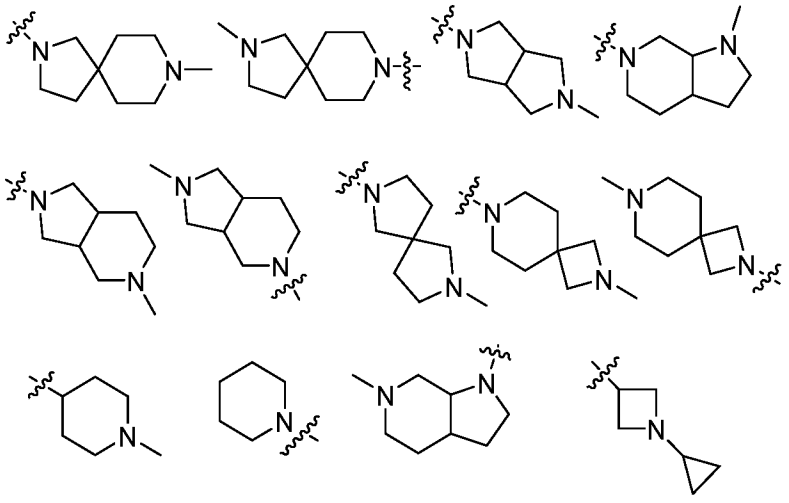
24. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted heterocyclic ring, preferably, a monocyclic 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, or a fused or spiro bicyclic 6-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one to three ring heteroatoms independently selected from N, O, and S, wherein the monocyclic or bicyclic ring is optionally substituted.

25. The compound of claim 24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is selected from



each of which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -$(CH_2)_x$-OH, -$(CH_2)_x$-C_{1-4} alkoxy, optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH_2, -$(CH_2)_x$-NH(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-N(C_{1-4} alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclopropyl, -$(CH_2)_x$-cyclobutyl, and -$(CH_2)_x$-(4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S), wherein x is 0, 1, 2, or 3, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -(CH_2)-N$(CH_3)_2$, -N$(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3.

26. The compound of claim 24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is selected from

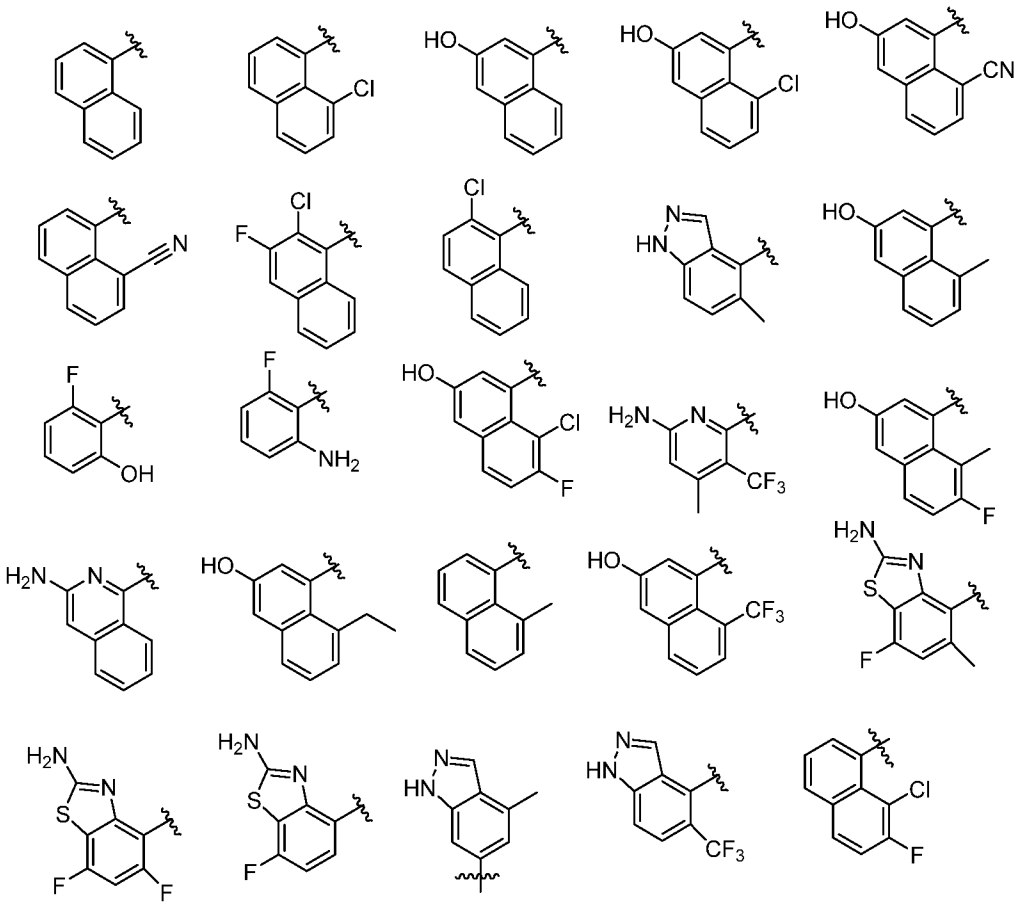


27. The compound of any one of claims 1-26, wherein R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, -CN, -OH, methoxy, ethoxy, -O-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -C(O)NHMe, CF_3, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, or cyclopropyl.

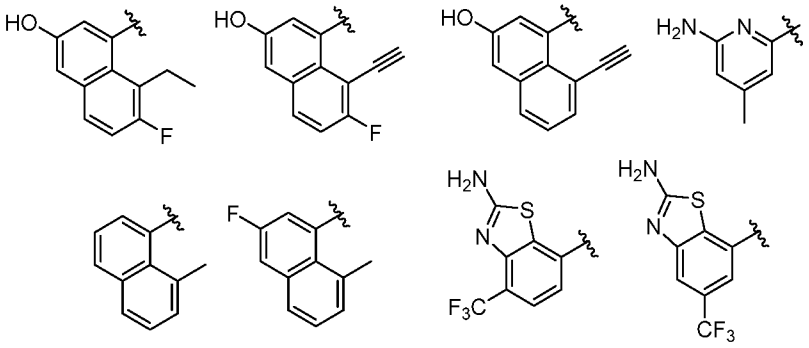
28. The compound of any one of claims 1-26, wherein m is 2, and both R^{100} are ortho to the R^3 group.

29. The compound of any one of claims 1-28, wherein R^3 is (1) a phenyl, pyridyl, naphthyl, or bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., benzothiazolyl, indazolyl, or isoquinolinyl) each of which is optionally substituted, e.g., with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl), CF_3, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2; or (2) a naphthyl optionally substituted with one or more (typically, 1-3) substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2.

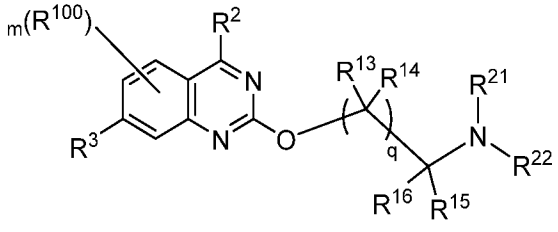
30. The compound of any one of claims 1-28, wherein R^3 is selected from:



or R^3 is selected from



31. A compound of Formula II, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula II

wherein:

R^{13} and R^{14} at each occurrence are independently hydrogen or a C_{1-4} alkyl,

q is an integer of 0-6,

R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{21}, and R^{22}, together with the intervening carbon and nitrogen atoms, form an optionally substituted 6-10 membered fused bicyclic ring,

R^2 is a ring or ring-chain structure which has a pKa of about 6 or higher,

R^3 is an optionally substituted aryl or an optionally substituted heteroaryl,

R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, Br, I, -CN, -OH, $-C(O)NH_2$, $-C(O)NH(C_{1-6}$ alkyl), $-C(O)N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl)(C_{1-6} alkyl), optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, CF_3, etc.), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, $-O-CH_2$-cyclopropyl), cyclopropoxy, or cyclobutoxy; and

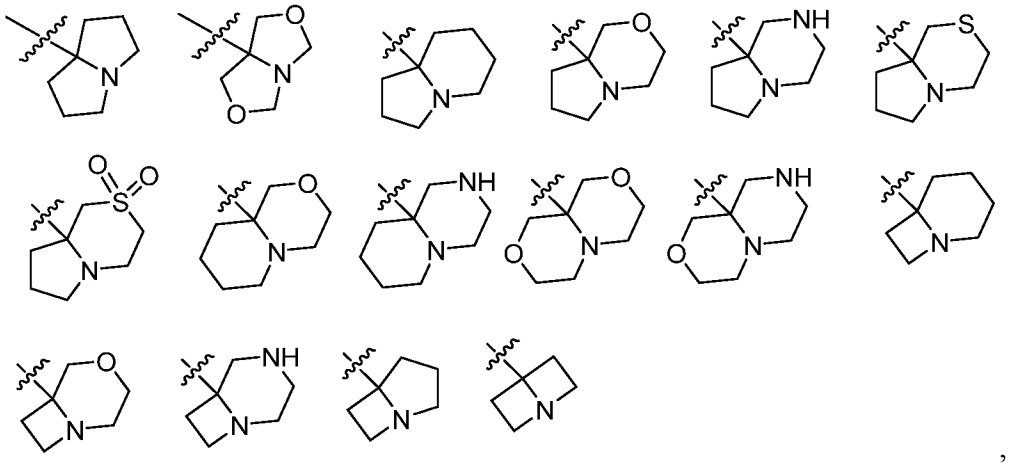
m is 0, 1, 2, or 3.

32. The compound of claim 31, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein q is 1.

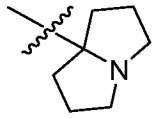
33. The compound of claim 31, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein q is 2.

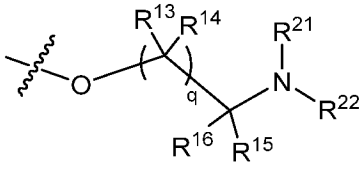
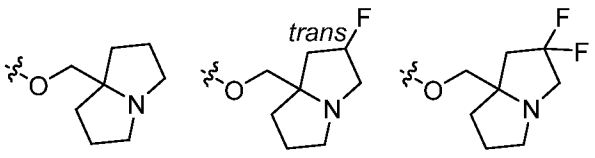
34. The compound of any one of claims 31-33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} at each occurrence are independently hydrogen or methyl.

35. The compound of any one of claims 31-34, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{21}, and R^{22}, together with the intervening carbon and nitrogen atoms, form an optionally substituted 6-10 membered fused bicyclic ring



each of which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -$N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3.

36. The compound of any one of claims 31-34, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{21}, and R^{22}, together with the intervening carbon and nitrogen atoms, form  , which is optionally substituted with one or more (e.g., 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from F, -OH, C_{1-4} alkoxy optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, oxo, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with 1-3 fluorine, NH_2, $NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), $N(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)(C_{1-4} alkyl), cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms independently selected from O, N, and S, preferably, the substituents are independently selected from F, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, cyclopropyl, -$N(CH_3)_2$, -OH, and -OCH_3.

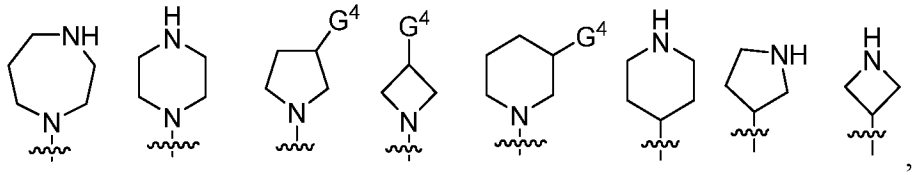
37. The compound of any one of claims 31-34, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the  unit in Formula II is selected from  .

38. The compound of any one of claims 31-37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is $-(L^2)_{j2}$-R^{102}, wherein
j2 is 0 or 1, and when j2 is 1, L^2 is CH_2, O, NH, or NCH_3,

R^{102} is an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic or heteroaryl ring having one or two ring nitrogen atoms.

39. The compound of claim 38, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein j2 is 0, and R^{102} is an optionally substituted 4-10 membered heterocyclic ring having one or two ring nitrogen atoms.

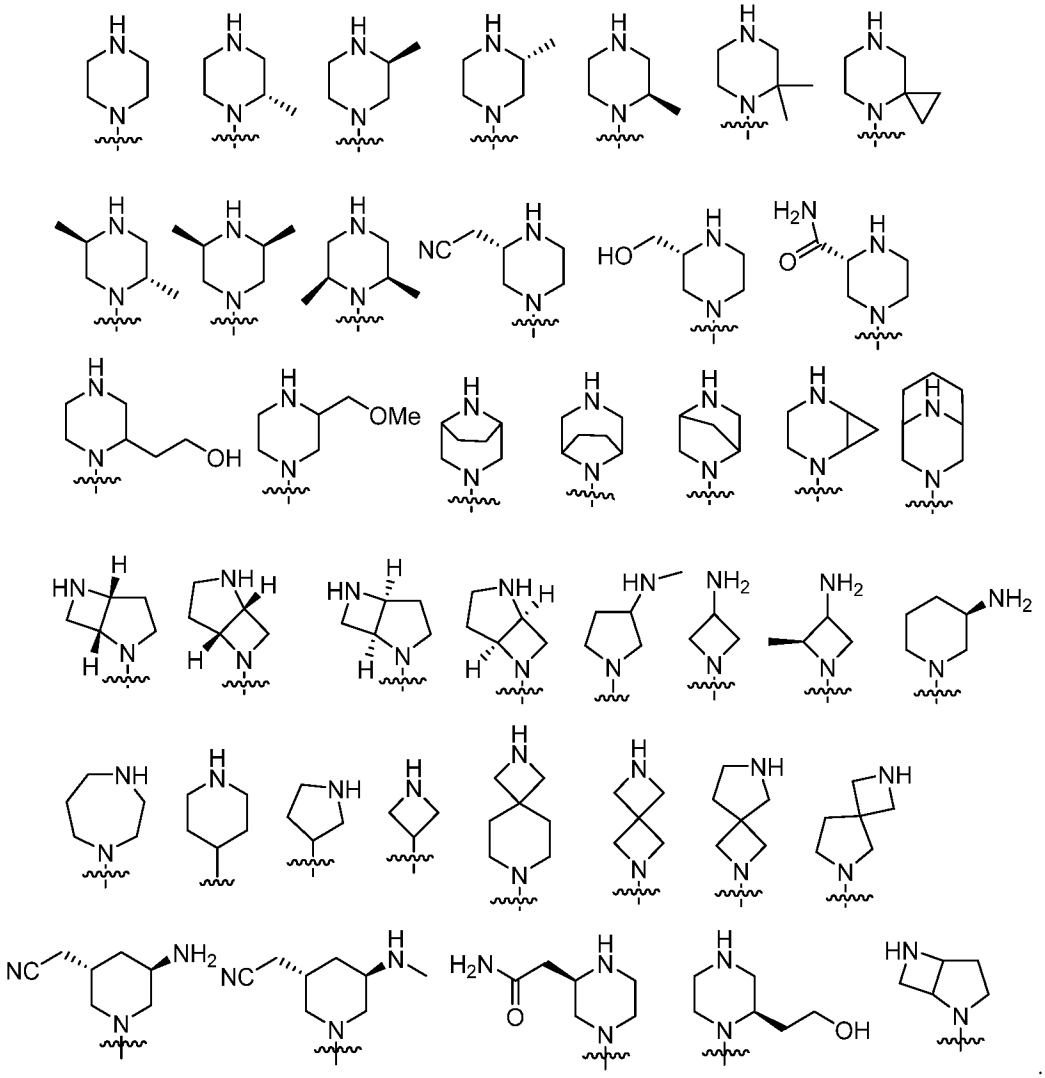
40. The compound of claim 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{102} is selected from the following ring structures:



,

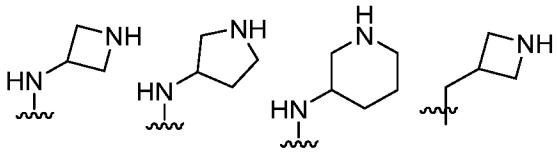
wherein G^4 is $-(L^3)_{j3}-NH_2$, $-(L^3)_{j3}-NH(C_{1-4}$ alkyl), wherein j3 is 0 or 1, and when j3 is 1, L^3 is C_{1-4} alkylene, or G^4 and one substituent on the ring are joined together to form a 4-6 membered heterocyclic ring having one or two ring nitrogen atoms;
and wherein each of the ring structures is optionally substituted with 1-3 (typically 1 or 2) substituents independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, fluorine substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, hydroxyl substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, alkoxy substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, cyano substituted C_{1-4} alkyl, and $CONH_2$, or two substituents are combined to form an oxo, imino, or a ring structure.

41. The compound of claim 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{102} is selected from:



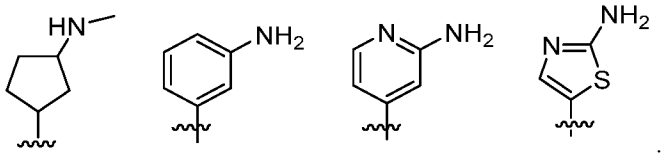
42. The compound of claim 38, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein j2 is 1, L^2 is CH_2 or NH, and R^{102} is an optionally substituted 4-8 membered heterocyclic ring.

43. The compound of claim 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is selected from



44. The compound of any one of claims 31-37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is a C_{3-7} carbocyclic, phenyl, or 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl ring, each of which has at least one nitrogen containing substituent.

45. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is selected from

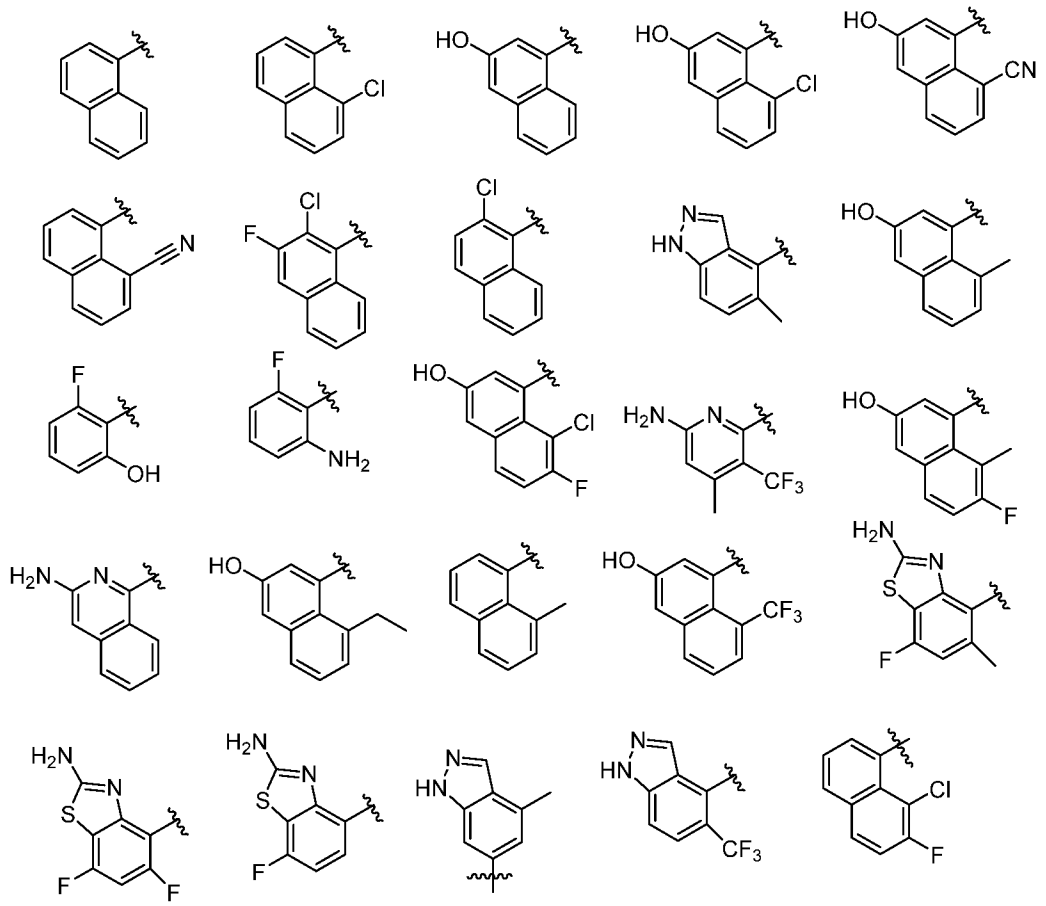


46. The compound of any one of claims 31-45, wherein R^{100} at each occurrence is independently F, Cl, -CN, -OH, methoxy, ethoxy, -O-CH_2-cyclopropyl, -C(O)NHMe, CF_3, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, or cyclopropyl.

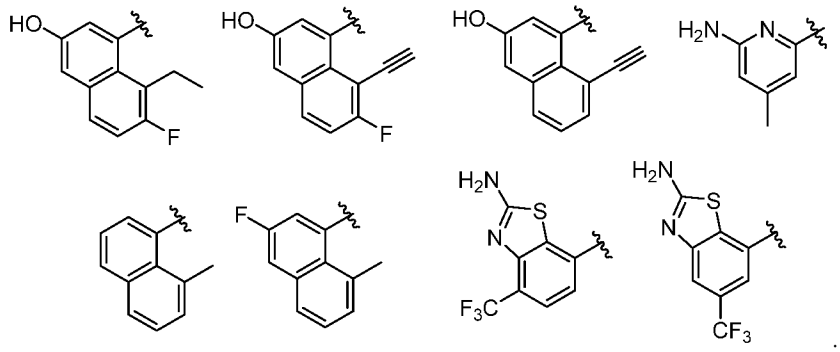
47. The compound of any one of claims 31-46, wherein m is 2, and both R^{100} are ortho to the R^3 group.

48. The compound of any one of claims 31-47, wherein R^3 is (1) a phenyl, pyridyl, naphthyl, or bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., benzothiazolyl, indazolyl, or isoquinolinyl) each of which is optionally substituted, e.g., with 1-3 substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl), CF_3, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2; or (2) a naphthyl optionally substituted with one or more (typically, 1-3) substituents independently selected from F, Cl, Br, I, -OH, optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, CH_2CH_2-CN, CF_2H, or CF_3), optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl), cyclopropyl, -NH_2, -CN, protected –OH, and a protected –NH_2.

49. The compound of any one of claims 31-48, wherein R^3 is selected from:



or R^3 is selected from



50. A compound selected from the compounds listed in Table A herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

51. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of any one of claims 1-50 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

52. A method of inhibiting KRAS mutant protein in a cancer cell, the method comprising contacting the cancer cell with the compound of any one of claims 1-50 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

53. A method of treating cancer in a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of any one of claims 1-50 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 51.

54. The method of claim 53, wherein the cancer is pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer, lung cancer, endometrial cancer, appendix cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, bladder urothelial cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, bile duct cancer or a hematologic malignancy.

55. The method of claim 43 or 54, further comprising treating the subject with an additional therapy (combination thereapy).

56. The method of claim 55, wherein the additional therapy (combination therapy) is a targeted therapeutic agent, chemotherapeutic agent, therapeutic antibody, radiation, cell therapy, gene therapy, or immunotherapy.

57. The method of any one of claims 53-56, wherein the subject has a mutation of KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS.

58. A method for inhibiting proliferation of a cell population, the method comprising contacting the cell population with the compound of any one of claims 1-50 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

59. The method of claim 58, wherein inhibition of proliferation is measured as a decrease in cell viability of the cancer cell population.

60. A method for treating a disease or disorder mediated by a Ras (KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS) mutant protein in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising: determining if the subject has a KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS mutation; and if the subject is determined to have the KRAS, HRAS and/or NRAS mutation, then administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of any one of claims 1-50 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 51.

61. The method of claim 60, wherein the disease or disorder is cancer, for example pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer, lung cancer (e.g., non-small cell lung cancer), endometrial cancer, appendix cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, bladder urothelial cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, bile duct cancer or a hematologic malignancy.

62. A method for inhibiting cancer metastasis or tumor metastasis, the method comprising administering an effective amount of the compound of any one of claims 1-50 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or the pharmaceutical composition of claim 51 to a subject in need thereof.

63. The method of claim 61 or 62, further comprising treating the subject with an additional therapy (combination therapy), wherein the additional therapy is a targeted therapeutic agent, chemotherapeutic agent, therapeutic antibody, radiation, cell therapy, gene therapy, and/or immunotherapy.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2021/103372

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

C07D 239/94(2006.01)i; C07D 239/80(2006.01)i; C07D 239/72(2006.01)i; A61K 31/517(2006.01)i; A61P 35/00(2006.01)i

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07D239/-; A61K31/-; A61P35/-

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

WPI,EPODOC,CNPAT,STN:structure,quinazoline,ras,cancer,tumor

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
PX	WO 2021106231 (TAIHO PHARMACEUTICAL CO.LTD. et al.) 03 June 2021 (2021-06-03) claims 1, 19, description, table 1, paragraphs [0216]-[0218], [0242]-[0248]	1-63
X	CN 110869358 A (ARAXES PHARMA LLC) 06 March 2020 (2020-03-06) claim 1, description, table 1, paragraphs [0404]-[0406], [0430]-[0515]	1-9, 21-25, 27-29, 51-63
X	WO 2017172979 A1 (ARAXES PHARMA LLC) 05 October 2017 (2017-10-05) claims 1, 9, 59, description, table 1, paragraphs [0046], [0197]-[0239], [0245]-[0282]	1-63
X	US 2017247376 A1 (ARAXES PHARMA LLC) 31 August 2017 (2017-08-31) claims 1, 83, description, table 1, paragraphs [0085], [0305]-[0346], [0350]-[0387]	1-63
PX	WO 2021031952 A1 (GENFLEET THERAPEUTICS SHANGHAI INC. et al.) 25 February 2021 (2021-02-25) examples 41-44, claims 1, 10-11	1-63
A	CN 108779097 A (ARAXES PHARMA LLC) 09 November 2018 (2018-11-09) claim 1, description, table 1, paragraphs [0449]-[0491], [0497]-[0535]	1-63
A	CN 106488910 A (ARAXES PHARMA LLC) 08 March 2017 (2017-03-08) claim 1, description, table 1, paragraphs [0563]-[0647]	1-63

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☑ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
15 September 2021	**28 September 2021**
Name and mailing address of the ISA/CN **National Intellectual Property Administration, PRC** **6, Xitucheng Rd., Jimen Bridge, Haidian District, Beijing 100088** **China** Facsimile No. **(86-10)62019451**	Authorized officer **LI,Min** Telephone No. **(86-10)53962148**

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2021/103372

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☑ Claims Nos.: **52-63**
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

[1] Claims 52-63 are directed to methods for treating or preventing diseases. The opinion has been carried out and based on the use of the product for the manufacturing of medicament for the treatment of diseases.

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT
Information on patent family members

International application No.
PCT/CN2021/103372

Patent document cited in search report			Publication date (day/month/year)	Patent family member(s)			Publication date (day/month/year)
WO	2021106231		03 June 2021	None			
CN	110869358	A	06 March 2020	CA	3063440	A1	29 November 2018
				BR	112019024674	A2	16 June 2020
				EP	3630745	A2	08 April 2020
				US	10745385	B2	18 August 2020
				TW	201900633	A	01 January 2019
				AU	2018271990	A1	12 December 2019
				WO	2018218070	A3	07 February 2019
				WO	2018218070	A2	29 November 2018
				KR	20200010306	A	30 January 2020
				US	2021024501	A1	28 January 2021
				US	2019062313	A1	28 February 2019
				PH	12019550248	A1	11 January 2021
				JP	2020521742	A	27 July 2020
WO	2017172979	A1	05 October 2017	US	2019127336	A1	02 May 2019
				US	10822312	B2	03 November 2020
US	2017247376	A1	31 August 2017	WO	2016049568	A1	31 March 2016
				US	10011600	B2	03 July 2018
WO	2021031952	A1	25 February 2021	None			
CN	108779097	A	09 November 2018	EA	201891191	A1	28 December 2018
				KR	20180081596	A	16 July 2018
				CA	3005089	A1	26 May 2017
				AU	2016355433	B2	20 May 2021
				US	10414757	B2	17 September 2019
				TW	201726656	A	01 August 2017
				US	2020181123	A1	11 June 2020
				EP	3377481	A1	26 September 2018
				WO	2017087528	A1	26 May 2017
				MX	2018005967	A	29 August 2018
				AU	2016355433	A1	28 June 2018
				US	2017197945	A1	13 July 2017
				JP	2018533611	A	15 November 2018
CN	106488910	A	08 March 2017	EP	3636639	A1	15 April 2020
				SG	11201602662Y	A	30 May 2016
				MX	2016004360	A	19 August 2016
				AU	2014331794	B2	04 April 2019
				BR	112016008016	B1	19 January 2021
				WO	2015054572	A1	16 April 2015
				ZA	201602245	B	25 September 2019
				JP	6559123	B2	14 August 2019
				EP	3055290	B1	02 October 2019
				NO	20160646	A1	19 April 2016
				PH	12016500538	B1	13 June 2016
				EA	201690752	A1	29 July 2016
				CN	106488910	B	31 July 2020
				NI	201600049	A	20 May 2016
				EA	033689	B1	18 November 2019
				AU	2014331794	A1	21 April 2016
				JP	2016532656	A	20 October 2016

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT
Information on patent family members

International application No.
PCT/CN2021/103372

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date (day/month/year)	Patent family member(s)			Publication date (day/month/year)
		CA	2926328	A1	16 April 2015
		AU	2014331794	C1	12 September 2019
		PH	12016500538	A1	13 June 2016
		UA	119971	C2	10 September 2019
		BR	112016008016	A2	12 September 2017
		EA	033689	B9	29 April 2020
		IL	244699	A	30 November 2020
		IL	244699	D0	21 April 2016
		KR	20160076519	A	30 June 2016
		EP	3055290	A1	17 August 2016